SOUTHAMPTON RECORDS SERIES

General Editor:
Andrew Spicer

VOLUME XLV

THE AMES FOUNDATION GENERAL SERIES
Literary Director:
Charles Donahue, Jr.

THE COMMON AND PIEPOWDER COURTS OF SOUTHAMPTON, 1426–1483

The Ames Foundation, with the kind permission of the mayor and council of Southampton and of the city archivist, has published on its website, for private use only, images of most of the documents translated here: http://amesfoundation.law.harvard.edu/Southampton/.

The Common and Piepowder Courts of Southampton, 1426–1483

TOM OLDING

With an Introduction by

TOM OLDING and PENNY TUCKER

PART II

© 2011 The University of Southampton
ISBN 978 085432 924 3

© 2011 The Ames Foundation
ISBN 1-893606-05-6

Produced by 4word Ltd, Bristol

CONTENTS

CONTENTS v

TABLES vi

PREFACE AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS vii

ABBREVIATIONS viii

INTRODUCTION ix

SOUTHAMPTON'S COURTS AND JURISDICTION ix

THE TOWN COURT xii

ACCESSIBILITY, EFFICIENCY AND EFFECTIVENESS OF THE TOWN COURT xxvi

USE AND ABUSE OF THE TOWN COURT xxxiii

THE PERSONNEL OF THE TOWN COURT xxxv

THE TOWN COURT RECORDS xlii

EDITORIAL NOTE xlvii

FORMAT xlvii

EXAMPLES OF FORMATS IN LATIN xlix

GLOSSARY OF LEGAL WORDS AND PHRASES AND SYMBOLS EMPLOYED IN THE TEXT lii

COMMON COURT ROLLS, SC 7/1/2, ?26 NOVEMBER – ?24 DECEMBER 1426 1

PIEPOWDER COURT REGISTER, SC 7/1/3, ?11 OCTOBER 1473 – 26 OCTOBER 1474 11

COMMON COURT REGISTER, SC 7/1/5(A), 31 JANUARY 1475 – ?16 JANUARY 1476 47

PIEPOWDER COURT REGISTER, SC 7/1/6, 9 NOVEMBER 1475 – 18 AUGUST 1476 65

PIEPOWDER COURT RECORD, SC 7/1/5(B), 8 FEBRUARY AND 7 OCTOBER 1476 111

COMMON AND PIEPOWDER COURT RECORDS, SC 7/1/4, ?9 JUNE – 30 OCTOBER 1476 113

Piepowder and Miscellaneous Court Register, SC 7/1/7, 7 October 1478 – ?November 1479 129

Piepowder Court Register, SC 7/1/8, 10 November 1481 – 22 October 1482 140

Common Court Register, SC 7/1/9, 8 October 1482 – 23 September 1483 191

Appendix 1 349

Roll of Land Plea in Town Court SC7/1/1, ?Jul – Sep 1374 350

Abstracts of Deeds SC2/6/3, ?15 Sep 1368 – 6 Apr 1394 352

Appendix 2 354

Writ De procedendo SC7/3/1/1, 10 Jul 1484 354

Bibliography 356

Unpublished Primary Sources not in SRO 356

Published Primary Sources 356

Secondary Sources 357

Index to the Introduction 359

Index of Persons and Places 363

Index of Subjects 407

List of Subscribers to the Southampton Records Series 429

The Southampton Records Series 433

The Publications of the Ames Foundation 435

TABLES

Table 1. Common Court: Percentage of each Type of Action xx

Table 2. Piepowder Court: Percentage of each Type of Action xxi

Table 3. Sergeants Appointed SC7/1/3 through SC7/1/7 xxxvi

Table 4. Sergeants Appointed SC7/1/8 through SC7/1/9 xxxvii

Table 5. Appointments of Attorneys in SC7/1/3 through SC7/1/9 xxxviii

Table 6. SC7/1 with Revised Dates and Assignment of Courts xliii

Table 7. Dates of Court Sessions xlv

COMMON COURT REGISTER, SC 7/1/9, 8 OCTOBER 1482 – 23 SEPTEMBER 1483

SC7/1/9 is a register of 98 folios, bound in paper, with no inserted documents. The modern foliation includes the front cover, which tells us that the register contains records of the Common Court from Michaelmas 1482 to Michaelmas 1483. The entries are arranged by court session under a heading, and the dates in the headings proceed in a strictly chronological order from 8 October 1482 to 23 September 1483. Folios 95r through 98r are blank, and fol. 98v was used to record what seems to be the beginning of a jury list and a memorandum about the custody of funds. The inside of the back cover was used to record an injunction to the sheriff of Southampton quite extraneous to the main record.

There is no reason to doubt that the entries are those of the Common Court and that the bracketing dates are as described on the cover of the register. There is also no reason to doubt that the Common Court in this period held sessions on the dates described in the headings. (A list is given in Table 7.) The vast majority of them are on Tuesday, and we have abundant evidence that this was the Common Court's regular meeting day. Two session days seem to be on a Monday. The one on 26 May 1483 may have been the result of the fact that the court had not met on the preceding Tuesday (20 May), and the court officers wanted to make sure that all the business would be covered, continuing into the next day if necessary. The heading 'Tuesday, 4 November 1482' is clearly erroneous; 4 November was a Monday in 1482. We probably should emend to '5 November' because the clerk is more likely to have been mistaken as to the day of month than the day of the week.[1]

Where we may have some doubt is whether the headings describe all of the sessions of the court.[2] The style of the heading calls for the day of the month and the regnal year of the king, and there were three kings in 1483. Edward IV died on 9 April. There are no headings for Tuesday, 8, 15, and 22 April,[3] and no regnal year is given in the heading for 29 April. The heading for 6 May has the regnal year right for Edward V, but has '13' carated over the '6' without the '6' being struck out. It seems quite possible that there were sessions on both days covered by the same heading. Sessions on 3, 10, and 17 June follow in normal fashion, except that there is a second heading for 17 June, which is struck out. 24 June is missing, but that was St. John's day. Richard III officially became king on 26 June, and the entries for 1 and 8 July reflect this fact, but there are

---

[1] Having decided this, we may want to amend 26 May 1483 to 27 May, the Tuesday, but there the day of the week is not given.

[2] In addition to what is offered below, there is some evidence of this in the adjournments, but we have not pursued those.

[3] It seems odd that the court did not hold sessions on either 15 or 22 April. The quindene of Easter, the normal date for beginning the Easter term in the central royal courts, fell on 13 April in 1483.

no entries for 15 and 22 July, the next one being 29 July. After that, there is only the final entry in the register, 23 September, the Tuesday before Michaelmas. Even for courts that met outside the official terms of the central royal courts, as this court clearly did, judicial business in Trinity term and the summer that followed tended to be light. It is possible that the only sessions of the Common Court between Easter and Michaelmas of 1483 were the ones for which the clerk wrote headings. Granted the political situation, however, and the probable reluctance of the clerk to commit himself and the city officials for whom he worked to who was king until he knew that doing so was certain and safe, it might be unwise to construct from this year the normal calendar for the Common Court.

fol. 1r

Common Court[4]

Town of Southampton record before Walter William, mayor of the said town and Richard Harewode and Gabriel Howley bailiffs from the feast of St Michael the Archangel in the 22nd year of the reign of King Edward IV[5] to that same feast next following in the Common Court of the said town

fol. 1v [blank]

fol. 2r[6]

Town of Southampton — The Common Court of the lord king held there on the 8th day of October that is on the Tuesday next following the feast of St Michael the Archangel in the 22nd year of the reign of Edward IV before Walter William then mayor there and of Richard Harewode and Gabriel Howley then bailiffs of the aforesaid town

Issues 3d — Pledge of the Common Court John Godfray

R Wryght — It is ordered to distrain John Browne *Cordewaner* to answer to Thomas Marynere in plea of trespass

Adjourned at the parties' request until the court next after the feast of Christmas by his/their own pledge — Appoints GS his attorney

R Wryght — It is ordered to summon William Selman to answer to John Balsarre of Bristol *merchaunt* concerning a plea of debt

He has been attached — Pledge of the Common Court Richard Watkins

G — It is ordered to attach William West to answer to John Smith *Taylor* concerning a plea of debt

Adjourned at the parties' request until the court next after the feast of Christmas — Appoints GS his attorney

R Wryght — It is ordered to distrain Moyses Courteyn to answer to John Smyth of Bristol *dier* concerning a plea of debt

---

[4] This line is written in a more informal script than the folllowing paragraph. The latter is in *litterae notabiliores* marked with a paragraph sign in the left margin.

[5] 4 March 1482 – 3 March 1483.

[6] A complete transcription of this folio may be found in the Editorial Note.

Amercement Issues 6d
R White ~~Wryghte~~ It is ordered to distrain Thomas Wylson to answer to Adrian Lokyar concerning a plea of debt

He has been summoned therefore attach
It is ordered to summon William Sterne *Bocher* to answer to Richard Watkyns concerning a plea of debt

Adjourned until the next court after the feast
Amercement of All Saints By pledge of GS Issues 4d
G It is ordered to distrain John Gryme lately of Hursley in the County of Southampton *yoman* to answer to Richard ~~Honiedew concerning a plea of debt~~ Honiedew of the Soke Winchester in the County of Southampton *yoman* concerning a plea of debt

He has not been found therefore arrest as before
R White It is ordered as very many times before to arrest John Everard to answer to Nicholas Chesman concerning a plea of debt upon demand of £6 5s

fol. 2v

Adjourned at the parties' request until the next court after the feast of All Saints By pledge
The officer of the court is ordered to arrest Roger Bronde *Goldsmyth* to answer to John Brone *maryn[er]* concerning a plea of debt

Issues 2d
R Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to distrain Roger Bronde *Goldsmyth* to answer to Leonard Tourse concerning a plea of debt

Amercement Issues ~~16d~~ 8d
R Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as several times to distrain George Cook to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt

R Wryght R Wryght is ordered to have the body of William Sulman *Taylor* to answer to Peter Basse concerning a plea of debt as
Amercement he manprised under penalty of 6d
6d

Pledge Roger Eylysbye
G The officer of the court is ordered to arrest William Sterne to answer to John Gough concerning a plea of debt

Pledge both of jury and of judgment Henry Gough
John Broune *maryn[er]e*
R Whyte The officer of the court is ordered to summon a jury etc by whom etc to make a jury between Thomas Benet plaintiff and Robert Hoke defendant in plea of ~~debt~~ trespass

He has been summoned therefore attach
R Whyte The officer of the court is ordered to summon John Meryfeld to answer to Richard Baret concerning a plea of debt

fol. 3r

Nothing has been done therefore he is still summoned

R Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to summon ~~John Balsarre~~ William Selman to answer to John Balsarre of Bristol ^Appoints G S his attorney^ *merchaunt* concerning a plea of debt upon demand of 20 marks

Town of Southampton The Common Court of the lord king held there on Tuesday the 15th day of October in the 22nd year of the reign of Edward IV before Walter William then mayor of the aforesaid town and of Richard Harewode and Gabriel Howley then bailiffs

Summon jury

R Wryght John Godfray is ordered to have John Broune *Cordewaner* to answer to Thomas ~~Maryn~~[2] Marinere in plea of trespass under penalty

Adjourned as appears in the preceding court

R Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to summon William Selman to answer to John Balsarre of Bristol *merchaunt* concerning a plea of debt

For licence to concord 3d paid into the court's box

G ⌈⌊ Richard Watkyns is ordered to have William West to answer to John Smyth *Taylor* concerning a plea of debt under penalty of 3d

Adjourned as appears in the preceding court

R Wryght It is ordered to distrain Moses Coutreyn to answer to John Smyth of Bristol *dier* concerning a plea of debt

fol. 3v

Overseas

R Whyte The officer of the court is ordered to distrain Thomas Wylson to answer to Adrian Lokyar concerning a plea of debt

Adjourned until the next court by pledge of Roger Eylysby

The officer of the court is ordered to attach William Sterne *Boucher* to answer to Richard Watkyns concerning a plea of debt

Adjourned until the next court after the feast of All Saints

G The officer of the court is ordered to distrain John Gryme lately of Hursley in the county of Southampton *yoman* to answer to Richard Honiedew of the Soke Winchester in the county of Southampton *yoman* concerning a plea of debt

Previously arrest

R Whyte The officer of the court is ordered as very many times before to arrest John Everard to answer to Nicholas Cheeseman concerning a plea of debt upon demand of £6 5s

Adjourned as appears in the previous court

The officer of the court is ordered to arrest Roger Bronde *Goldsmyth* to answer to John Brone *maryn[er]e* concerning a plea of debt

Nothing therefore arrest Previously arrest

R Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to distrain Roger Bronde *Goldsmyth* to answer to Leonard Tourse concerning a plea of debt

fol. 4r

Adjourned for one month by pledge
~~Issues 2s 8d & 10d~~

R Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to distrain George Cooke to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt

Void here because later

R Wryght Robert Wryght is ordered to have the body of William Sulman *Taylor* to answer to Peter Basse concerning a plea of debt as he was mainprised under penalty of 3d

Void because previously

G [Roger Eylysby is ordered to have William Sterne to answer to John Gough concerning a plea of debt under penalty

Summon jury ~~distrain~~ Attach

R White The officer of the court is ordered to summon a jury etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Thomas Benet plaintiff and Ralph Huke defendant concerning a plea of trespass

Adjourned to the week next before the feast of Christmas
~~He has been attached by pledge~~ He has been attached by pledge of Richard Smyth

R White The officer of the court is ordered to attach John Meryfeld to answer to Richard Baret concerning a plea of debt aforesaid upon demand of 2s

adjourned

Void because previously

The officer of the court is ordered as previously to summon William Selman to answer to John Balsarre of Bristol *marchaunt* concerning a plea of debt upon demand of 20 marks

fol. 4v

Nothing therefore arrest

~~The officer of the court is ordered to distrain John Whyte to answer to~~

Richard Baret beadle of East Street and Bag Row presents that a certain stranger against the peace of the lord king made an assault ~~and he drew blood~~ of and upon the servant of William Tylman with a knife which is produced in court in default of the said stranger

Likewise he presents that a servant of Peter *Barbor* made an assault upon Christopher the servant of the mayor to the injury of the same Christopher

~~Issues 8d~~ Issues 2d

Robert Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to distrain John White of Southampton *Gent* and John Marnell ^~~8d~~ Issues 2d^ of the same *marchaunt* to answer to Richard Burton concerning a plea of debt Last issues of each of them 8d

R Whyte The officer of the court is ordered to ~~summon jury~~ ^distrain 12 jurors and to have the bodies of 10 talesmen [party] requesting 8 talesmen^ etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Christopher Ambrose plaintiff and William Selman defendant concerning a plea of debt

Summon jury previously

R Wryght Roger Eylysby is ordered to have William Sterne *Boucher* to answer to Sir Robert Offord Rector of the parish church of Yaverland in the Isle of Wight concerning a plea of debt The plaintiff says that on the 10th day of February in the 21st year of the reign of Edward IV they were both accounting for various sums of monies etc here in Southampton etc and the said aforesaid defendant was found in arrears of 60 shillings and although often requested etc he refused etc to damages of 20s and the defendant says that he owes him nothing and in this matter he requests a jury and the aforesaid plaintiff likewise Therefore etc Summon jury

fol. 5r

Void here because previously
~~Summon jury~~

~~R Wryght~~ ~~The officer of the court is ordered to distrain ^Roger Eylysby to have^[7] William Sterne *Boucher* to answer to Sir Robert Offord Rector of the parish church of Yaverland in the Isle of Wight in plea of a debt under penalty of 8d The parties appeared And the plaintiff says by Gilbert Godefelow his attorney that the said defendant owes him etc 60s and in that on the 10th day of February in the 21st year of the reign of Edward IV between them they did reckoning here in Southampton etc and they reckoned the account etc and the same defendant was found in arrears of the said 60 shillings and although often requested etc he refused etc and the defendant says that he owes him nothing etc and in this matter he requests a jury and the aforesaid plaintiff likewise And the same defendant finds as pledge both for the jury and for~~

[7] *ministro curie distringere* is struck out and *Rogero Eylysby habere* written over it, but then the whole entry is struck out.

~~the judgment Roger Eylysby Therefore the officer is ordered etc to summon etc~~

Plaintiff requests 8 talesmen and it is granted to him
For licence to concord 3d paid into the court's box

G The officer of the court is ordered to distrain 12 jurors and to have the bodies of 10 talesmen whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Ralph ~~*Boucher*~~ Symkyn *Boucher* plaintiff and William Broune *barbour* defendant concerning a plea of debt

Adjourned until the court next after the feast of All Saints by pledge of the sergeant

G The officer of the court is ordered to distrain John Saundres as several times before to answer to Lawrence William concerning a plea of debt

He has not been found therefore arrest Arrest previously

R The officer of the court is ordered to arrest William Broune *Taylor* to answer to Peter Johnson concerning a plea of trespass

Nothing has been done Attach

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to summon John Broune to answer to John Walker concerning a plea of debt

Defendant requests 10 talesmen and it is granted to him

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to have the bodies of 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Adrian Lockyar plaintiff and William Tredgold *Boucher* defendant concerning a plea of detinue

fol. 5v

GS Defendant requests 8 talesmen and it is granted to him

G The officer of the court is ordered to have the bodies of 12 jurors and to summon 10 talesmen to make a jury between Thomas Wylson plaintiff and Adrian Lokyer concerning a plea of debt

Defendant requests 10 talesmen and it is granted to him

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to summon 12 jurors who etc who neither etc to make a jury between Ralph Symkyn plaintiff and William Tredgold defendant concerning a plea of debt

GS

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as previously to have the body of John Avan to answer to John Walker concerning a plea of debt

Defendant requests 10 talesmen and it is granted to him

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to summon 12 jurors whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between William Asshley plaintiff and Robert Crosse defendant concerning a plea of account

Issues 6d For licence to concord 3d paid into the court's [box]

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as previously to distrain William Sulman *Taylor* to answer to Peter Basse concerning a plea of debt upon demand of 10s under penalty of 6d

Appoints GS his attorney He has been summoned therefore attach

Wryght Lewis Crystmasse complains against Thomas Avan of the town of Southampton *marchaunt* concerning a plea of debt upon a demand of £6 6s 8d therefore it is ordered etc to summon him to the next [court]

fol. 6r

Overseas therefore still pending etc Attach

R The officer of the court is ordered to attach Roger Bronde *Goldsmyth* to answer to William Hekkeley *m[er]cer*[8] concerning a plea of debt

Attach

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as previously to distrain 12 jurors and to have the bodies of 10 talesmen whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Sprynge plaintiff and John Walle defendant concerning a plea of debt

Nothing paid according to the clerks Distrain

R White The officer of the court is still ordered to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Thomas Benet plaintiff and Ralph Hoke defendant concerning a plea of trespass

Arrest previously For licence to concord 3d

Wryght The officer of the court is still ordered to ~~distrain~~ ^arrest^ John White to answer to Richard Hilton and William Gray churchwardens of the church of All Saints within the town of Southampton concerning a plea of debt

For licence to concord 3d Pledge thereof Walter Latham

Wryght The officer of the court is still ordered to arrest Richard Kevyll to answer to Sir John Langport concerning a plea of debt

For licence to concord 3d

G The officer of the court is still ordered to arrest Richard Kevyll to answer to Raymond Segon concerning a plea of debt

---

[8] There are clearly two William Hekkeley's, one of whom is a merchant of Southampton, and is occasionally called 'senior', and the other of whom is called 'mercer' and appears a number of times in /9. The elder William is dead by the middle of /9, but the mercer continues on. In the IPP, somewhat arbitrarily, we have assumed that William senior is the William who appears in all the previous books, and that the William who appears in this book is the mercer.

Attach

G The officer of the court is still ordered to distrain 12 jurors whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Raymond Segon plaintiff and John Knolles defendant concerning a plea of debt

fol. 6v

Attach

R The officer of the court is still ordered to distrain 12 jurors whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Walker plaintiff and John White defendant concerning a plea of trespass

Attach

G The officer of the court is ordered to arrest Richard Lokyar to answer to John Smyth *Fysshe*r[9] concerning a plea of trespass

Attach

R The officer of the court is still ordered to distrain 12 jurors whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Saundres plaintiff and Thomas Blake defendant concerning a plea of trespass

Attach

G The officer of the court is still ordered to distrain 12 jurors whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Marger' Luke lately wife of Michael Luke and executrix of the will of the same Michael plaintiff and John Everard and Agnes his wife defendants concerning a plea of debt

Attach

White The officer of the court is still ordered to arrest Damian de la Poyse to answer to Moses Coutreyn concerning a plea of deceit

Attach

R White The officer of the court is still ordered to arrest John Burghbrigge and George Acarde to answer to George Cookes concerning a plea of debt

Attach

R The officer of the court is still ordered to summon Lawrence Lymyngton to answer to John Alyn and William Stephyns concerning a plea of debt

Attach

Wryght The officer of the court is still ordered to summon 12 jurors whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Sprynge plaintiff and William Vengham defendant concerning a plea of detinue

---

[9] For this word's meaning 'fishmonger' in this period, see O.E.D., s.v. *fisher*.

fol. 7r

Distrain

R The officer of the court is still ordered to arrest William Horne to answer to Richard Underwode concerning a plea of debt

Attach

R The officer of the court is still ordered to summon ~~Alice Bluet lately wife of Robert Bluet and executrix~~ Richard Bluet to answer to Alice Bluet lately the wife of Robert Bluet and executrix of the testament of the same Robert concerning a plea of debt

Overseas

R The officer of the court is still ordered to attach Richard Gough to answer to Roger Dauson concerning a plea of trespass

As previously

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to summon 12 jurors whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Lewis Eynes plaintiff and John Smith lately the servant of Thomas Thurlby concerning a plea of trespass

As previously

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to have the bodies of 12 jurors and to summon 10 talesmen whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Thomas Lydeard plaintiff and Jerome Gryffyth defendant concerning a plea of trespass

As several times before

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as previously to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Ralph Calton plaintiff and Geoffrey At Wode defendant concerning a plea of debt

fol. 7v

Town of Southampton The Common Court of our lord king held there on Tuesday 22nd day of October in the 22nd year of the reign of Edward IV before Walter William then mayor of the aforesaid town and Richard Harewode and Gabriel Howley then bailiffs

Essoins[10]

Requests previously to summon jury

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Thomas Marmore plaintiff and John Broune *Cordewan[er]* defendant concerning a plea of trespass

[10] This is placed in the margin, where the name of the court officer is normally found, but nothing follows. Cf. fol. 10v.

GS

Wryght Likewise there still remains a complaint between John Balsarre of Bristol ^*marchaunt*^ plaintiff and William Selman defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the court next after the feast of Christmas by their own pledge

Wryght Likewise there still remains a complaint between John Smyth of Bristol *diar* plaintiff and Moses Coutreyn defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the court next after the feast of Christmas by pledge

fol. 8r

~~Overseas~~ Issues 2d

White Likewise the officer of the court is still ordered as previously to distrain Thomas Wylson to answer to Adrian Lokyar concerning a plea of debt

The defendant defaults ~~Issues 2d~~ Pledge is amerced 2d

G Likewise there still remains a complaint between Richard Watkyns plaintiff and William Sterne *Boucher* defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request until this court

G Likewise there still remains a complaint between Richard Honiedew of the Soke Winchester in the County of Southampton *yoman* and John Gryme late of Hursley in the County of Southampton *yoman* [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the court next after the feast of All Saints

Summon jury

White The officer of the court is ordered as previously to arrest John Everard to answer to Nicholas Cheseman concerning a plea of debt upon demand of ~~£6 5s~~ 11s 11d The party plaintiff says that they had accounted together on the 20th day of December in the 18th year of the reign of Edward IV The party defendant says that he owes him nothing and concerning this he requests a jury and the party plaintiff likewise therefore etc

Wryght Likewise there still remains a complaint between John Brone *maryn[er]* plaintiff and Roger Bronde *Goldsmyth* defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the court next after the feast of All Saints next following

Arrest previously

Wryght Likewise the officer of the court is still ordered ~~as previously ordered~~ to arrest Roger Bronde to answer to Leonard Tourse concerning a plea of debt

Adjourn

Wryght Likewise the officer of the court is ordered to distrain George Cooke to answer to Ralph Calton in a plea and it is adjourned at

the parties' request from this day until Tuesday the 19th day of November next following

fol. 8v

Still

White The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to summon 12 etc by whom etc who etc to make a jury between Thomas Benet plaintiff and Ralph Hoke defendant concerning a plea of trespass

Adjourn

White Richard Smyth is ordered to have John Meryfeld to answer to Richard Baret concerning a plea of debt upon a demand of 2s under penalty of 2d and adjournment from this day at the parties' request to the next court before the feast of Christmas

Issues 2d

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to distrain John White of Southampton *Gentilman* and John Marnell of the same *marchaunt* to answer to Richard Burton concerning a plea of debt

They appeared and gave a verdict and judgment was given

White The officer of the court is ordered to distrain 12 jurors and distrain 10 talesmen & summon 8 talesmen whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Christopher Ambrose plaintiff and William Selman defendant concerning a plea of debt The defendant amerced for unjust detinue

Judgment

Amercement 3d
3d

Previously the plaintiff requests to summon a jury and it is granted to him

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to summon the 12 jurors who etc who neither etc to make a jury between Sir Robert Offord Rector of the parish church of Yaverland in the Isle of Wight plaintiff and William Sterne *Boucher* defendant concerning a plea of debt

Adjourn

G The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain John Saunders to answer to Lawrence William concerning a plea of debt and adjournment from this day at the parties' request to the court next after the feast of All Saints

The plaintiff requests [blank] Arrest previously

R The officer of the court is ordered to arrest William Broune *Taylor* to answer to Peter Johnson concerning a plea of trespass

The plaintiff requests [blank] Summon several times before

Wryght It is ordered as several times before to the officer of the court to summon John Broune to answer to John Walker concerning a plea of debt

fol. 9r

Jury called appeared and made a verdict

Wryght — The officer of the court is ordered to distrain 12 jurors and summon 10 talesmen whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Adrian Lokyar plaintiff and William Tredgold *Boucher* defendant concerning a plea of detinue Defendant amerced for unlawful detinue

Judgment is respited
Amercement 3d

Plaintiff requests 8 talesmen and it is granted to him

G — The officer of the court is ordered to distrain 12 jurors and to have the bodies of the 10 talesmen whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Thomas Wylson plaintiff and Adrian Lokyar defendant concerning a plea of debt

Wryght — The officer of the court is ordered to summon 12 have the bodies of 12 jurors and to summon 10 talesmen whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Ralph Symkyn plaintiff and William Tredgold defendant concerning a plea of debt The jury called appeared in court and gave a verdict and they say that the defendant owes nothing therefore the plaintiff is amerced for a unjust complaint 3d which he paid into the box

Judgment
Amercement 3d paid into the box

Wryght — The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest John Avan to answer to John Walker concerning a plea of debt On which day the parties called appeared namely the said plaintiff by GS his Attorney the said defendant in his own person The plaintiff says that on the 21 day of December in the 19th etc year they had been accounting together etc and the defendant had been found in arrears etc in 60s 8d and although etc to damages of 26s 8d etc And the defendant says that he owes nothing etc and concerning this he requests a jury etc therefore 12 etc pledge both of jury and of judgment Thomas Holman etc

Wryght — The officer of the court is ordered to have the bodies of 12 jurors and to summon 10 talesmen whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between William Asshley plaintiff and Robert Crosse defendant concerning a plea of account and the jury called appeared and made a verdict and judgment is given to the parties and the defendant is amerced for an unjust etc 3d which he paid into the box

Judgment
amercement 3d paid into the box

He has been summoned therefore attach

Wryght — The officer of the court is ordered to summon Thomas Avan of the town of Southampton *marchaunt* to answer to Lewis Cristmasse concerning a plea of debt upon a demand of £6 6s 8d

Still

R The officer of the court is still ordered to attach Roger Bronde *Goldsmyth* to answer to William Hekkeley *mercer* concerning a plea of debt

fol. 9v

Still

Wryght The officer of the court is still ordered as several times before to distrain 12 jurors and summon 10 talesmen whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Sprynge plaintiff and John Walle defendant concerning a plea of debt

Still

G The officer of the court is still ordered as previously to distrain 12 jurors who etc who neither etc to make a jury between Raymond Segon plaintiff and John Knollys defendant concerning a plea of debt

Still

R The officer of the court is still ordered as previously to distrain 12 jurors who etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Walker plaintiff and John White defendant concerning a plea of trespass

As several times before

G The officer of the court is ordered to arrest Richard Lokyar to answer to John Smyth *Fyssher* concerning a plea of trespass

As several times before

R The officer of the court is ordered to distrain 12 jurors who etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Saundres plaintiff and Thomas Blake defendant concerning a plea of trespass

As several times before

G The officer of the court is ordered to distrain 12 jurors who etc who neither etc to make a jury between Marger' Luke lately wife of Michael Luke executor of the will of the same Michael plaintiff and John Everard and Agnes his wife defendants concerning a plea of debt

~~As several times before~~ Discontinued[11]

White The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest Damian de la Poyse to answer to Moses Coutreyn concerning a plea of deceit

As several times before

White The officer of the court is ordered as previously to arrest John Burghbrigge and George Acarde to answer to George Cookes concerning a plea of debt

---

[11] There are no further entries in this case.

fol. 10r

As several times before because nothing has been done

R The officer of the court is ordered as previously to summon Lawrence Lymyngton to answer to John Alyn and William Stephens concerning a plea of debt

As several times before

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as previously to summon 12 jurors whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Sprynge plaintiff and William Vengham defendant concerning a plea of detinue

Nothing has been done therefore as several times before

R The officer of the court is ordered as previously to summon Richard Bluet to answer to Alice Bluet lately the wife of Robert Bluet and executrix of the testament of the same Robert concerning a plea of debt

As several times before

R Likewise as previously the officer of the court is ordered to attach Richard Gough to answer to Roger Dauson concerning a plea of trespass

As several times before

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as previously to summon 12 jurors whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Lewis Eynes plaintiff and John Smith lately the servant of Thomas Thurlby concerning a plea of trespass

As several times before

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to distrain 12 jurors and to have the bodies of 10 talesmen whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Thomas Lydeard plaintiff and Jerome Gryffyth defendant concerning a plea of trespass

As several times before

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to summon 12 jurors whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Ralph Calton plaintiff and Geoffrey Atte Wode defendant concerning a plea of debt

Wryght Lewis Eynes complains against William Broune *Barbor* concerning a plea of debt therefore it is ordered to summon him to the next [court]

Wryght Lewis Eynes complains against William Tredgold *Boucher* concerning a plea of debt therefore it is ordered to summon him to the next [court]

Wryght Robert Maunte of North Curry in the County of Somerset complains against William Tredgold of Southampton concerning a plea of debt Pledge to prosecute Ralph Sympkyns therefore summon

fol. 10v

Appoints GS his attorney

Whyte John Everard complains against Thomas Benet in plea of ~~debt~~ account

Town of Southampton The Common Court of our lord king held there on Tuesday the 29th day of October in the 22nd year of the reign of Edward IV before Walter William then mayor of the aforesaid town and Richard Harewod and Gabriel Howley then bailiffs

Essoins On this day Thomas Avan of Southampton *marchaunt* defendant has been essoined by Robert White against Lewis Cristmasse concerning a plea of debt

The plaintiff requests as several times before to summon jury

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as previously to summon 12 jurors whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Thomas Marmore plaintiff and John Broune *Cordewan[er]* defendant concerning a plea of trespass

Wryght Likewise there remains a complaint between John Balsarre of Bristol *marchaunt* plaintiff and William Selman defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the next court after the feast of Christmas by his own pledge

Wryght Likewise there remains a complaint between John Smyth of Bristol *diar* plaintiff and Moses Coutreyn defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the next court after the feast of Christmas by his own pledge

~~Issues Adjourned until the next court~~ Issues 4d

White Likewise as several times before The officer of the court is ordered to distrain Thomas Wylson to answer to Adrian Lokyar concerning a plea of debt

fol. 11r

For licence to concord

G Roger Eylysby is ordered to have William Sterne *Boucher* to answer to Richard Watkyns concerning a plea of debt under penalty of 4d

G Likewise there remains a complaint between Richard Honnidew of The Soke Winchester in the County of Southampton *yoman* and John Gryme lately of Hursley in the County of Southampton *yoman* [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the next court after the feast of All Saints

As previously

White The officer of the court is ordered to summon the 12 jurors whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Nicholas Chesman plaintiff and John Everard defendant concerning a plea of debt pledge both of jury and of judgment John Bowyar

Wryght Likewise there remains a complaint between John Brone *maryn[er]* plaintiff and Roger Bronde *Goldsmyth* defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the next court after the feast of All Saints

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as previously to arrest Roger Bronde to answer to Leonard Tourse concerning a plea of debt

Wryght Likewise there remains a complaint between Ralph Calton plaintiff and George Cooke defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request until Tuesday the 19th day of November next following

For licence to concord 3d paid into the box

White The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to summon 12 jurors who etc who neither etc to make a jury between Thomas Benet plaintiff and Ralph Hoke defendant concerning a plea of trespass

White Likewise there remains a complaint between Richard Baret plaintiff and John Meryfeld defendant to concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the court next before the feast of the Christmas

fol. 11v

Adjourned to the next court after the feast of Christmas

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain John White of Southampton *Gent* and John Marnell of the same *marchaunt* to answer to Richard Burton concerning a plea of debt

The plaintiff requests as several times previously to summon jury

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as previously to summon 12 jurors whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Sir Robert Offord Rector of the parish church of Yaverland in the Isle of Wight plaintiff and William Sterne *Boucher* defendant concerning a plea of debt

G Likewise there still remains a complaint between Lawrence William plaintiff and John Saunders defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the court next after the feast of All Saints

R The officer of the court is ordered as previously to arrest William Broune *Taylor* to answer to Peter Johnson concerning a plea of trespass

He has been summoned

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to summon as several times before John Broune to answer to John Walker concerning a plea of debt

The plaintiff requests as previously to summon jury

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to summon the 12 jurors whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Walker plaintiff and John Avan defendant concerning a plea of debt

Essoin

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to attach Thomas Avan of the town of Southampton *marchaunt* to answer to Lewis Christmas concerning a plea of debt upon demand of £6 6s 8d

Nothing therefore arrest

R The officer of the court is ordered as previously to attach Roger Bronde *Goldsmyth* to answer to William Hekkeley *mercer* concerning a plea of debt

fol. 12r

Several times before

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain 12 jurors and 10 talesmen whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Sprynge plaintiff and John Walle defendant concerning a plea of debt

G The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain 12 jurors whom etc who neither etc to make a certain jury between Raymond Segon plaintiff and John Knollys defendant concerning a plea of debt

For licence to concord 3d paid into the box

R The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain 12 jurors whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Walker plaintiff and John White defendant concerning a plea of trespass

Several times before

G The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest Richard Lokyar to answer to John Smyth *Fysshar* concerning a plea of trespass

Several times before

R The officer of the court is ordered to distrain 12 jurors whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Saundres plaintiff and Thomas Blake defendant concerning a plea of trespass

3d paid into the box

G The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain 12 jurors whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Margera' Luke lately wife of Michael Luke and executrix of the testament of the same Michael plaintiff and John Everard and Agnes his wife defendants concerning a plea of debt

Several times before

White It is order to the officer of the court as several times before to arrest John Burghbrygge and George Acarde to answer to George Cookes concerning a plea of debt

R The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to summon Lawrence Lymyngton to answer to John Alyn and William Stephyns concerning a plea of debt

fol. 12v

Several times before

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to summon 12 jurors whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Sprynge plaintiff and William Vengham defendant concerning a plea of debt

Nothing has been done

R The officer of the court is ordered as previously to summon Richard Bluet to answer to Alice Bluet lately the wife of Robert Bluet and executrix of the testament of the same Robert concerning a plea of debt

Nothing therefore arrest

R Likewise as previously the officer of the court is ordered to attach Richard Gough to answer to Roger Dauson concerning a plea of trespass

The plaintiff requests 8 talesmen and it is granted to him

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as previously to summon 12 jurors etc ^to have the bodies of 10 talesmen^ whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Lewis Eynes plaintiff and John Smith lately the servant of Thomas Thurlby concerning a plea of trespass

As previously

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to distrain 12 jurors and to have the bodies of the 10 talesmen whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Thomas Lydeard plaintiff and Jerome Gryffyth defendant concerning a plea of trespass

As previously

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to summon 12 jurors whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Ralph Calton plaintiff and Geoffrey Atte Wode defendant concerning a plea of trespass[12]

He has been summoned

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to summon William Broune *barbour* to answer to Lawrence Eynes concerning a plea of debt

He has been summoned

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to summon William Tredgold *Boucher* to answer to Lewis Eynes concerning a plea of debt

Plaintiff appoints GS his attorney Summon

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to summon William Tredgold of Southampton to answer to Robert Maunte of North Curry in the County of Somerset concerning a plea of debt

fol. 13r

Appoints GS his attorney He has been summoned

White The officer of the court is ordered to summon Thomas Benet to answer to John Everard concerning a plea of account

Wryght William Broune *barbour* complains against William Coupere concerning a plea of debt therefore it is ordered to summon him to the next [court]

Gye John White complains against John Bowyar *milward* concerning a plea of trespass therefore it is ordered to attach him to the next [court]

Town of Southampton The Common Court of the lord king held there on Tuesday the 4th day of November[13] in the 22nd year of the reign of King Edward IV before Walter William then mayor of the said town and Richard Harewode and Gabriel Howley then bailiffs

Essoin On this day Thomas Benet is essoined against John Everard concerning a plea of account by John Do and Robert Ro[14]

Requests several times

Wryght It is ordered of the officer of the court as several times before to summon 12 whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Thomas Marmore plaintiff and John Broune *Cordewanere* defendant concerning a plea of trespass

---

[12] Cf fol. 10r, where the case is called one of debt.

[13] *Sic.* Tuesday was 5 November in 1482; see the introduction to this section.

[14] The familiar fictitious persons, John Doe and Richard, or as in this case, Robert, Roe.

Wryght Likewise there still remains a complaint between John Balsarre of Bristol *marchaunt* plaintiff and William Selman defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the next court after the feast of Christmas by his own pledge

fol. 13v

Wryght Likewise there remains a complaint between John Smyth of Bristol *diar* plaintiff and Moses Coutrayn defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the next court after the feast of Christmas

Adjourned to the next court after the feast of Christmas

White The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain Thomas Wylson to answer to Adrian Lokyar concerning a plea of debt

Amercement 3d On this day William Sterne amerced for licence to concord with Richard Watkyns concerning a plea of debt

Adjourned for the next two weeks

G The officer of the court is ordered as ~~several times~~ previously to distrain John Gryme lately of Hursley in the County of Southampton *yoman* to answer to Richard Honiedew of the Soke Winchester in the County of Southampton *yoman* concerning a plea of debt

Plaintiff requests 10 talesmen and it is granted to him

White The officer of the court is ordered as before to summon 12 jurors whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Nicholas Cheesman plaintiff and John Everard defendant concerning a plea of debt

Arrest several times

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as previously to arrest Roger Bronde *Goldsmyth* to answer to John Brown *marynere* concerning a plea of debt

Several times

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest Roger Bronde to answer to Leonard Tourse concerning a plea of debt

Wryght Likewise there remains a complaint between Ralph Calton plaintiff and George Cooke defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to Tuesday next that is the 19th of November next following

White Likewise there remains a complaint between Richard Barret plaintiff and John Meryfeld defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request until the next court before the feast of Christmas

Wryght Likewise there remains a complaint between ~~John White of Southampton *Gentilman*~~ Richard Burton plaintiff and John White of Southampton *Gentilman* and John Marnell of the same *marchaunt* defendants concerning a plea of debt adjourned at the parties' request to the next court after the feast of Christmas

Plaintiff requests 10 talesmen and it is granted to him

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to summon 12 jurors whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Sir Robert Offord Rector of the parish church of Yaverland in the Isle of Wight plaintiff and William Sterne *Boucher* defendant concerning a plea of debt

fol. 14r

Issues 4d

G The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain John Saunders to answer to Lawrence William concerning a plea of debt

N[ote] 3d paid into the box

R The officer of the court is ordered as before to arrest William Broune Taylor to answer to Peter Johnson concerning a plea of trespass

Void because he has been attached in the Piepowder Court by various goods and in the Piepowder Court 1 default 2 defaults 3 defaults

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered ~~as several times before~~ to attach John Broune to answer to John Walker concerning a plea of debt

Plaintiff requests 10 talesmen

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as before to summon 12 whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Walker plaintiff and John Avan defendant concerning a plea of debt

He makes a default

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered still to attach Thomas Avan of the town of Southampton *marchaunt* to answer to Lewis Cristmasse concerning a plea of debt upon demand of £6 6s 8d

Arrest previously

R The officer of the court is ordered to arrest Roger Bronde Goldsmyth to answer to William Hekkeley *mercer* concerning a plea of debt

Requests 8 talesmen

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain 12 etc and 10 talesmen etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Sprynge plaintiff and John Walle defendant concerning a plea of debt

Note paid into the box

G The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest Richard Lokyar to answer to John Smyth *Fysshar* concerning a plea of trespass

As several times before

R The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain 12 jurors by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Saundres plaintiff and Thomas Blake defendant concerning a plea of trespass

fol. 14v

As several times before

White The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest John Burghbrygge and George Acarde to answer to George Cocks concerning a plea of debt

Nothing has been done

R The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to summon Lawrence Lymyngton to answer to John Alyn and William Stephens concerning a plea of debt

As several times before

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to summon 12 whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Sprynge plaintiff and William Vengham defendant concerning a plea of detinue

Several times

R The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to summon Richard Bluet to answer to Alice Bluet lately wife of Robert Bluet and executrix of the testament of the same Robert concerning a plea of debt

Arrest previously

The officer of the court is ordered to arrest Richard Gough to answer to Roger Dauson concerning a plea of trespass

Note 3d paid into the box

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to distrain 12 and 10 talesmen etc and to summon 8 talesmen etc who neither etc to make a jury between Lewis Eynes plaintiff and John Smyth lately the servant of Thomas Thurlby concerning a plea of trespass The party defendant appears by Thomas Braynewode The parties called appeared and the jury were called sworn and drawn and the plaintiff made default and therefore there were no proceedings

Requests 8 talesmen

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as previously to distrain 12 jurors and 10 talesmen etc whom neither etc to make a jury

between Thomas Lydeard plaintiff and Jerome Griffith defendant concerning a plea of trespass

For licence to concord 3d

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as previously to summon 12 etc who neither etc to make a jury [between] Ralph Calton plaintiff and Geoffrey Atwode defendant concerning a plea of trespass

fol. 15r

Essoin

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to attach William Broune *barbor* to answer to Lewis Eynes concerning a plea of debt

He makes a default

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to attach William Tredgold *Boucher* to answer to Lewis Eynes concerning a plea of debt

He makes a default

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to attach William Tredgold of Southampton to answer to Robert Maunce of Northover in the County of Somerset concerning a plea of debt

Essoin

White The officer of the court is ordered to attach Thomas Benet to answer to John Everard concerning a plea of account

For licence to concord ~~3d~~

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to summon William Coupere to answer to William Broune *barbor* concerning a plea of debt

Summon jury

G The officer of the court is ordered to attach John Bowyar *mylward* to answer to John White concerning a plea of trespass The plaintiff says [. . .][15] The parties pleaded and put themselves [?]on ~~12~~ a jury therefore it is ordered to summon Pledge of jury John Bowyar *Taylor*

Wryght Lewis Eynes complains against Thomas Benet concerning a plea of debt therefore it is ordered to summon to the next [court]

Wryght Richard Smyth complains against William Kenbar concerning a plea of debt upon demand of 8s 9d

G Nicholas Dunsshe complains against William Tredgold concerning a plea of debt upon demand of of 6s

G The same Nicholas complains against Maurice Lewes ^*laborer*^ concerning a plea of debt upon demand of 13s 1d

[15] The entry is sloppily written. The translation assumes that the clerk began to report the plaintiff's pleading, and then decided simply to summarize.

Appoints GS his attorney

R Robert Grame complains against Elias Lotton *Boucher* concerning a plea of trespass therefore it is ordered to attach him to the next [court]

Gye Elias Lotton complains against Robert Grame concerning a plea of trespass therefore it is ordered to attach him to the next [court]

fol. 15v

Town of Southampton The Common Court of the lord king held there on Tuesday the 12th day of November in the 22nd year of the reign of King Edward IV before Walter William then mayor of the said town and Richard Harewode and Gabriel Howley then bailiffs

For licence to concord 3d paid into the box

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to summon 12 etc whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Thomas Marmorie plaintiff and John Broune *Cordewan[er]e* defendant concerning a plea of trespass

Wryght Likewise there remains a complaint between John Balsarre of Bristol *marchaunt* plaintiff and William Selman defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request until the court next after the feast of Christmas by his own pledge

Wryght Likewise there remains a complaint remaining between John Smith of Bristol *diar* plaintiff and Moses Coutreyn defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request until the court next after the feast of Christmas

White Likewise there remains a complaint between Adrian Lokyar plaintiff and Thomas Wylson defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] until the next court after the feast of Christmas

G Likewise there remains a complaint between Richard Honidiew of the Soke Winchester in the County of Southampton *yoman* plaintiff and John Gryme lately of Hursley in the County of Southampton *yoman* defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] until the next court

Several times before The party plaintiff requests 8 talesmen

White The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to summon 12 etc and summon 10 talesmen whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Nicholas Chesman plaintiff and John Everard defendant concerning a plea of debt

As several times before

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest Roger Bronde *Goldsmyth* to answer to John Brone *maryn[er]e* concerning a plea of debt

fol. 16r

Several times before

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest Roger Bronde to answer to Leonard Tourse concerning a plea of debt

Wryght Likewise there remains a complaint between Ralph Calton plaintiff and George Croke defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request until Tuesday that is the 19th day of November next following

White Likewise there remains a complaint between Richard Baret plaintiff and John Meryfield defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request until the court next before the feast of Christmas

Wryght Likewise there remains a complaint between Richard Burton plaintiff and John White of Southampton *Gentilman* and John Marnell of the same, *marchaunt*, defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request until the court next after the feast of Christmas

Jury called appeared and were sworn and drawn

Wryghte The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to summon a jury etc and to summon 10 talesmen whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Sir Robert Offord Rector of the parish church of Yaverland in the Isle of Wight plaintiff and William Sterne *Boucher* defendant concerning a plea of debt

For licence to concord

G The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain John Saunders to answer to Lawrence William concerning a plea of debt

Adjourned until the next court after the feast of St Michael

Wryghte The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to summon 12 etc and to summon 10 talesmen etc whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Walker plaintiff and John Avan defendant concerning a plea of debt

Mainprised and because he does not have him therefore amerced 2d[16]

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered still to attach Thomas Avan of the town of Southampton *marchaunt* to answer to Lewis Cristmasse concerning a plea of debt upon demand of £6 6s 8d

---

[16] *M' et quia non ipsum non* [sic] *habet ideo in m*^{a} *ij d.* The *M'* is right above *adhuc* in the main entry, making it likely that it is the abbreviation for *manucaptus*.

Several times

R The officer of the court is ordered as previously to arrest Roger Bronde *Goldsmyth* to answer to William Heckeley *mercer* concerning a plea of debt

The jury called appeared and were sworn and drawn

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain 12 etc and to summon 8 talesmen by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Sprynge plaintiff and John Walle defendant concerning a plea of debt

Several times

R The officer of the court is ordered to distrain 12 jurors by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Saunders plaintiff and Thomas Blake defendant concerning a plea of trespass

fol. 16v

For licence to concord

White The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest John Burghbrygge and George Acarde to answer to George Cookes concerning a plea of debt

Several times

R The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to summon Lawrence Lymyngton to answer to John Alyn and William Stephens concerning a plea of debt

Several times

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to summon 12 etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Sprynge plaintiff and William Vengham defendant concerning a plea of detinue

For licence to concord

R The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to summon Richard Bluet to answer to Alice Bluet lately the wife of Robert Bluet and executrix of the testament of the same Robert concerning a plea of debt

Several times

R The officer of the court is ordered to arrest Richard Gough to answer to Roger Dauson concerning a plea of trespass

The jury called appeared and were sworn and drawn
For licence to concord 3d paid into the box

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to distrain 12 jurors and 10 talesmen and to summon 8 talesmen etc who neither etc to make a jury between Thomas Lydeard plaintiff and Jerome Griffith defendant concerning a plea of trespass

Amercement On this day Geoffrey At Wode amerced for licence to concord with Ralph Calton concerning a plea of trespass

Default

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to summon William Broune *barbor* to answer to Lawrence Eynes concerning a plea of debt

Mainprised and because he does not have [him] therefore amerced 2d[17]

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to attach William Tredgold *Boucher* of Southampton to answer to Lewis Eynes concerning a plea of debt

Mainprised because he does not have [him] 2d[18]

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to attach William Tredgold of Southampton to answer to Robert Maunte of North Curry in the County of Somerset concerning a plea of debt

~~Amerced because~~ Default

White The officer of the court is ordered to summon Thomas Benet to answer to John Everard concerning a plea of account

Amercement 3d On this day William Coupere amerced for a licence to concord with William Broune *barbor* concerning a plea of debt

fol. 17r

Plaintiff requests 10 talesmen

G The officer of the court is ordered to summon 12 jurors etc whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John White plaintiff and John Bowyar *mylward* defendant concerning a plea of trespass

He has been summoned

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to summon Thomas Benet to answer to Lewis Eynes concerning a plea of debt ~~upon demand~~

Appoints GS his attorney[19]

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to summon William Kenbar to answer to Richard Smyth' concerning a plea of debt upon demand of of 8s 9d The parties summoned appeared and the plaintiff says that on the 10th day of March in this 22nd etc year they had accounted together etc and the defendant had been found in arrears of the aforesaid sum to his damages of 5s The defendant says that he owes him nothing and concerning this matter he requests a jury and the plaintiff likewise and found as pledge both of jury and of judgment John Perch

---

[17] See n. 16.

[18] See n. 16.

[19] In the manuscript this is over the name of Richard Smyth.

He has been summoned

G The officer of the court is ordered to summon William Tredgold to answer to Nicholas Dunsshe concerning a plea of debt upon demand of of 6s

He has been summoned

G The officer of the court is ordered to summon Maurice Lewes *laborer* to answer to Nicholas Dunsshe concerning a plea of debt upon demand of 13s 1d

R The officer of the court is ordered to attach Elias Lotton *Boucher* to answer to Robert Grame concerning a plea of trespass made on the 6th day of November concerning assault and concerning the removal of goods The defendant says that he is not guilty and concerning this matter he requests a jury and the aforesaid plaintiff likewise and found as pledges both of jury and of judgment Ralph Sympkyns and William Mersh

Gye The officer of the court is ordered to attach Robert Grame to answer to Elias Lotton concerning a plea of trespass the parties called appeared and the plaintiff says that on the 8th day of November against the peace etc and he broke into his house and [seized] 3 hides 7 sheepskins 3 brass vessels 4 brass pans from the goods etc of the same plaintiff to damages of 4 marks The defendant says he is not guilty and concerning this matter he requests a jury and the aforesaid plaintiff likewise and found as pledge both of jury and of judgment James Harryson

R Richard Gryme complains against William Sterne concerning a plea of debt upon demand of of 33s 4d Therefore it is ordered to summon him

Appoints GS his attorney

G Henry Boteman complains against Joan Poyntet' concerning a plea of debt therefore it is ordered to summon her

G Philip Richard complains against Cornelius Smyth concerning a plea of trespass

fol. 17v

Town of Southampton The Common Court of the lord king held there on Tuesday the 19th day of November in the 22nd year of the reign of King Edward IV before Walter William then mayor of the said town and Richard Harewode and Gabriel Howley then bailiffs

Wryght Likewise there still remains a complaint between John Balsarre of Bristol *marchaunt* plaintiff and William Selman defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties'

request until the court next after the feast of Christmas by his/their own pledge

Wryght Likewise there still remains a complaint between John Smith of Bristol *diar* plaintiff and Moses Coutreyn defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request until the court next after the feast of Christmas

The parties appeared

White Likewise there still remains a complaint between Adrian Lokyar plaintiff and Thomas Wilson defendant concerning a plea of debt which is [adjourned] until the next court after the feast of Christmas The plaintiff says that he lent The defendant £8 for 30 quarters of wheat to be carried to Zeland The defendant says that he does not owe anything and concerning this he requests a jury and the aforesaid plaintiff likewise Pledge of jury George Cookes

Adjourned until the next court after the feast of Christmas

G The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain John Gryme lately of Hursley in the County of Southampton *yoman* to answer to Richard Honiedew of the Soke Winchester in the County of Southampton *yoman* concerning a plea of debt

Adjourned for two weeks

White The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to summon a jury etc and 10 talesmen and to make 8 talesmen come whom etc who neither etc between Nicholas Chesman plaintiff and John Everard defendant concerning a plea of debt

Discontinued as the defendant is dead

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest Roger Bronde *Goldsmyth* to answer to John Brone *maryn[er]e* concerning a plea of debt

Discontinued as the defendant is dead

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered now as several times before to arrest Roger Bronde to answer to Leonard Tourse concerning a plea of debt

fol. 18r

Adjourned for 2 weeks

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to distrain George Cooke to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt

White Likewise there remains a complaint between Richard Baret plaintiff and John Meryfeld defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the court next before the feast of Christmas

Wryght Likewise there remains a complaint between Richard Burton plaintiff and John White of Southampton *Gentilman* and John Marnell of the same *marchaunt* defendants concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the next court after the feast of Christmas

Amercement 3d On this day John Saunders amerced for licence to concord with Lawrence William concerning a plea of debt

Wryght Likewise there still remains a complaint between John Walker plaintiff and John Avan defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to next court after the feast of St Nicholas[20] Bishop

Issues 4d

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to distrain Thomas Avan of the town of Southampton *merchaunt* to answer to Lewis Cristmasse concerning a plea of debt upon demand of of £6 6s 8d Last issues 2d

Discontinued because he is dead

R The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest Roger Bronde *Goldsmyth* to answer to William Hekkley *mercer* concerning a plea of debt

R The officer of the court is ordered now as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Saunders plaintiff and Thomas Blake defendant concerning a plea of trespass

fol. 18v

Paid into the box

Amercement 6d [On this day John Burghbrygge and George Acarde amerced for licence to concord with George Cookes concerning a plea of debt

R The officer of the court is ordered now as several times before to summon Lawrence Lymyngton to answer to John Alyn and William Stephens concerning a plea of debt

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered now as several times before to summon a jury etc whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Sprynge plaintiff and William Vengham defendant concerning a plea of detinue

Amercement 3d ^Note^ On this day Richard Bluet amerced for licence to concord with Alice Bluet lately wife of Robert Bluet and executrix of the same Robert concerning a plea of debt

[20] 6 December.

Several times

R The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest Richard Gough to answer to Roger Dauson concerning a plea of trespass

~~Amercement 2d~~ Distrain

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered still to attach William Broune *barbour* to answer to Lewis Eynes concerning a plea of debt

Issues 4d

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to distrain William Tredgold *Boucher* to answer to Lewis Eynes concerning a plea of debt

Issues 4d

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to distrain William Tredgold of Southampton to answer to Robert Maunce of North Curry in the County of Somerset concerning a plea of debt

Fine because he does not have [him] 2d Distrain

White The officer of the court is ordered now to attach Thomas Benet to answer to John Everard concerning a plea of account

fol. 19r

G The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to summon 12 jurors and to summon 10 talesmen by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John White plaintiff and John Bowyar *milward* defendant concerning a plea of trespass The jury were called drawn and sworn

Mainprised and because he does not have [him] 2d[21] Distrain

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to attach Thomas Benet to answer to Lewis Eynes concerning a plea of debt

requests 10 talesmen

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to summon 12 jurors whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Richard Smyth plaintiff and William Kenbar defendant concerning a plea of debt

Default

G The officer of the court is ordered to attach William Tredgold to answer to Nicholas Dunsshe concerning a plea of debt upon demand of 6s

Default

G The officer of the court is ordered to attach Maurice Lewes *laborer* to answer to Nicholas Dunsshe concerning a plea of debt upon demand of 13s 1d

---

[21] See n. 16.

Plaintiff requests 10 talesmen

R The officer of the court is ordered to summon 12 jurors etc whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Robert Grame plaintiff and Elias Lotton defendant concerning a plea of trespass

Previously Summon

G The officer of the court is ordered to summon 12 jurors etc whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Elias Lotton plaintiff and Robert Grame defendant concerning a plea of trespass

Still

R The officer of the court is ordered to summon William Sterne to answer to Richard Gryme concerning a plea of debt upon demand of of 33s 4d

fol. 19v

She has been summoned

G The officer of the court is ordered to summon Joan Poyntet' to answer to Henry Boteman concerning a plea of debt

Note ~~Appoints GS his attorney~~

G The officer of the court is ordered to attach Cornelius Smyth to answer to Philip Richard ^Appoints GS his attorney^ concerning a plea of trespass Pledge of prison The plaintiff says that the defendant was retained in the service of the same plaintiff in the office of *lockyarscraft* from the 8th day of November until the same day for one year and that on the 18th day of November he went away from his service to the same plaintiff's damages of 100 s And the defendant cannot deny the accusation Respite of judgment until the next court and let him remain in prison

Wright John Grouse complains against Robert Mille *bocher* concerning a plea of trespass

White Robert Baron complains against William Caws concerning a plea of debt

Appoints R White his attorney

White Cistryn Lomelyn of Genoa merchant complains against William Sulman concerning a plea of debt therefore it is ordered to ~~attach~~ summon him

G Thomas Hulman complains against William Patynmaker concerning a plea of debt

Wryght Thomas Avan complains against William Tredgold concerning a plea of debt

Wryght Master Jerome Fisicus complains against John Gryme concerning a plea of trespass

fol. 20r

R Jerome Gryffith complains against Robert Bluett concerning a plea of debt

Town of Southampton The Common Court of the lord king held there on Tuesday the 26th day of November in the 22nd year of the reign of King Edward IV before Walter William then mayor of the said town and Richard Harewode and Gabriel Howley then bailiffs

Wryght Likewise there remains a complaint between John Balsarre of Bristol *marchaunt* plaintiff and William Selman defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request until the court next after the feast of Christmas by his own pledge

Wryght Likewise there still remains a complaint between John Smith of Bristol *diar* plaintiff and Moses Coutreyn defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request until the court next after the feast of Christmas

White The officer of the court is ordered to summon 12 jurors whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Adrian Lokyar plaintiff and Thomas Wylson defendant concerning a plea of debt

G Likewise there remains a complaint between Richard Honidiew of the Soke Winchester in the County of Southampton *yoman* plaintiff and John Gryme lately of Hursley in the County of Southampton *yoman* defendant concerning a plea of debt adjourned until the next court after the feast of Christmas

White Likewise there still remains a complaint between Nicholas Chesman plaintiff and John Everard defendant concerning a plea of debt adjourned until the next court

Wryght Likewise there still remains a complaint between Ralph Calton plaintiff and George Cooke defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjourned] until the next court

White Likewise there still remains a complaint between Richard Baret plaintiff and John Meryfeld defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request until the court next before the feast of Christmas

fol. 20v

Wryght Likewise there still remains a complaint between Richard Burton plaintiff and John White of Southampton *Gentilman* and John Marnell of the same *marchaunt* defendants concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the next court after the feast of Christmas

Wryght Likewise there still remains a complaint between John Walker plaintiff and John Avan defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the next court after the feast of St Nicholas bishop

Issues 6d

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to distrain Thomas Avan of the town of Southampton *marchaunte* to answer to Lewis Cristmasse concerning a plea of debt upon demand of £6 6s 8d Last issues 4d

As several times before

R The officer of the court is ordered now as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Saunders plaintiff and Thomas Blake defendant concerning a plea of trespass

As several times before

R The officer of the court is ordered now as several times before to summon Lawrence Lymyngton to answer to John Alyn and William Stephens concerning a plea of debt

As several times before

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered now as several times before to summon a jury etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Sprynge plaintiff and William Vengham defendant concerning a plea of debt

As several times before

R The officer of the court is ordered to arrest Richard Gough to answer to Roger Dauson concerning a plea of trespass

For licence to concord ~~3d~~

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to distrain William Broune *barbor* to answer to Lewis Eynes concerning a plea of debt Last issues 2d

fol. 21r

Issues 6d

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to distrain William Tredgold *boucher* to answer to Lewis Eynes concerning a plea of debt Last issues 4d

Issues 6d

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to distrain William Tredgold of Southampton to answer to Robert Maunce of North Curry in the County of Somerset concerning a plea of debt Last issues 4d

White The officer of the court is ordered to distrain Thomas Benet to answer to John Everard concerning a plea of account Last issues 2d The plaintiff says that on the 8th day of November in the 12th

year of the reign of our lord king the defendant was his bailiff having supervision and care of 1 pair of cows value 70s and although etc to damages of 40s the defendant says that he was not bailiff etc and concerning this matter he requests a jury and the aforesaid plaintiff likewise Pledges both of jury and of judgment ~~prison~~ Thomas Cannying and Thomas Dune

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to distrain Thomas Benet to answer to Lewis Eynes concerning a plea of debt Last issues 2d The plaintiff says that the defendant owes him 20s which he owes to him [*sic*] and the defendant acknowledges the debt and a day is given to the parties until the feast of Ash Wednesday[22] with the agreement of the plaintiff delivered on the pledge of the said plaintiff[23]

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to summon 12 jurors etc and to summon 10 talesmen whom etc

Judgment who neither etc to make a jury between Richard Smyth plaintiff and William Kenbar defendant concerning a plea of debt The jury were called drawn and sworn and gave a verdict

Amercement of the court [*sic*] 2d Therefore distrain

G The officer of the court is ordered as before to attach William Tredgold to answer to Nicholas Dunsshe concerning a plea of debt upon demand of 6s Last default

Amercement 2d Therefore distrain

G The officer of the court is ordered as before to attach Maurice Lewes *laborer* to answer to Nicholas Dunsshe concerning a plea of debt upon demand of of 13s 1d Last default

Plaintiff requests 8 talesmen and it is granted to him

R The officer of the court is ordered ^to have the bodies of^ ~~as previously summon~~ 12 etc and to summon 10 talesmen by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Robert Grame plaintiff and Elias Lotton defendant concerning a plea of trespass

fol. 21v

Several times

G The officer of the court is ordered as previously to summon 12 jurors who etc who neither etc to make a jury between Elias Lotton plaintiff and Robert Grame defendant concerning a plea of trespass

---

[22] 12 February.

[23] *per plegium dicti querentis deliberat'*. It is unclear why the plaintiff should be pledging anything after the defendant had confessed. Perhaps we should take *deliberat'* with *dies*, which is right above it, and extend to *deliberationis*. The pledge would then be that the plaintiff would not seek to enforce the debt before Ash Wednesday.

As previously

R The officer of the court is ordered still to summon William Sterne to answer to Richard Gryme concerning a plea of debt upon demand of 33s 4d

Essoin

G The officer of the court is ordered to attach Joan Poyntet' to answer to Henry Botteman concerning a plea of debt

Adjourned for two weeks

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to attach Robert Mille *Bocher* to answer to John Groce concerning a plea of trespass

Summon

White The officer of the court is ordered to summon William Cawse to answer to Robert Baron concerning a plea of debt

Summon

White The officer of the court is ordered to summon William Sulman to answer to Cistryn Lomelyn of Genoa merchant concerning a plea of debt

He has been summoned

G The officer of the court is ordered to summon William Patynmaker to answer to Thomas Holman concerning a plea of debt

As previously

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to summon William Tredgold to answer to Thomas Avan concerning a plea of debt

Amercement 2d distrain

Note

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to ~~summon~~ attach John Gryme to answer to Master Jerome Fisicus concerning a plea of trespass

fol. 22r

Summon

R The officer of the court is ordered to summon Robert Bluet to answer to Jerome Gryffith concerning a plea of debt

R Thomas Lydeard complains against William Tall otherwise Broune concerning a plea of trespass Therefore it is ordered to attach [him]

Wryght Ralph Calton complains against Anthony Spynell merchant concerning a plea of debt

Not paid for warrant of attorney Appoints Thomas Smyth his attorney

Wryght Sir John Gydney clerk complains against Richard Bluet and Agnes his wife executrix of the testament of William Dey concerning a plea of account

Wryght Thomas Wylston complains against Geoffrey at Wode concerning a plea of debt Therefore it is ordered to summon [him]

G Thomas Myndeper complains against William Spygot concerning a plea of debt upon demand of 19s

Town of Southampton The Common Court of the lord king held there on Tuesday the 3rd day of December in the 22nd year of the reign of King Edward IV before Walter William then mayor of the said town and Richard Harewode and Gabriel Howley then bailiffs

Wryght Likewise there still remains a complaint between John Balsarre of Bristol *merchaunt* plaintiff and William Selman defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to next court after the feast of Christmas by his/their own pledge

Wryght Likewise there still remains a complaint between John Smyth of Bristol *diar* plaintiff and Moses Coutreyn defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the next court after the feast of Christmas

10 talesmen and it is granted to him

White The officer of the court is ordered to have the bodies of 12 who etc who neither etc to make a jury between Adrian Lokiar plaintiff and Thomas Wylson defendant concerning a plea of debt

fol. 22v

Adjourned for one week

White The officer of the court is ordered to distrain 12 jurors etc and to have the bodies of 10 talesmen and to summon 8 talesmen who etc who neither etc to make a jury between Nicholas Chesman plaintiff and John Everard defendant concerning a plea of debt

G Likewise there still remains a complaint between Richard Honiedew of the Soke of Winchester in the County of Southampton *yoman* plaintiff and John Gryme lately of Hursley in the County of Southampton defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the next court after the feast of the Christmas

For licence to concord 3d paid into the box Issues 10d

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to distrain George Cooke to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt

White Likewise there still remains a complaint between Richard Baret plaintiff and John Meryfeld defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the next court before the feast of Christmas

Wryght Likewise there still remains a complaint between Richard Burton plaintiff and John White defendant of Southampton *Gent* and John Marnell of the same *merchaunt* concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the next court after the feast of Christmas

Wryght Likewise there still remains a complaint between John Walker plaintiff and John Avan defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the next court after the feast of St Nicholas bishop

Not paid for entry

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to distrain Thomas Avan of the town of Southampton *merchaunt* to answer to Lewis Cristmasse concerning a plea of debt upon demand of £6 6s 8d Last issues 6d On 13th day of October in the 14th year the said ~~plaintiff~~ defendant had bought one house damages 5 marks etc and the defendant says that he owes nothing etc therefore 12 etc Pledge of jury Richard Gryme

Distrain

R The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain 12 jurors who etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Saunders plaintiff and Thomas Blake defendant concerning a plea of trespass

fol. 23r

He has been summoned

R The officer of the court is ordered now as several times before to summon Lawrence Lymyngton to answer to John Alyn and William Stephens concerning a plea of debt

As several times before

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered now as several times before to summon 12 jurors who etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Sprynge plaintiff and William Vengham defendant concerning a plea of detinue

As several times before

R The officer of the court is ordered now as several times before to arrest Richard Gough to answer to Roger Dauson concerning a plea of trespass

For licence to concord 3d paid into the box and 2d for issues paid into the box

Amercement 3d [On this day William Broune *barbor* amerced for licence to concord with Lewis Eynes concerning a plea of debt

Nothing therefore arrest

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to distrain William Tredgold *boucher* to answer to Lewis Eynes concerning a plea of debt Last issues 6d

Nothing therefore arrest

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to distrain William Tredgold to answer to Robert Maunce of North Curry in the County of Somerset concerning a plea of debt Last issues 6d

10 talesmen and it is granted to him

White The officer of the court is ordered to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc to make a jury between John Everard plaintiff and Thomas Benet defendant concerning a plea of account

Wryght Likewise there still remains a complaint between Lewis Eynes plaintiff and Thomas Benet defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the next court after the feast of Ash Wednesday

fol. 23v

Issues 4d

G The officer of the court is still ordered to attach William Tredgold to answer to Nicholas Dunsshe concerning a plea of debt upon demand of 6s Last issues 2d

Default 4d Appoints GS his attorney

G The officer of the court is ordered now to attach Maurice Lewys *laborer* to answer to Nicholas Dunsshe concerning a plea of debt upon demand of 14s 1d Last issues 2d On the 17th day of August in the 18th year the accountant reckoned what is to be accounted etc The defendant is found to be in arrears of 14s 5d damages 6s 8d And the defendant [says that] he owes him nothing therefore the 12 etc Pledge of jury Robert Hardyng *Taylor*

Adjourned to the feast of Christmas

R The officer of the court is ordered to distrain 12 who etc and to have the bodies of 10 talesmen etc to summon 8 talesmen etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Robert Grame plaintiff and Elias Lotton defendant concerning a plea of trespass

Adjourned to the next court after Christmas

G The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to summon 12 etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Elias Lotton plaintiff and Robert Grame defendant concerning a plea of trespass

Attach by various goods

R The officer of the court is ordered as previously to summon William Sterne to answer to Richard Gryme concerning a plea of debt upon demand of 33s 4d

Default

G The officer of the court is ordered to attach Joan Poyntet' to answer to Henry Botteman concerning a plea of debt Last essoin

Wryght Likewise there still remains a complaint between John Groce plaintiff and Robert Mille *Bocher* defendant concerning a plea of trespass [Adjourned] to the next court

White The officer of the court is ordered to summon William Cawse to answer to Robert Baron ^Appoints GS his attorney^ concerning a plea of debt on the 14th day of March [the plaintiff says that] they had accounted together etc and found etc in arrears of 7s 4d [to] damages [of] 5s and the defendant says that he owes nothing therefore the 12 etc Pledge of jury Anthony Spynell

For licence to concord 3d paid into the box

White The officer of the court is ordered to summon William Sulman to answer to Cistryn Lomelyn of Genoa merchant concerning a plea of debt

fol. 24r

Default ~~Issues 2d~~

G The officer of the court is ordered to attach William Patynmaker to answer to Thomas Holman concerning a plea of debt

Nothing therefore arrest

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as previously to summon William Tredgold to answer to Thomas Avan concerning a plea of debt

Issues 4d

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to attach John Gryme to answer to Master Jerome Fisicus concerning a plea of trespass Last issues 2d

Issues 4d

R The officer of the court is ordered to attach Robert Bluet to answer to Jerome Gryffith concerning a plea of debt

R The officer of the court is ordered to attach William Tall ^otherwise Broune^ to answer to Thomas Lydearde concerning a plea of trespass Damages of 20s were done on the 18th day of December last past And the defendant says that he is not guilty therefore 12 etc Pledge of jury and of judgment William Broune *Baker*

N[ote] 3d paid into the box

Wryght [The officer of the court is ordered to summon Anthony Spynell
L merchant to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt

He has been summoned

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to summon Richard Bluet and Agnes his wife executrix of the will of William Dey to answer to Sir John Gydney clerk concerning a plea of account

Previously Summon

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to summon Geoffrey atte Wode to answer to Thomas Wylson concerning a plea of debt

Previously Summon

G The officer of the court is ordered to summon William Spygot to answer to Thomas Myndeper concerning a plea of debt upon demand of 19s

fol. 24v

Appoints W Wodford his attorney

Wryght Ralph Calton complains against Anthony Spynell merchant concerning a plea of debt

Void here because in the Piepowder Court

R ~~John Saunders complains against Edmund Martyn in plea of trespass~~

Wryght John Sprynge complains against Elias Lotton concerning a plea of debt

Town of Southampton The Common Court of the lord king held there on Tuesday the 10th day of December in the 22nd year of the reign of King Edward IV before Walter William then mayor of the said town and Richard Harewode and Gabriel Howley then bailiffs

Wryght Likewise there still remains a complaint between John Balsarre of Bristol *merchaunt* plaintiff William Selman defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the next court after the feast of Christmas by his own pledge

Wryght Likewise there still remains a complaint between John Smyth of Bristol *diar* plaintiff and Moses Coutreyn defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the next court after the feast of Christmas

fol. 25r

White The officer of the court is ordered to distrain 12 etc and summon 10 talesmen etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Adrian Lokyer plaintiff and Thomas Wilford

Judgment defendant concerning a plea of debt The jury called appeared and sworn and drawn gave a verdict etc

White The officer of the court is ordered to distrain 12 etc and to summon 10 talesmen etc and to have the bodies of 8 talesmen whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Nicholas Chesman plaintiff and John Everard defendant concerning a plea of debt

G Likewise there still remains a complaint between Richard Honedewe of the Soke Winchester in the County of Southampton *yoman* plaintiff and John Gryme late of Hursley in the County of Southampton *yoman* defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the next court after the feast of Christmas

White Likewise there still remains a complaint between Richard Baret plaintiff and John Meryfeld defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the next court before the feast of Christmas

Wryght Likewise there still remains a complaint between Richard Burton plaintiff and John White of Southampton *Gent* and John Marnell of the same *merchaunte* concerning a plea of debt [Adjourned] at the parties' request to the next court after the feast of Christmas ~~adjourned until now~~

Adjourned to the next court

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to distrain 12 jurors and to have the bodies of 10 talesmen etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Walker plaintiff and John Avan defendant concerning a plea of debt adjourned until now

Requests 10 talesmen and it is granted to him

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to summon 12 jurors etc whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Lewis Cristmasse plaintiff and Thomas Avan of the town of Southampton *merchaunte* defendant concerning a plea of debt upon demand of £6 6s 8d

fol. 25v

Several times

R The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain 12 etc whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Saunders plaintiff and Thomas Blake defendant concerning a plea of trespass

Default

R The officer of the court is ordered to attach Lawrence Lymyngton defendant to answer to John Alyn and William Stephens concerning a plea of debt Last summons

Several times

Wryght The officer of the court is still ordered to summon 12 etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Sprynge plaintiff and William Vengham defendant concerning a plea of detinue

As several times before

R The officer of the court is ordered still as several times before to arrest Richard Gough to answer to Roger Dauson concerning a plea of trespass

Issues 2d

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to arrest William Tredgold *boucher* to answer to Lewes Eynes concerning a plea of debt The party defendant has been attached by pledge of Elias Lotton

Issues 2d

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to arrest William Tredgold to answer to Robert Maunce of North Curry in the County of Somerset concerning a plea of debt The party defendant is attached by pledge of Elias Lotton

White The officer of the court is ordered to have the bodies of 12 jurors and to summon 10 talesmen etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Everard plaintiff and Thomas

Judgment Benet defendant concerning a plea of account Jury called appeared and sworn and drawn gave a verdict etc

Wryght Likewise there still remains a complaint between Lewis Eynes plaintiff and Thomas Benet defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the next court after the feast of Ash Wednesday

2d ~~6d~~

G The officer of the court is ordered to attach William Tredgold to answer to Nicholas Dunsshe concerning a plea of debt upon demand of 6s Last issues 4d Pledge of Elias Lotton

fol. 26r

Requests 10 talesmen and it is granted to him

G The officer of the court is ordered to summon 12 jurors who etc who neither etc to make a jury between Nicholas Dunsshe plaintiff and Maurice Lewys *laborer* defendant concerning a plea of debt upon demand of 14s 1d

R Likewise there still remains a complaint between Robert Grame plaintiff and Elias Lotton defendant concerning a plea of trespass [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the next court after the feast of Christmas

G Likewise there still remains a complaint between Elias Lotton plaintiff and Robert Grame defendant concerning a plea of trespass [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the next court after the feast of Christmas

R The officer of the court is ordered to attach William Sterne to answer to Richard Gryme concerning a plea of debt upon demand of 33s 4d

Attach 2d

G The officer of the court is ordered to attach Joan Poyntet' to answer to Henry Botteman concerning a plea of debt Last default

For licence to concord 3d paid into the box

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to attach Robert Mille *bocher* to answer to John Groce concerning a plea of trespass Last summons

Previously

White The officer of the court is ordered to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Robert Baron plaintiff and William Cawse defendant concerning a plea of debt

He has been attached 2d

G The officer of the court is ordered to attach William Patynmaker to answer to Thomas Holman concerning a plea of debt Last default

Amercement 2d

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to arrest William Tredgold to answer to Thomas Avan concerning a plea of debt The party defendant is attached by pledge of Elias Lotton

fol. 26v

Issues 6d

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to attach John Gryme to answer to Master Jerome Fisicus concerning a plea of trespass Last issues 4d

He has been attached Issues 4d

R The officer of the court is ordered to attach Robert Bluet to answer to Jerome Gryffith concerning a plea of debt Last default Last issues 2d

Plaintiff requests 10 talesmen and it is granted to him

R The officer of the court is ordered to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Thomas Lydeard plaintiff and William Tall otherwise Broune concerning a plea of trespass

Default

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to attach Richard Bluet and Agnes his wife executrix of the testament of William Dey to answer to Sir John Gydney clerk concerning a plea of account Last summons

He has been summoned

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered ~~to attach~~ ^as previously to summon^ Geoffrey atte Wode to answer to Thomas Wilson concerning a plea of debt ~~trespass~~

He has been summoned

G The officer of the court is ordered as previously to summon William Spygot to answer to Thomas Myndeper concerning a plea of debt upon demand of 19s

As previously

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to summon Anthony Spynell merchant to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt

He has been summoned

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to summon Elias Lotton to reply to John Sprynge ^Appoints GS his attorney^ concerning a plea of debt

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to distrain 12 jurors etc and to have the bodies of the 10 talesmen etc and to summon 8 talesmen etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Thomas Wilson plaintiff and Adrian Lokyer defendant concerning a plea of debt

fol. 27r

White Fulk Sherwyn complains against Thomas Benet concerning a plea of debt upon demand therefore it is ordered to summon him to the next [court]

White Ralph Calton complains against William London concerning a plea of debt

Wryght Ralph Calton complains against Thomas Benet concerning a plea of debt

G Thomas Wylson complains against Adrian Lokyer concerning a plea of trespass

Wryght Walter Latham complains against John Marnell concerning a plea of trespass

Because in the Piepowder Court

G ~~Richard Smith complains against Hugh [blank] servant of the said Richard concerning a plea of trespass~~

G John Dunnyng complains against Richard Bocher concerning a plea of trespass

Wryght John Comberford complains against John Marnell concerning a plea of debt

fol. 27v

Town of Southampton The Common Court of the lord king held there on Tuesday the 17th day of December in the 22nd year of the reign of King Edward IV before Walter William then mayor of the said town and Richard Harewode and Gabriel Howley then bailiffs

Wryght Likewise there still remains a complaint between John Balsarre of Bristol *merchaunt* plaintiff and William Selman defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the next court after the feast of Christmas by his/their own pledge

Wryght Likewise there still remains a complaint between John Smyth of Bristol *diar* plaintiff and Moses Coutreyn defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the next court after the feast of Christmas

For licence to concord 3d paid into the box

White The officer of the court is ordered to distrain 12 etc and to distrain 10 talesmen and to have the bodies of 8 talesmen etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Nicholas Chesman plaintiff and John Everard defendant concerning a plea of debt

G Likewise there still remains a complaint between Richard Honiedew of the Soke Winchester in the County of Southampton *yoman* plaintiff and John Gryme lately of Hursley in the County of Southampton *yoman* defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the next court after the feast of Christmas

Issues 2d

White The officer of the court is ordered to distrain John Meryfeld to answer to Richard Baret concerning a plea of debt upon demand of 2s ~~Last issues 2d~~

Wryght Likewise there still remains a complaint between Richard Burton plaintiff and John White of Southampton *Gent* and John Marnell of the same *merchaunt* defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the next court after the feast of Christmas

Adjourned

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to distrain 12 jurors by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Walker plaintiff and John Avan defendant concerning a plea of debt

fol. 28r

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to have the bodies of 12 etc and to summon 10 talesmen etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Lewis Cristmasse plaintiff and Thomas Avan of the town of Southampton *merchaunt* defendant concerning a plea of debt upon demand of £6 6s 8d

Plaintiff appoints GS his attorney As several times before

R The officer of the court is ordered to distrain 12 etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Saunders plaintiff and Thomas Blake defendant concerning a plea of trespass

Issues 2d

R-- The officer of the court is ordered to attach Lawrence Lymyngton to answer to John Alyn and William Stephens concerning a plea of debt Last default

For licence to concord 3d paid into the box

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to summon 12 etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Sprynge plaintiff and William Vengham defendant concerning a plea of detinue

Previously Arrest

R The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest Richard Gough to answer to Roger Dauson concerning a plea of trespass

To be paid for licence to concord Pledge of prison plaintiff admits to 4s 8d

Wryght Elias Lotton is ordered to have William Tredgold *boucher* to answer to Lewis Eynes concerning a plea of debt Last issues 8d

Pledge of prison For licence to concord 3d paid into the box

Wryght Elias Lotton is ordered to have William Tredgold to answer to Robert Maunt ~~Marnell~~ of North Curry in the County of Somerset concerning a plea of debt Last issues 8d

Wryght Likewise there still remains a complaint between Lewis Eynes plaintiff and Thomas Benet defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the next court after Ash Wednesday

fol. 28v

Pledge of prison For licence to concord 3d paid into the box

G The officer of the court is ordered still to attach William Tredgold to answer to Nicholas Dunsshe concerning a plea of debt upon demand of 6s Last issues 6d

For licence to concord 3d paid into the box

G The officer of the court is ordered to have the bodies of 12 etc and summon 10 talesmen etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Nicholas Dunsshe plaintiff and Maurice Lewys *laborer* defendant concerning a plea of debt upon demand of 14s 1d

R Likewise there still remains a complaint between Robert Grame plaintiff and Elias Lotton defendant concerning a plea of trespass [Adjournment] to the next court after the feast of Christmas

G Likewise there still remains a complaint between Elias Lotton plaintiff and Robert Grame defendant concerning a plea of trespass [Adjournment] to the next court after the feast of Christmas

N[ote] in the Piepowder Court

R The officer of the court is still ordered to attach William Sterne to answer to Richard Gryme concerning a plea of debt upon demand of 33s 4d

Adjourned at the parties' request to the feast of the Purification of the Blessed Mary[24]

G The officer of the court is ordered to distrain Joan Poyntet' to answer to Henry Botteman concerning a plea of debt Last issues 2d

Requests 10 talesmen and it is granted to him

White The officer of the court is ordered as previously to summon a jury etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Robert Baron plaintiff and William Cawse defendant concerning a plea of debt

Issues 4d

G The officer of the court is ordered to distrain William Patynmaker to answer to Thomas Holman concerning a plea of debt Last issues 2d

fol. 29r

N[ote] Pledge of prison 3d paid into the box

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to distrain William Tredgold to answer to Thomas Avan concerning a plea of debt Last issues 2d

[24] 2 February.

Issues 8d

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to distrain John Gryme to answer to Master Jerome Fisicus concerning a plea of trespass Last issues 6d

R The officer of the court is ordered to have the bodies of the 12 etc and summon 10 talesmen etc who neither etc to make a jury between Thomas Lydeard plaintiff and William Tall otherwise Broune concerning a plea of trespass

Issues 6d

R The officer of the court is ordered to distrain Robert Bluet to answer to Jerome Griffith concerning a plea of debt Last issues 4d

Officer of the court to attach 2d Therefore distrain

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to attach Richard Bluet and Agnes his wife executrix of the testament of William Dey to answer to Sir John Gydney clerk concerning a plea of account Last default

Default

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to attach Geoffrey at Wode to answer to Thomas Wilson concerning a plea of debt Last summons

Default

G The officer of the court is ordered to attach William Spygot to answer to Thomas Myndeper concerning a plea of debt upon demand of 19s Last summons

He has been summoned

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as previously to summon Anthony Spynell merchant to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt

fol. 29v

Default

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to ~~summon~~ attach Elias Lotton to answer to John Sprynge concerning a plea of debt Last summons

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to distrain 12 etc and to distrain 10 talesmen and to have the bodies of the 8 talesmen etc

Judgment by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Thomas Wilson plaintiff and Adrian Lokyer defendant concerning a plea of debt The jury [were] called drawn sworn and gave a verdict and judgment was given The defendant amerced for unjust detinue

Pledge and the plaintiff paid into the box for poundage[25] 12d

---

[25] *'pro pond'*. This would seem to be an abbreviation for *pro pondagio* or *ponderagio*, an unusual word in this context. On fols. 51v and 74r it is spelled out as *pondago*. Since all of these entries are in connection with judgments perhaps we should understand it a percentage charge by the court for rendering the judgment. See O.E.D. s.v. *poundage*[1] 1b.

Appoints GS his attorney

White The officer of the court is ordered to summon Thomas Benet to reply to Fulk Shirevyn concerning a plea of debt The plaintiff says that the defendant had bought from the same plaintiff two barrels of malmsey 1 barrel of bastard 1 barrel of ru[m]ney[26] on 18th day of January in the 13th year of the reign of King Edward to damages of 20s for 48s and the defendant says that he owes him nothing

Not paid for warrant

He has been summoned

White The officer of the court is ordered to summon William London to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt

N[ote]

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to summon Thomas Benet to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt

Officer of the court 2d Distrain

G The officer of the court is ordered to attach Adrian Lokyer to answer to Thomas Wilson concerning a plea of trespass

For licence to concord 3d

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to attach John Marnell to answer to Walter Latham concerning a plea of trespass

~~As previously~~ Attached 2d therefore distrain

G The officer of the court is ordered to attach Richard Bocher to answer to John Dunnyng concerning a plea of trespass

He has been summoned

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to summon John Marnell to answer to John Comberford concerning a plea of account

fol. 30r

G William Hoklow complains against Thomas Boterell concerning a plea of trespass

G John Gough junior complains against Roger Eylesby concerning a plea of debt

G John Fesaunt complains against William Broune otherwise Tall concerning a plea of debt

Wryght Elias Lotton complains against Lawrence Lymyngton concerning a plea of debt

fol. 30v

Next after the feast of Christmas in the 22nd year of King Edward IV[27]

---

[26] These are all types of wine. O.E.D. s.vv. malmsey; bastard, 4; rumney, 1a.

[27] The clerk here begins to elaborate on the dates. See n. 49.

Town of Southampton — The Common Court of the lord king held there on Tuesday the 14th day of January in the 22nd year of the reign of King Edward IV before Walter William then mayor of the said town and Richard Harewode and Gabriel Howley then bailiffs

Default

Wryght — The officer of the court is ordered to attach William Selman to answer to John Balsarre of Bristol *marchaunt* concerning a plea of debt Last summons

Nothing therefore arrest

Wryght — The officer of the court is ordered to distrain Moses Coutreyn to answer to John Smyth of Bristol *dyer* concerning a plea of debt

Nothing therefore arrest

G — The officer of the court is ordered to distrain John Gryme lately of Hursley in the County of Southampton *yoman* to answer to Richard Honiedew of the Soke Winchester in the County of Southampton *yoman* concerning a plea of debt Last issues 4d

White — The officer of the court is ordered to distrain John Meryfeld to answer to Richard Baret concerning a plea of debt upon demand of 2s Last issues 4d

Adjourned to the next court

Wryght — The officer of the court is ordered to distrain John White of Southampton *Gent* and John Marnell of the same *marchaunt* to answer to Richard Burton concerning a plea of debt Last issues of each defendant 10d

As previously

Wryghte — The officer of the court is ordered to distrain 12 jurors by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Walker plaintiff and John Avan defendant concerning a plea of debt

fol. 31r

As previously

Wryght — The officer of the court is ordered to distrain 12 etc and have the bodies of 10 talesmen etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Lewis Cristmasse plaintiff and Thomas Avan of the town of Southampton *marchaunt* defendant concerning a plea of debt upon demand of £6 6s 8d

As several times before

R — The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Saunders plaintiff and Thomas Blake defendant concerning a plea of trespass

Issues 4d paid into the box

R The officer of the court is ordered to distrain Lawrence Lymyngton to answer to John Alyn and William Stephens concerning a plea of debt Last issues 2d

As several times before

R The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest Richard Gough to answer to Roger Dauson concerning a plea of trespass

Wryght Likewise there still remains a complaint between Lewis Eynes plaintiff and Thomas Benet defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the next court after Ash Wednesday

As previously

R The officer of the court is ordered to distrain 12 jurors etc and to have the bodies of 10 talesmen etc and to summon 8 talesmen etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Robert Grame plaintiff and Elias Lotton defendant concerning a plea of trespass

As several times before

G The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Elias Lotton plaintiff and Robert Grame defendant concerning a plea of trespass

fol. 31v

G Likewise there remains a complaint between Henry Botteman plaintiff and Joan Poyntet' defendant [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the next court after the feast of the Purification of Blessed Mary the Virgin

As previously

White The officer of the court is ordered to have the bodies of 12 jurors etc and to summon 10 talesmen etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Robert Baron plaintiff and William Cawse defendant concerning a plea of debt

Issues 6d

G The officer of the court is ordered to distrain William Patynmaker to answer to Thomas Holman concerning a plea of debt Last issues 4d

Issues 10d

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to distrain John Gryme to answer to Master Jerome Fisicus concerning a plea of trespass Last issues 8d

As previously

R The officer of the court is ordered to distrain 12 jurors etc and to have the bodies of 10 talesmen etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Thomas Lydeard plaintiff and William Tall otherwise Broune defendant concerning a plea of trespass

Issues 6d

R The officer of the court is ordered to distrain Robert Bluet to answer to Jerome Griffith concerning a plea of debt Last issues 4d

Issues 4d

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to distrain Richard Bluet and Agnes his wife executrix of the testament of William Dey to answer to Sir John Gydney clerk concerning a plea of account Last issues 2d

fol. 32r

Adjourned to the next court

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to distrain Geoffrey atte Wode to answer to Thomas Wilson concerning a plea of debt Last default

Nothing therefore arrest

G The officer of the court is ordered to distrain William Spygot to answer to Thomas Myndeper concerning a plea of debt upon demand of 19s Last default

Default

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to attach Anthony Spynell merchant to reply Ralph Caton concerning a plea of debt Last summons

Issues 2d

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to distrain Elias Lotton to answer to John Sprynge concerning a plea of debt Last default

As previously

White The officer of the court is ordered to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Fulk Shervyn plaintiff and Thomas Benet defendant concerning a plea of debt

Default

White The officer of the court is ordered to attach William London to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt

Issues 4d

G The officer of the court is ordered to distrain Adrian Lokyer to answer to Thomas Wilson concerning a plea of trespass Last issues 2d

3d

Amercement 3d — On this day John Marnell amerced for licence to concord with Walter Latham concerning a plea of trespass

Defendant has been attached Prison

G — The officer of the court is ordered to distrain Richard Bocher to answer to John Dunnyng concerning a plea of trespass Last issues 2d

fol. 32v

Default

Wryght — The officer of the court is ordered to attach John Marnell to answer to John Comberford concerning a plea of account Last summons

G — The officer of the court is ordered to attach Thomas Boterell to answer to William ~~Hocklow~~ ^Mekelow^ concerning a plea of trespass The parties summoned appeared and the plaintiff says that on the 8th day of August in the 22nd year of the reign of King Edward IV[28] he had undertaken [?] by gage for the freight[29] of 6 hogsheads and 2 butts of sweet wine to be carried out of Andalucia in Spain as far as Southampton and to be well and safely kept by the defendant ~~and that~~ in default the plaintiff lost everything ~~the said hogshead~~ to damages of 10 marks and [the defendant] says that he is not guilty Concerning this he requests a jury and the plaintiff likewise Therefore summon jury Pledge both of jury and of judgment John Grene

For licence to concord 3d paid into the box

G [ ] — The officer of the court is ordered to summon Roger Aylesby to answer to John Gough junior concerning a plea of debt

He has been summoned

G — The officer of the court is ordered to summon William Broune otherwise Tall to answer to John Fesaunt concerning a plea of debt

He has been summoned

Wryght — The officer of the court is ordered to summon Lawrence Lymyngton to answer to Elias Lotton concerning a plea of debt

G — William Selman complains against John Knollys executor of the testament of Giles Palmer Richard Leycetre and Alice his wife

---

[28] From this point onwards the entry is difficult to read because the words are inserted later in a second hand.

[29] *assumpsisset per guad' etc ad frait.* The script is sloppy and jammed into a space too small for it. If we are right in reading *guad'* as a variant *vadium* and *frait* as the English word, we would seem to be dealing here with a form of insurance. The plaintiff is the insurer; the insureds are not named. The defendant may be the person who was to do the carriage, or he may be a subinsurer.

co-executors of the testament of the said Giles concerning a plea of debt

fol. 33r

Town of Southampton — The Common Court of the lord king held there on Tuesday the 21st day of January in the 22nd year of the reign of King Edward IV before Walter William then mayor of the said town and Richard Harewode and Gabriel Howley then bailiffs

Nothing therefore arrest

Wryght — The officer of the court is ordered to attach William Selman to answer to John Balsarre of Bristol *marchaunt* concerning a plea of debt Last default

Wryght — The officer of the court is ordered to arrest Moses Coutreyn to answer to John Smyth of Bristol *dyer* concerning a plea of debt

G — The officer of the court is ordered to arrest John Gryme lately of Hursley in the County of Southampton *yoman* to answer to Richard Honiedew of the Soke Winchester in the County of Southampton *yoman* concerning a plea of debt

For licence to concord

White — The officer of the court is ordered to distrain John Merfeld to answer to Richard Baret concerning a plea of debt upon demand of 2s Last issues 4d

Adjourned Issues 4d

Wryght — The officer of the court is ordered to distrain John White of Southampton *Gent* and John Marnell of the same *merchaunt* to answer to Richard Burton concerning a plea of debt Last issue

As several times before

Wryght — The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Walker plaintiff and John Avan defendant concerning a plea of debt

fol. 33v

As several times before

Wryght — The officer of the court is ordered as previously to distrain 12 etc and have the bodies of 10 talesmen etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Lewis Cristmasse plaintiff and Thomas Avan of the town of Southampton *merchaunt* defendant concerning a plea of debt upon demand of £6 6s 8d

Nothing therefore arrest

R — The officer of the court is ordered to distrain Lawrence Lymyngton to answer to John Alyn and William Stephens concerning a plea of debt Last issues 4d

As several times before

R The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Saunders plaintiff and Thomas Blake defendant concerning a plea of trespass

As several times before

R The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest Richard Gough to answer to Roger Dauson concerning a plea of trespass

Wryght Likewise there still remains a complaint between Lewis Eynes plaintiff and Thomas Benet defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the next court after Ash Wednesday

As several times before

R The officer of the court is ordered to distrain 12 jurors etc and to have the bodies of 10 talesmen etc and to summon 8 talesmen etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Robert Grame plaintiff and Elias Lotton defendant concerning a plea of trespass

As several times before

G The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Elias Lotton plaintiff and Robert Grame defendant concerning a plea of trespass

fol. 34r

G Likewise there still remains a complaint between Henry Boteman plaintiff and Joan Poyntet' defendant [Adjournment] at the parties' request concerning a plea of debt to the next court after the feast of the Purification of Blessed Mary the Virgin

As previously

White The officer of the court is ordered as previously to distrain 12 jurors etc and to summon 10 talesmen etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Robert Baron plaintiff and William Cawse defendant concerning a plea of debt

Issues 8d

G The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain William Patynmaker to answer to Thomas Holman concerning a plea of debt Last issues 6d

N[ote] 3d paid into the box

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain John Gryme to answer to Master Jerome Fisicus concerning a plea of trespass Last issues 10d

As several times before

R The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc and to have the bodies of 10 talesmen etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Thomas Lydeard plaintiff and William Tall otherwise Broune defendant concerning a plea of trespass

Issues 8d

R The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain Robert Bluet to answer to Jerome Gryffith concerning a plea of debt Last issues 6d

Issues 6d

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain Richard Bluet and Agnes his wife executrix of the testament of William Deye to answer to Sir John Gydney clerk concerning a plea of account
Last issues 4d

fol. 34v

Issues 2d

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to distrain Geoffrey atte Wode to answer to Thomas Wilson concerning a plea of debt Last default

As previously

G The officer of the court is ordered to arrest William Spygot to answer to Thomas Myndeper concerning a plea of debt upon demand of 19s

Issues 2d

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to distrain Anthony Spynell merchant to reply Ralph Caton concerning a plea of debt Last default

Issues 4d

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as previously to distrain Elias Lotton to answer to John Sprynge concerning a plea of debt Last issues 2d

As several times before

White The officer of the court is ordered as previously to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Fulk Shrevyn plaintiff and Thomas Benet defendant concerning a plea of debt

Issues 2d

White The officer of the court is ordered to distrain William London to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt Last default

Issues 6d

G The officer of the court is ordered as previously to distrain Adrian Lokyere to answer to Thomas Wilson concerning a plea of trespass Last issues 4d

G The officer of the court is ordered to distrain Richard Bocher to answer to John Du'nyng concerning a plea of trespass The aforesaid defendant has been attached and [is] in prison

fol. 35r

Issues 2d

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to ~~attach~~ distrain John Marnell to answer to John Comberland concerning a plea of account Last default

As previously

G The officer of the court is ordered to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between William Meklowe plaintiff and Thomas Boterell defendant concerning a plea of trespass

Default

G The officer of the court is ordered to attach William Broune otherwise Tall to answer to John Fesaunt concerning a plea of debt Last summons

Default

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to attach Laurence Lymyngton to answer to Elias Lotton concerning a plea of debt Last summons

As previously

G The officer of the court is ordered to summon John Knollys executor of the testament of Giles Palmer Richard Leycetre and Alice his wife co-executors of the testament of said Giles to answer to William Selman concerning a plea of debt

R John Gryme complains against William Spygot concerning a plea of account Therefore it is ordered to summon him

Prison Richard Smyth complains against John Milbroke and Alice his wife concerning a plea of trespass

R John Fitzwilliam complains against John Walshe concerning a plea of trespass

For licence to concord 6d paid into the box

Wryght ~~John~~ Thomas Smyth complains against John Knollys and John atte Style concerning a plea of trespass

Wryght Ralph Calton complains against Thomas Benet concerning a plea of debt Therefore it is ordered to summon the same

fol. 35v

Town of Southampton — The Common Court of the lord king held there on Tuesday the 28th day of January in the 22nd year of the reign of King Edward IV before Walter William then mayor of the said town and Richard Harewode and Gabriel Howley then bailiffs

As previously

Wryght — The officer of the court is ordered to attach William Selman to answer to John Balsarre of Bristol *merchaunt* concerning a plea of debt

~~As several times before~~ Adjourned to the feast of Pentecost[30]

Wryght — The officer of the court is ordered as previously to arrest Moses Coutreyn to answer to John Smyth of Bristol *dier* concerning a plea of debt

As previously

G — The officer of the court is ordered as previously to arrest John Gryme lately of Hursley in the County of Southampton *yoman* to answer to Richard Honiedew of the Soke Winchester in the County of Southampton *yoman* concerning a plea of debt

Paid into the box

Amercement 3d — On this day John Merfeld amerced for licence to concord with Richard Baret concerning a plea of debt

Adjourned at the parties' request to the feast of Easter[31]

Wryght — The officer of the court is ordered distrain John White of Southampton *Gentilman* and John Marnell of the same *merchaunt* to answer to Richard Burton concerning a plea of debt Last issues 4d

As several times before

Wryght — The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Walker plaintiff and John Avan defendant concerning a plea of debt

fol. 36r

As several times before

Wryght — The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc to have the bodies of 10 talesmen by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Lewis Cristmasse plaintiff and Thomas Avan of the town of Southampton *merchaunt* defendant concerning a plea of debt

---

[30] 18 May.

[31] 30 March.

As previously

R The officer of the court is ordered to distrain Laurence Lymyngton to answer to John Alyn and William Stephens concerning a plea of debt

As several times before

R The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Saunders plaintiff and Thomas Blake defendant concerning a plea of trespass

As previously

R Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest Richard Gough to answer to Roger Dauson ^Appoints R Wright[32] his attorney^ concerning a plea of trespass

Wryght Likewise there remains a complaint between Lewis Eynes plaintiff and Thomas Benet defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the next court after the feast of Ash Wednesday[33]

As several times before

R The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc and to distrain 10 talesmen etc and to have the bodies of 8 talesmen etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Robert Grame plaintiff and Elias Lotton defendant concerning a plea of trespass

As several times before

G The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Elias Lotton plaintiff and Robert Grame defendant concerning a plea of trespass

fol. 36v

G Likewise there still remains a complaint between Henry Boteman plaintiff and Joan Poyntet' defendant [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the next court after the feast of the Purification of Blessed Mary the Virgin[34]

Jury for default

White The officer of the court is ordered to distrain 12 jurors etc and to summon 10 talesmen etc by whom etc who neither etc to

Judgment make a jury between Robert Baron plaintiff and William Cawse defendant concerning a plea of debt The jury called drawn and sworn[35]

---

[32] Despite the difference in spelling, this is probably the same person whose name is in the margin.

[33] 12 February.

[34] 2 February.

[35] The entry ends here, but the marginalia suggest that a judgment was reached.

Nothing therefore arrest

G The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain William Patynmaker to answer to Thomas Holman concerning a plea of debt Last issues 8d

As several times before

R The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc and to have the bodies of 10 talesmen etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Thomas Lydeard plaintiff and William Tall otherwise Broune defendant concerning a plea of trespass

R The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain Robert Bluet to answer to Jerome Gryffith concerning a plea of debt Last issues 8d The parties called appeared and the plaintiff says that the defendant bought from him one horse on the 29th day of September in the 20th year of the reign of Edward IV for 13s 4d Of which declares that he has received satisfactory payment of 5s and although etc to damages of 3s 4d The defendant says that he does not owe anything and on this matter he requests a jury and the aforesaid plaintiff likewise and pledge both of jury and of judgment Adrian Lokyer

Nothing therefore arrest

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain Richard Bluet and Agnes his wife executrix of the testament of William Dey to answer to Sir John Gidney clerk concerning a plea of account Last issues 6d

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to distrain Geoffrey atte Wode to answer to Thomas Wilson ^[Appoints] JR [his attorney]^ concerning a plea of debt Last issues 2d The parties called appeared and the plaintiff says that the defendant on the 20th day of January in the 19th year of the reign of Edward IV had bought from the same ~~defendant~~ plaintiff ½ cwt of stockfish for 60s and although etc to damages of 13s 4d The defendant says that he does not owe anything and on this matter he requests a jury and the aforesaid plaintiff likewise and pledge both of jury and of judgment Thomas Boterell

fol. 37r

As several times before

G The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest William Spygot to answer to Thomas Myndeper concerning a plea of debt upon demand of 19s

Adjourned from this day to the 20th day of February

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to distrain Anthony Spynell merchant to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt Last issues 2d

Nothing therefore arrest

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain Elias Lotton ^He has been arrested ~~Appoints G Braynewode his attorney~~ By pledge of William London^ to answer to John Sprynge concerning a plea of debt Last issues 4d

As several times before

White The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to summon 12 jurors etc whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Fulk Shrevyn plaintiff and Thomas Benet defendant concerning a plea of debt

~~Note 3d~~ Issues 4d

White The officer of the court is ordered to distrain William London to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt Last issues 2d

N[ote] 3d paid into the box

G The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain Adrian Lokyer to answer to Thomas Wilson concerning a plea of trespass Last issues 6d

For licence to concord 3d paid into the box

G The officer of the court is ordered to distrain Richard Bocher to answer to John Du'nyng concerning a plea of trespass

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as previously to distrain John Marnell to answer to John Comberford concerning a plea of account Last issues 2d The parties called appeared The plaintiff says that on the 8th day of October in the 18th year of the reign of the present King the same defendant was bailiff [?] in place of[36] the plaintiff himself having care and administration of one pipe of white wine of Anjou to the value of 3 marks 40s from the said day until the 18th day of December next following and although etc to render account The defendant says that he does not owe anything and on this matter he requests a jury and the aforesaid plaintiff likewise and pledge both of jury and of judgment Robert Harketh

fol. 37v

As several times before

G The officer of the court is ordered to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between William Meklowe plaintiff and Thomas Boterell defendant concerning a plea of trespass

---

[36] 'in place of' – the phrase occurs both here and on fol. 57v, and in neither place is it clear what the noun is. It looks like *ardu*^{e}, in which case we should translate 'difficulty', but that does not seem right.

Nothing therefore arrest

G The officer of the court is ordered to attach William Broune otherwise Tall to answer to John Fesaunt concerning a plea of debt Last summons

Issues 2d

Wryght David Couper is ordered to have Laurence Lymyngton to answer to Elias Lotton ^Appoints TB his attorney^ concerning a plea of debt Last summons

Summon

G The officer of the court is ordered to summon John Knollys executor of the testament of Giles Palmer Richard Leycetre and Alice his wife co-executors of the testament of said Giles to answer to William Selman concerning a plea of debt

As previously

R The officer of the court is ordered to summon William Spygot to answer to John Gryme concerning a plea of account

As previously

G The officer of the court is ordered to attach John Milbroke and Alice his wife to answer to Richard Smyth plaintiff concerning a plea of trespass

As previously

R The officer of the court is ordered to attach John Walshe to answer to John Fitzwilliam concerning a plea of trespass

He has been summoned

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to summon Thomas Benet to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt

fol. 38r

He has been summoned

White The officer of the court is ordered to summon Geoffrey Atte Wode to answer to John Gough junior concerning a plea of debt

Wright Ralph Calton complains against Alice Davy executrix of the testament of John Davy her late husband concerning a plea of debt

Wright Master Jerome Fisicus complains against John Gryme concerning a plea of trespass

Thomas Wilson complains against Adrian Lokyer concerning a plea of trespass

R William Broune *Barbor* complains against Jerome Gryffith concerning a plea of debt

Appoints William Wodford his attorney

White John Walker complains against John Marnell concerning a plea of trespass Therefore it is ordered to attach the same

Appoints William Wodford his attorney

White The same John complains against John Rood concerning a plea of trespass Therefore it is ordered to attach the same

White Thomas ~~Boterell~~ ^Wiseman^ complains against William Meklow concerning a plea of detinue

fol. 38v

Town of Southampton The Common Court of the lord king held there on Tuesday the 4th day of February in the 22nd year of the reign of King Edward IV before Walter William then mayor of the said town and Richard Harewode and Gabriel Howley then bailiffs of the same town etc

As several times before

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to arrest William Selman to answer to John Balsarre of Bristol *merchaunt* concerning a plea of debt

Wryght Likewise there remains a complaint between John Smyth of Bristol *diar* plaintiff and Moses Coutreyn defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the court next after the feast of Pentecost

G The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest John Gryme lately of Hursley in the County of Southampton *yoman* to answer to Richard Honiedew of

Amercement 2d the Soke Winchester in the County of Southampton *yoman* concerning a plea of debt The said defendant is attached by pledge of Richard Gryme and because he does not have him therefore [the same] amerced 2d

Wryght Likewise there remains a complaint between Richard Burton plaintiff and John White of Southampton *Gent* and John Marnell of the same *merchaunt* defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjourned] to the court next after the feast of Easter

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Walker plaintiff and John Avan defendant concerning a plea of debt

As several times before

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc and to distrain 10 talesmen by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Lewis Cristmasse plaintiff and Thomas Avan of the town of Southampton *merchaunt* defendant concerning a plea of debt

fol. 39r

As several times before

R The officer of the court is ordered to arrest Laurence Lymyngton to answer to John Alyn and William Stephens concerning a plea of debt

As several times before

R The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Saunders plaintiff and Thomas Blake defendant concerning a plea of trespass

Wryght The officer of the court is still ordered as several times before to arrest Richard Gough to answer to Roger Dauson concerning a plea of trespass

Wryght Likewise there remains a complaint between Lewis Eynes plaintiff and Thomas Benet defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the next court after the feast of Ash Wednesday

As several times before

R The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc and to distrain 10 talesmen etc and to have the bodies of 8 talesmen etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Robert Grame plaintiff and Elias Lotton defendant concerning a plea of trespass

As several times before

G The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Elias Lotton plaintiff and Robert Grame defendant concerning a plea of trespass

G The officer of the court is ordered as previously to distrain Joan Poyntet' to answer to Henry Boteman concerning a plea of debt Last issues 2d

As previously

G The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest Thomas Holeman to answer to William Patynmaker concerning a plea of debt

fol. 39v

R The officer of the court is still ordered as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc and to distrain 10 talesmen etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Thomas Lydeard plaintiff and William Tall otherwise Broune defendant concerning a plea of trespass The jury called drawn and sworn gave their verdict that

the defendant is not guilty of the trespass etc and the plaintiff is amerced for an unjust complaint 3d

Judgment which he paid into the box

The defendant requests 10 talesmen and it is granted to him

R The officer of the court is ordered to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Jerome Gryffith plaintiff and Robert Bluet defendant concerning a plea of debt

As previously

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain Richard Bluet and Agnes his wife executrix of the testament of William Dey to answer to Sir John Gidney clerk concerning a plea of account Last issues 6d

As previously

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Thomas Wilson plaintiff and Geoffrey atte Wode defendant concerning a plea of debt

As several times before

G The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest William Spygot to answer to Thomas Myndeper concerning a plea of debt upon demand of 19s

Wryght Likewise there remains a complaint between Ralph Calton plaintiff and Anthony Spynell merchant [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the court on the 20th February next

Amercement 2d

Wryght William London is ordered to have Elias Lotton to answer to John Sprynge concerning a plea of debt under penalty of 2d

fol. 40r

As several times before

White The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to summon 12 jurors etc whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Fulk Shrevyn plaintiff and Thomas Benet defendant concerning a plea of debt

Issues 6d

White The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain William London to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt Last issues 4d

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Comberford plaintiff and John Marnell concerning a plea of account

As several times before

G The officer of the court is ordered to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between William Meklowe plaintiff and Thomas Boterell defendant concerning a plea of trespass

Adjourned until the feast of Pentecost

G The officer of the court is ordered to arrest William Broune otherwise Tall to answer to John Fesaunt concerning a plea of debt

Amercement 4d

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to have Laurence Lymyngton to answer to Elias Lotton concerning a plea of debt under penalty of 4d

Amercement 4d

Parties defendant have been attached by 10 pieces of *tynne* and one default is recorded

G The officer of the court is ordered to attach John Knollys executor of the testament of Giles Palmer Richard Leycetre and Alice his wife co-executors of the testament of said Giles to answer to William Selman concerning a plea of debt

fol. 40v

As several times before

R The officer of the court is ordered to summon William Spygot to answer to John Gryme in a plea of account

As previously

G The officer of the court is ordered to attach John Milbroke and Alice his wife to answer to Richard Smyth plaintiff in a plea of trespass

For licence to concord 3d

R The officer of the court is ordered to attach John Walshe to answer to John Fitzwilliam in a plea of trespass

Default

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to summon Thomas Benet to answer to Ralph Calton in a plea of debt

Default

White The officer of the court is ordered to summon Geoffrey Atte Wode to answer to John Gough junior in a plea of debt

As previously

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to summon Alice Davy executrix of the testament of John Davy her late husband in a plea of debt

Essoin

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to attach John Gryme to answer to Master Jerome Fisicus in a plea of trespass

Wright The officer of the court is ordered to attach Adrian Lokyer to answer to Thomas Wilson in a plea of trespass

N[ote] 3d paid into the box

R The officer of the court is ordered to summon ~~Jerome Gryffith~~ ^Thomas Lideard^ to answer to William Broune *barbor* in a plea of debt

fol. 41r

He has been summoned

White The officer of the court is ordered to summon William Meklow to answer to Thomas Wiseman otherwise called Thomas Newman concerning a plea of detinue

White John Burghbrygge complains against Lambert Goldsmyth concerning a plea of debt

Wryght Ralph Calton complains against Richard Colvile concerning a plea of debt therefore it is ordered to summon him

Wryght Walter William complains against John Rose concerning a plea of debt therefore it is ordered to summon him The party defendant has been summoned by ~~pledge of J~~ one cloth called a coverlet of arras[37] and the defendant has not appeared Therefore it is recorded as the first default

Appoints W W his attorney

White John Walker complains against John Rose concerning a plea of trespass therefore it is ordered to attach him

Appoints W Wodford his attorney

White John Walker complains against John Marnell concerning a plea of trespass therefore it is ordered to attach him

[Void] because it is in the Piepowder Court

R ~~Thomas Wilson complains against Robert Tregall concerning a plea of account~~

White Geoffrey de Marynes complains against George Acard concerning a plea of debt

Wryght John Pery complains against Robert Lane concerning a plea of detinue

---

[37] 'arras': *araas*. See SC7/1/8, n. 24.

Appoints William Wodford his attorney

Wryght Richard Smyth complains against William Kembar concerning a plea of trespass

fol. 41v

Town of Southampton — The Common Court of the lord king held there on Tuesday the 18th day of February in the 22nd year of the reign of King Edward IV before Walter William then mayor of the said town and Richard Harewode and Gabriel Howley then bailiffs of the same town etc

Wryght
Appraisers Thomas Wylson Thomas Overay' — The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest William Selman to answer to John Balsarre of Bristol *marchaunt* concerning a plea of debt

Wryght Likewise there still remains a complaint between John Smyth of Bristol *diar* plaintiff and Moses Coutreyn defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the court next after the feast of Pentecost

G
Amercement 4d — It is ordered to have John Gryme lately of Hursley in the County of Southampton *yoman* to answer to Richard Honiedew of the Soke Winchester in the County of Southampton *yoman* concerning a plea of debt under penalty of 4d

Wryght Likewise there still remains a complaint between Richard Burton plaintiff and John White of Southampton *Gent* and John Marnell of the same *marchaunt* defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the court next after the feast of Easter

Wryght
The jury gave a verdict — The officer of the court is ordered still as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Walker plaintiff and John Avan defendant concerning a plea of debt The parties summoned appeared and the jury called drawn and sworn

Wryght The officer of the court is still ordered as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc and to distrain 10 talesmen by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Lewis Cristmasse plaintiff and Thomas Avan of the town of Southampton *marchaunt* defendant concerning a plea of debt

fol. 42r

N[ote] 3d paid into the box

R ⌈⌊ The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest Laurence Lymyngton to answer to John Alyn and William Stephens concerning a plea of debt

Plaintiff requests 10 talesmen and it is granted to him

R The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Saunders plaintiff and Thomas Blake defendant concerning a plea of trespass

For licence to concord 3d

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered still as several times before to arrest Richard Gough to answer to Roger Dauson concerning a plea of trespass

Issues 4d ~~Adjourned until the feast of Ash Wednesday~~

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to distrain Thomas Benet to answer to Lewis Eynes concerning a plea of debt Last issues 2d

As several times before

R The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc and to distrain 10 talesmen etc and to distrain of 8 talesmen etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Robert Grame plaintiff and Elias Lotton defendant concerning a plea of trespass

As several times before

G The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Elias Lotton plaintiff and Robert Grame defendant concerning a plea of trespass

As previously

G The officer of the court is ordered to distrain Joan Poyntet' to answer to Henry Boteman concerning a plea of debt

fol. 42v

As several times before

G The officer of the court is ordered as previously to arrest William Patynmaker to answer to Thomas Holeman concerning a plea of debt

For licence to concord 3d paid into the box

R The officer of the court is ordered to have the bodies of 12 jurors etc and to summon 10 talesmen by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Jerome Griffith plaintiff and Robert Bluet defendant concerning a plea of debt

As several times before

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as previously to arrest Richard Bluet and Agnes his wife executrix of the testament of William Dey to answer to John Gidney clerk concerning a plea of account Last issues 6d

For licence to concord 3d paid into the box

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Thomas Wilson plaintiff and Geoffrey atte Wode defendant concerning a plea of debt

As several times before

G The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest William Spigotte to answer to Thomas Myndeper concerning a plea of debt upon demand of 19s

Wryght Likewise there remains a complaint between Ralph Calton plaintiff and Anthony Spynell merchant concerning a plea of debt adjournment at the parties' request to the court next after the 20th February

Attach

Wryght William London is ordered to have Elias Lotton to answer to John Sprynge concerning a plea of debt under penalty Last [issues] 2d

fol. 43r

Plaintiff requests 10 talesmen and it is granted to him

White The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Fulk Shrevyn plaintiff and Thomas Benet defendant concerning a plea of debt

Issues 8d

White The officer of the court is ordered as several times to distrain William London to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt Last issues 6d

As several times before

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as previously to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Comberford plaintiff and John Marnell concerning a plea of account

As several times before

G The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between William Meklow plaintiff and Thomas Boterell defendant concerning a plea of trespass

Wryght ~~The officer of the court~~ David Couper is ordered to have Laurence Lymyngton to answer to Elias Lotton concerning a plea of debt Last issues 4d

G There still remains a complaint between John Fesaunt plaintiff and William Broune otherwise Tall concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the court next after the feast of Pentecost

3rd default

G The officer of the court is ordered as previously to attach John Knollys executor of the testament of Giles Palmer Richard Leycetre and Alice his wife co-executors of the testament of said Giles to answer to William Selman concerning a plea of debt The parties defendant have been attached by 10 pieces of *tynne* and have not appeared therefore a second default is recorded

fol. 43v

As several times before

R The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to summon William Spygot to answer to John Gryme concerning a plea of account

Amercement 2d therefore distrain

G The officer of the court is ordered as previously to attach John Milbroke and Alice his wife to answer to Richard Smyth plaintiff concerning a plea of trespass

Amercement 3d On this day John Walshe amerced for licence to concord with John Fitzwilliam concerning a plea of trespass

Issues 2d

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to distrain Thomas Bluet to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt Last default

White The officer of the court is ordered to distrain Geoffrey Atte Wode to answer to John Gough junior concerning a plea of debt The parties appeared and the plaintiff says that on the 10th of September in the 22nd year of the reign of King Edward IV they were accounting together concerning various sums of money and the defendant was found to be in arrears of 6s etc and although etc to damages of 4s and the defendant says that he owes him nothing and concerning this matter he requests a jury and the plaintiff likewise

She has been summoned

Wright The officer of the court is ordered as previously to summon Alice Davy executrix of the testament of John Davy her late husband to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt

As previously

Wright The officer of the court is ordered to attach John Gryme to answer to Master Jerome Fisicus concerning a plea of trespass last essoin

As previously

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as previously to attach Adrian Lokyer to answer to Thomas Wilson concerning a plea of trespass

fol. 44r

Default

White The officer of the court is ordered to attach William Meklow to answer to Thomas Wiseman otherwise called Thomas Newman concerning a plea of detinue Last summons

For licence to concord 3d paid into the box

White The officer of the court is ordered to summon Lambert Goldsmyth to answer to John Burghbrigge concerning a plea of debt

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to summon Richard Colvile to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as previously to attach John Rose to answer to Walter William concerning a plea of debt The party defendant has been attached by one coverlet of arras and he made default which was recorded 3rd default in court

Amercement 2d therefore distrain

White The officer of the court is ordered to distrain John Rose to answer to John Walker concerning a plea of trespass

Amercement 2d therefore distrain

White The officer of the court is ordered to attach John Marnell to answer to John Walker concerning a plea of trespass

He has been summoned

White The officer of the court is ordered to summon George Acard to answer to ~~Geoffrey de Marynes~~ ^Josselyn de Maryne^ concerning a plea of debt

For licence to concord 3d paid into the box

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to summon Robert Lane to answer to John Pery concerning a plea of detinue

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to attach William Kembar to answer to Richard Smith concerning a plea of trespass

fol. 44v

John Smyth Taylor complains against George Acarde concerning a plea of debt Therefore it is ordered to summon him to the next [court]

Wryght Thomas Ederyche complains against William Broune otherwise William Tall concerning a plea of detinue

Town of Southampton The Common Court of the lord king held there on the 25th day of February in the 22nd year of the reign of King Edward IV before Walter William then mayor of the said town and Richard Harewode and Gabriel Howley then bailiffs of the same town etc

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to attach William Selman to answer to John Balsarre of Bristol *merchaunt* concerning a plea of debt

Wryght Likewise there still remains a complaint between John Smyth of Bristol *diar* plaintiff and Moses Coutreyn defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the court next after the feast of Pentecost

Adjourned until 3rd September

G Richard Gryme is ordered to have John Gryme lately of Hursley in the County of Southampton *yoman* to answer to Richard Honiedew of the Soke Winchester in the County of Southampton *yoman* concerning a plea of debt under penalty ~~of 6d~~ He lost nothing because [the case] was adjourned

fol. 45r

Wryght Likewise there still remains a complaint between Richard Burton plaintiff and John White of Southampton *Gent* and John Marnell of the same *merchaunt* defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the court next after the feast of Easter

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Walker plaintiff and John Avan defendant concerning a plea of debt On the 18th day of February The jury called appeared and sworn and drawn said upon their oath that the defendant owed the plaintiff 20s and assessed damages at 20d and for costs 5s and because the court has not been advised about the judgment therefore the judgment respited

Judgment respited

As several times before

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc and to distrain 10 talesmen by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Lewis Cristmasse plaintiff and Thomas Avan of the town of Southampton *merchaunt* defendant concerning a plea of debt

R The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Saunders plaintiff and Thomas Blake defendant concerning a plea of trespass

Amercement 3d On this day Richard Gough amerced for licence to concord with Roger Dauson concerning a plea of trespass

Issues 6d

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain Thomas Benet to answer to Lewis Eynes concerning a plea of debt Last issues 4d

R The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc and to distrain 10 talesmen etc and to distrain of 8 talesmen etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Robert Grame plaintiff and Elias Lotton defendant concerning a plea of trespass The jury appeared and called drawn say [blank]

fol. 45v

As several times before

G The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Elias Lotton plaintiff and Robert Grame defendant concerning a plea of trespass

G The officer of the court is ordered to distrain Joan Poyntet' to answer to Henry Boteman concerning a plea of debt

As several times before

G The officer of the court is ordered as previously to arrest William Patynmaker to answer to Thomas Holeman concerning a plea of debt

As several times before

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as previously to arrest Richard Bluet and Agnes his wife executrix of the testament of William Dey to answer to John Gidney clerk concerning a plea of account

As several times before

G The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest William Spigotte to answer to Thomas Myndeper concerning a plea of debt upon demand of 19s

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as previously to distrain Anthony Spynell merchant to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt Last issues 2d

Note 3d paid into the box ~~as several times before~~

Wryght
Pledge for warrant of attorney Clerk Thomas B'[38] The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to have Elias Lotton to answer to John Sprynge concerning a plea of debt by the pledge of William London Last issues 2d

[38] It is unclear whether these two notes are related, but they probably are because it looks as if 'clerk' is in the genitive; hence, we might translate 'Pledge for warrant of attorney of the clerk, Thomas B'.

fol. 46r

White The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc and to summon 10 talesmen by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Fulk Shrevyn plaintiff and Thomas Benet defendant concerning a plea of debt

Nothing therefore arrest

White The officer of the court is ordered as several times to distrain William London to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt Last issues 8d

Requests 8 talesmen

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Comberford plaintiff and John Marnell concerning a plea of account

G The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between William Meklow plaintiff and Thomas Boterell defendant concerning a plea of trespass

Adjourned for one week

Wryght David Couper is ordered to have Laurence Lymyngton to answer to Elias Lotton concerning a plea of debt Last issues 4d

G There still remains a complaint between John Fesaunt plaintiff and William Broune otherwise Tall concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the court next after the feast of Pentecost

fol. 46v

4th Default

G The officer of the court is ordered as previously to attach John Knollys executor of the testament of Giles Palmer Richard Leycetre and Alice his wife co-executors of the testament of said Giles to answer to William Selman concerning a plea of debt

4th default The parties defendant have been attached by 10 pieces of *tynne* and have made default which is recorded [as] 3rd default in court

He has been summoned

R The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to summon William Spygot to answer to John Gryme concerning a plea of account

Issues 4d

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to distrain Thomas Benet to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt Last issues 2d

10 talesmen

White The officer of the court is ordered to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Gough junior plaintiff and Geoffrey atte Wode defendant concerning a plea of debt

Default

Wright The officer of the court is ordered to attach Alice Davy executrix of the testament of John Davy her late husband to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt Last summons

Wright The officer of the court is ordered to attach John Gryme to answer to Master Jerome Fisicus concerning a plea of trespass The parties appeared The plaintiff says that on the 20th day of September in the 22nd year of the reign of King Edward IV the said defendant broke 1 chest of the same plaintiff etc to damages of 26s 8d The defendant says that he is not guilty etc and requests a jury and the plaintiff likewise Therefore etc 12 Pledge both of jury and of judgment John Marnell

As several times before

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as previously to attach Adrian Lokyer to answer to Thomas Wilson concerning a plea of trespass

fol. 47r

Issues 2d

White The officer of the court is ordered to distrain William Meklow to answer to Thomas Wiseman otherwise called Thomas Newman concerning a plea of detinue Last default

Default

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to summon Richard Colvile to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt Last summons

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as previously to attach John Roos to answer to Walter William concerning a plea of debt The party defendant has been attached by one coverlet of arras and has made default which was recorded [as] 3rd default and it is adjourned until the feast of the Annunciation of the Blessed Mary[39]

White The officer of the court is ordered to distrain John Roos to answer to John Walker concerning a plea of trespass Last issues 2d ~~the trespass was committed on the 20th day of September in the 22nd year etc and the defendant says that he is not guilty and concerning this he requests a jury and the plaintiff likewise Pledge both of jury and of judgment Robert Hasketh~~

[39] 25 March.

White The officer of the court is ordered to distrain John Marnell to answer to John Walker concerning a plea of trespass Last issues 2d The parties appeared and the plaintiff says that on the 20th day of September in the 22nd year etc with force of arms at Southampton he broke [into] a close etc and ground etc against his will etc and occupied and overthrew etc by which he lost the profit of the ground from the said 20th day of September until 25th day of February in the 22nd year etc to damages of 5s and the defendant says that he is not guilty Therefore 12 etc Pledge both of jury and of judgment Robert Hasketh

White The officer of the court is ordered to attach George Acard to answer to Josselyn de Maryne ^Appoints GS his attorney^ concerning a plea of debt Last summons

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to attach William Kembar to answer to Richard Smith concerning a plea of trespass

For licence to concord 3d paid into the box

Wryght [The officer of the court is ordered to summon George Acard to answer to John Smyth *Taylour* concerning a plea of debt

fol. 47v

He has been summoned

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to summon William Broune otherwise William Tall to answer to Thomas Ederiche concerning a plea of detinue

For licence to concord 3d paid into the box

White [The officer of the court is ordered to summon Peter Lawrence to answer to Lambert Goldsmyth concerning a plea of debt

Wryght Thomas Newman otherwise Thomas Wiseman of Northampton *diar* complains against Thomas Boterell concerning a plea of detinue

G Richard More esquire of Burghfield in the county of Berkshire complains against George Cooke of the town of Southampton merchant[40] concerning a plea of debt

Wryght Adrian Lokyer complains against John Vandirson concerning a plea of account

fol. 48r

Town of Southampton The Common Court of the lord king held there on the 4th day of March in the 22nd year of the reign of King Edward IV before Walter William then mayor of the same town and

[40] Quite unusually the addition is here in Latin. It is repeated like this on fols. 50r and 53r.

Richard Harewode and Gabriel Howley then bailiffs of the same town etc

Still

Wryght William Selman is attached by various goods and chattels to answer to John Balsarre of Bristol *merchaunt* concerning a plea of debt which goods remain in the court to be appraised and they are assigned to the appraisers namely Thomas Wilson and Thomas Overey

Wryght Likewise there still remains a complaint between John Smyth of Bristol *diar* plaintiff and Moses Coutreyn defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the court next after the feast of Pentecost

G Likewise there still remains a complaint between Richard Honiedew of the Soke Winchester in the County of Southampton *yoman* and John Gryme lately of Hursley in the County of Southampton *yoman* defendant [Adjournment] at the parties' request until 18th day of March next

Wryght Likewise there still remains a complaint between Richard Burton plaintiff and John White of Southampton *Gent* and John Marnell of the same *merchaunt* defendant concerning a plea of debt adjournment at the parties' request to the court next after the feast of Easter

Wryght Likewise there still remains judgment respited between John Walker plaintiff and John Avan defendant concerning a plea of debt

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc and to distrain 10 talesmen by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Lewis Cristmasse plaintiff and Thomas Avan of the town of Southampton *merchaunt* defendant concerning a plea of debt

R The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc and to have the bodies of 10 talesmen etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Saunders plaintiff and Thomas Blake defendant concerning a plea of trespass

Issues 8d

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain Thomas Benet to answer to Lewis Eynes concerning a plea of debt Last issues 6d

fol. 48v

R Likewise there still remains a judgment respited between Robert Grame plaintiff and Elias Lotton defendant concerning a plea of trespass

Judgment is given and by reason of the default of the defendant for a fine[41]

As several times before

G The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Elias Lotton plaintiff and Robert Grame defendant concerning a plea of trespass

As several times before

G The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain Joan Poyntet' to answer to Henry Boteman concerning a plea of debt

[Void] because in the Piepowder Court

G The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest William Patynmaker to answer to Thomas Holeman concerning a plea of debt

Adjourned until the court next after the feast of Easter

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest Richard Bluet and Agnes his wife executrix of the testament of William Dey to answer to John Gidney clerk concerning a plea of account

As several times before

G The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest William Spygot to answer to Thomas Myndeper concerning a plea of debt upon demand of 19s

Issues 6d

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as previously to distrain Anthony Spynell merchant to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt Last issues 4d

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc and to have the bodies of 10 talesmen etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Fulk

Jury called Schervyn plaintiff and Thomas Benet defendant concerning a plea of debt The jury [was] called drawn and sworn

As previously

White The officer of the court is ordered to arrest William London to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt

---

[41] *Iudic' dat' est et ca . def' def' pro Fine.* This probably expands to *Iudicium datum est et causa defalte defendentis pro Fine.* The translation takes 'fine' in a more literal sense ('for an end') than is normal.

fol. 49r

As several times before

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Comberford plaintiff and John Marnell concerning a plea of account

Requests 10 talesmen

G The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between William Meklow plaintiff and Thomas Boterell defendant concerning a plea of trespass

Wryght David Couper is ordered to have Laurence Lymyngton to answer to Elias Lotton concerning a plea of debt under penalty
6d of 6d

G There still remains a complaint between John Fesaunt plaintiff and William Broune otherwise Tall concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the court next after the feast of Pentecost

G John Knollys executor of the testament of Giles Palmer Richard Leycetre and Alice his wife co-executors of the testament of said Giles have been attached by 10 pieces of *tynne* to answer to William Selman concerning a plea of debt and have made default which is recorded [as] 4th default in court

Appraisers Thomas Overay and Thomas Braynwode

R The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to summon William Spygot ^default^ to answer to John Gryme
Default concerning a plea of account

Issues 6d

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to distrain Thomas Benet to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt Last issues 4d

Previously

White The officer of the court is ordered to have the bodies of 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Gough junior plaintiff and Geoffrey atte Wode defendant concerning a plea of debt

Issues 2d

Wright The officer of the court is ordered to attach Alice Davy executrix of the testament of John Davy her late husband to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt Last default

fol. 49v

Previously

Wright The officer of the court is ordered to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Master Jerome Fisicus plaintiff and John Gryme defendant concerning a plea of trespass

N[ote] 3d paid into the box

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as previously to attach Adrian Lokyer to answer to Thomas Wilson concerning a plea of trespass

White The officer of the court is ordered to distrain William Meklow to answer to Thomas Wiseman otherwise called Thomas Newman concerning a plea of detinue Last issues 2d

Issues 2d

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to summon Richard Colvile to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt Last default

Wryght There still remains a complaint between Walter William plaintiff and John Roos defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request until the court next after the feast of the Annunciation of Blessed Mary the Virgin

White The officer of the court is ordered to as previously to distrain John Roos to answer to John Walker concerning a plea of trespass Last issues 2d

Requests 10 talesmen

White The officer of the court is ordered to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Walker plaintiff and John Marnell defendant concerning a plea of trespass

Issues 2d

White The officer of the court is ordered to distrain George Acard to answer to Josselyn de Maryne concerning a plea of debt Last default

As several times before

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to attach William Kembar to answer to Richard Smith concerning a plea of trespass

Essoin

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to attach William Broune otherwise William Tall to answer to Thomas Ederiche concerning a plea of detinue Last summons

He has been summoned

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to summon Thomas Botterell to answer to Thomas Wiseman otherwise called Thomas Newman of Northampton *diar* concerning a plea of detinue

fol. 50r

For licence to concord 3d paid into the box

G The officer of the court is ordered to summon George Cooke of the town of Southampton merchant[42] to answer to Richard More esquire of Burghfield in the county of Berkshire concerning a plea of debt

He has been summoned

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to summon John Vandirson to answer to Adrian Lokyer concerning a plea of account

G GB[43] John Vandirson complains against Lambert Goldsmyth concerning a plea of detinue Therefore it is ordered to summon him

White AB Henry Lovell complains against Lambert Goldsmyth concerning a plea of trespass

White A Massias Salman complains against Lambert Goldsmyth concerning a plea of debt

R Gregory Holmage complains against Lambert Goldsmyth concerning a plea of detinue

Wright Geoffrey atte Wode complains against Laurence Newbolte concerning a plea of trespass

fol. 50v [blank]

fol. 51r

Town of Southampton The Common Court of the lord king held there on the 11th day of March in the 23rd year of the reign of King Edward IV before Walter William then mayor of the said town and Richard Harewode and Gabriel Howley then bailiffs of the same town etc

Still

Wright Likewise the appraisers Thomas Wilson and Thomas Overey still have a day to appraise the various goods of William Selman for the benefit of John Balsarre of Bristol *merchaunt* concerning a plea of debt

Wright Likewise a complaint still remains between John Smyth of Bristol *diar* plaintiff and Moses Coutreyn defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the next court after the feast of Pentecost

---

[42] See n. 40.

[43] The meaning of the initials is unclear. They are placed, as indicated, between the initial or name of the sergeant and the main entry in this and in the next two entries.

G Likewise there still remains a complaint between Richard Honiedew of the Soke Winchester in the County of Southampton *yoman* plaintiff and John Gryme lately of Hursley in the County of Southampton *yoman* defendant [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the next court

Wright Likewise there still remains a complaint between Richard Burton plaintiff and John White of Southampton *Gent* and John Marnell of the same *merchaunt* defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the next court after the feast of Easter

Still

Wright Likewise a judgment is still respited between John Walker plaintiff and John Avan defendant concerning a plea of debt

As several times before

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc and to distrain 10 talesmen by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Lewis Cristmasse plaintiff and Thomas Avan of the town of Southampton *merchaunt* defendant concerning a plea of debt

As several times before

R The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc and to have the bodies of 10 talesmen etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Saunders plaintiff and Thomas Blake defendant concerning a plea of trespass

Nothing therefore arrest

Wright The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain Thomas Benet to answer to Lewis Eynes concerning a plea of debt Last issues 8d

fol. 51v

Several times before

G The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc and who neither etc to make a jury between Elias Lotton plaintiff and Robert Grame defendant concerning a plea of trespass

Several times before Arrest

G The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest Joan Poyntet' to answer to Henry Boteman concerning a plea of debt

Wright Likewise there still remains a complaint between John Gidney clerk plaintiff and Richard Bluet and Agnes his wife executrix of the testament of William Dey concerning a plea of account

[Adjournment] at the parties' request to the next court after the feast of Easter

As several times before For licence to concord 3d paid into the box

G The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest William Spygot to answer to Thomas Myndeper concerning a plea of debt upon demand of 19s

Issues 8d

Wright The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain Anthony Spynell merchant to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt Last issues 6d

For licence to concord 3d paid into the box

White Judgment is still respited between Fulk Shrevyn plaintiff and Thomas Benet defendant concerning a plea of debt Judgment

Judgment has been given etc and payment for poundage 8d and for licence to concord 3[d] paid into the box

As several times before

White The officer of the court is ordered as previously to arrest William London to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt

Adjourned at the parties' request for 2 weeks

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest distrain 12 jurors etc and distrain 10 talesmen etc and to summon 8 talesmen etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Comberford plaintiff and John Marnell defendant concerning a plea of account

G The officer of the court is ordered to have the bodies of 12 jurors etc and to summon 10 talesmen etc by whom and who neither etc to make a jury between William Meklow plaintiff and Thomas Boterell defendant concerning a plea of trespass

fol. 52r

Adjourned for 2 weeks

Wryght David Couper is ordered to have Laurence Lymyngton to answer to Elias Lotton concerning a plea of debt under penalty of ~~8d~~

G There still remains a complaint between John Fesaunt plaintiff and William Broune otherwise Tall concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the court next after the feast of Pentecost

Still

G Thomas Overey and Thomas Braynewode appraisers assigned by the court [still have a day] to appraise 10 pieces of *tynne* of the goods of John Knollys executor of the testament of Giles Palmer and of Richard Leycetre and Alice his wife co-executors

of the testament of said Giles for the benefit of William Selman concerning a plea of debt

G several times

Pledges John Saunders Thomas Cannynges

The officer of the court is ordered to attach William Spygot to reply to ^Richard Gryme &^ John Gryme concerning a plea of account Last default The parties called appeared and the plaintiff says that on the 19th day of December in the 21st year the defendant was bailiff &c having care and supervision of 1 cart bound in iron price 40s & 6 horses with all their equipment to a value of £8 and 1 horse price 6s 8d ~~to~~ from the said day until ^the 29th day of December in the 22nd year^ to [render] account etc and although etc to damages of 22s And the defendant says that he redelivered etc wherefore he says that he ought not render account etc therefore ^etc^ 12 etc Pledges both of jury and of judgment John Saunders Thomas Cannyngs

W

issues 8d

The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain Thomas Benet to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt Last issues 6d

White

The officer of the court is ordered to distrain 12 jurors etc and to have the bodies of 10 talesmen by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Gough junior plaintiff and Geoffrey atte Wode defendant concerning a plea of debt

Issues 4d

Wright

The officer of the court is ordered as previously to distrain Alice Davy executrix of the testament of John Davy her late husband to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt Last default 2d

Wright

The officer of the court is ordered to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Master Jerome Fisicus plaintiff and John Gryme defendant concerning a plea of trespass

fol. 52v

White

Wryght

The officer of the court is ordered to distrain William Meklow to answer to Thomas Wiseman otherwise called Thomas Newman concerning a plea of detinue Last issues 2d

Issues 4d

Wryght

The officer of the court is ordered to distrain Richard Colvile to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt Last issues 2d

Wryght

There still remains a complaint between Walter William plaintiff and John Roos defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request until the court next after the feast of the Annunciation of Blessed Mary the Virgin

White The officer of the court is ordered to as previously to distrain John Roos to answer to John Walker concerning a plea of trespass Last issues 2d

Several times

White The officer of the court is ordered to have the bodies of 12 jurors etc and to summon 10 talesmen by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Walker plaintiff and John Marnell defendant concerning a plea of trespass

Issues 4d

White The officer of the court is ordered to distrain George Acard to answer to Josselyn de Maryne concerning a plea of debt Last issues 2d Pledge of ^the defendant^ John Warde

N[ote] 3d paid into the box

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to attach William Kembar to answer to Richard Smith concerning a plea of trespass

Default

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to attach William Broune otherwise William Tall to answer to Thomas Ederiche concerning a plea of detinue Last essoin

Essoin

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to attach Thomas Botterell to answer to Thomas Wiseman otherwise called Thomas Newman of Northampton *diar* concerning a plea of detinue

fol. 53r

For licence to concord 3d paid into the box

G The officer of the court is ordered to summon George Cooke of the town of Southampton merchant[44] to answer to Richard More esquire of Burghfield in the county of Berkshire concerning a plea of debt

White The officer of the court is ordered to attach John Vandirson to answer to Adrian Lokyer concerning a plea of account Last summons

For licence to concord 3d paid into the box

White The officer of the court is ordered to summon Lambert Goldsmyth to answer to Massias Salman concerning a plea of debt

White The officer of the court is ordered to attach Lambert Goldsmyth to answer to Henry Lovell concerning a plea of

Several times trespass The parties called appeared and the plaintiff says that on the 26th day of February in the 22nd year etc the defendant

[44] See n. 40.

The defendant owes 4d

came with force of arms and broke into the plaintiff's house and entered etc and seized and took away etc 6 silver spoons price of each one 4s etc took and carried away etc and other [enormities] etc to his damages of 100s And the defendant says that he is not guilty etc therefore 12 etc pledge etc prison

G

The defendant owes 4d Adjourned until the feast of the Annunciation of Blessed Mary the Virgin

The officer of the court is ordered to summon Lambert Goldsmyth to answer to John Vandirson concerning a plea of detinue The parties called appeared and the plaintiff says that on the 28th day of May in the 22nd year etc the plaintiff handed over to the defendant 1 piece of silver and other broken silver weighing in total 11 ounces to a value in total of 35s 8d etc to be handed back etc and although etc to his damages of 20s etc And the defendant acknowledges that he had the aforesaid goods etc and so let him be committed to prison etc Pledges etc Vincent They John Roos and Fulk Shrevyn

R

Adjourned for one week

The officer of the court is ordered to summon Lambert Goldsmyth to answer to Gregory Holmage concerning a plea of detinue the parties summoned appeared and adjournment was granted at the parties' request for one week etc

For licence to concord 3d paid into the box

Wright

The officer of the court is ordered to attach Laurence Newbolte to answer to Geoffrey atte Wode

White

John Newman of Broughton in the county of Southampton *yoman* complains against Nicholas Elyot of the town of Southampton *Baker* concerning a plea of debt

fol. 53v

Town of Southampton

The Common Court of the lord king held there on the 18th day of March in the 23rd year of the reign of King Edward IV before Walter William then mayor of the said town and Richard Harewode and Gabriel Howley then bailiffs of the same town etc

Still

Wright

Likewise the appraisers namely Thomas Wilson and Thomas Overey still have a day to appraise the various goods of William Selman for the benefit of John Balsarre of Bristol *merchaunt* concerning a plea of debt

Wright

Likewise there still remains a complaint between John Smyth of Bristol *diar* plaintiff and Moses Coutreyn defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the next court after the feast of Pentecost

For licence to concord

G The officer of the court is ordered to distrain John Gryme lately of Hursley in the County of Southampton *yoman* to answer to Richard Honiediew of the Soke Winchester in the county of Southampton *yoman* concerning a plea of debt under penalty of 6d

Wright Likewise there still remains a complaint between Richard Burton plaintiff and John White of Southampton *Gent* and John Marnell of the same *merchaunt* defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the next court after the feast of Easter

Still

Wright Likewise judgment is still respited between John Walker plaintiff and John Avan defendant concerning a plea of debt

As several times before

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc and to distrain 10 talesmen by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Lewis Crisemasse plaintiff and Thomas Avan of the town of Southampton *merchaunt* defendant concerning a plea of debt

As several times before

R The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc and to distrain 10 talesmen etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Saunders plaintiff and Thomas Blake defendant concerning a plea of trespass

fol. 54r

As previously

Wright The officer of the court is ordered to arrest Thomas Benet to answer to Lewis Eynes concerning a plea of debt

Several times

G The officer of the court is still ordered as several times before to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc and who neither etc to make a jury between Elias Lotton plaintiff and Robert Grame defendant concerning a plea of trespass

Several times arrest

G The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest Joan Poyntet' to answer to Henry Boteman concerning a plea of debt

Wright Likewise there still remains a complaint between John Gidney clerk plaintiff and Richard Bluet and Agnes his wife executrix of the testament of William Dey concerning a plea of account

[Adjournment] at the parties' request to the next court after the feast of Easter

Adjourned until 1st day of May

Wright The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain Anthony Spynell merchant to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt Last issues 8d

Several times

White The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest William London to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt

Wryght Likewise there still remains a complaint between John Comberford plaintiff and John Marnell defendant concerning a plea of account [Adjournment] at the parties' request to 25th day of March next

Previously

G The officer of the court is ordered to distrain 12 jurors etc and to have the bodies of 10 talesmen etc by whom and who neither etc to make a jury between William Meklow plaintiff and Thomas Boterell defendant concerning a plea of debt[45]

Wryght Likewise there still remains a complaint between Elias Lotton plaintiff and Laurence Lymington concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request until 26th of March next

G Likewise there still remains a complaint between John Fesaunt plaintiff and William Broune otherwise Tall concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the court next after the feast of Pentecost

fol. 54v

Still

G Likewise Thomas Overey and Thomas Braynewode appraisers still have a day to appraise 10 pieces of *tynne* of the goods of John Knollys executor of the testament of Giles Palmer and of Richard Leycetre and Alice his wife co-executors of the testament of said Giles for the benefit of William Selman concerning a plea of debt

G The officer of the court is ordered to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Richard Gryme and John Gryme plaintiffs and William Spigot defendant concerning a plea of account

Nothing therefore arrest

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain Thomas Benet to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt Last issues 8d

[45] Cf. fol. 51v where the case is called one of trespass.

Several times

R The officer of the court is ordered as previously to distrain 12 jurors etc and to distrain 10 talesmen by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Gough junior plaintiff and Geoffrey atte Wode defendant concerning a plea of debt

Nothing therefore arrest

Wright The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain Alice Davy executrix of the testament of John Davy her late husband to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt Last default 4d

Several times

Wright The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Master Jerome Fisicus plaintiff and John Gryme defendant concerning a plea of trespass

N[ote] 3d paid into the box

White On this day William Meklow amerced for licence to concord with Thomas Wiseman otherwise called Thomas Newman concerning a plea of detinue

Issues 6d

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain Richard Colvile to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt Last issues 4d

fol. 55r

Wryght There still remains a complaint between Walter William plaintiff and John Rose defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request until the court next after the feast of the Annunciation of Blessed Mary the Virgin

White The officer of the court is ordered to distrain John Rose to answer to John Walker concerning a plea of trespass Last issues 2d

Requests 8 talesmen

White The officer of the court is ordered to distrain 12 jurors etc and to have the bodies of 10 talesmen by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Walker plaintiff and John Marnell defendant concerning a plea of trespass

Issues 6d

White John Warde is ordered to have George Acard to answer to Josselyn de Maryne concerning a plea of debt Last default 4d

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to distrain William Broune otherwise William Tall to answer to Thomas Ederiche concerning a plea of debt[46] At the last default the exacted

[46] *detenc'* – an obvious mistake for *debiti*.

parties called appeared and the plaintiff says that on the 22nd day of January in the 22nd year the parties were accounting together etc concerning certain monies etc and he had been found to be in arrears etc in 43s 4d and although etc to damages of 13s 4d etc And the defendant says that as far as the 13s 4d is concerned he is prepared to pay and as far as the residue is concerned he owes nothing and about this he wages his law therefore etc Pledge etc Robert Haskar

Pledge
They owe the fee of the clerk paid.

Default

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to attach Thomas Botterell defendant to answer to Thomas Wiseman otherwise called Thomas Newman of Northampton *diar* concerning a plea of detinue Last essoin

Default

White The officer of the court is ordered to attach John Vandirson defendant to answer to Adrian Lokyer concerning a plea of account Last summons

White The officer of the court is ordered to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Henry Lovell plaintiff and Lambert Goldsmyth concerning a plea of trespass

G There still remains a complaint between John Vandirson plaintiff and Lambert Goldsmyth concerning a plea of detinue The defendant admits the detinue etc

fol. 55v

R The officer of the court is ordered to attach Lambert Goldsmyth to answer to Gregory Holmage concerning a plea of detinue

He has been summoned

White The officer of the court is ordered to summon Nicholas Elyot of the town of Southampton Baker to answer to John Newman of Broughton in the county of Southampton yoman plaintiff concerning a plea of debt

Adjourned for one month[47]

White Henry Lynsey complains against John Lane concerning a plea of debt

White Lewis Eynes complains against John Godfrey concerning a plea of debt

White Lewis Eynes complains against John Estfeld concerning a plea of debt

[47] This probably belongs with the preceding entry.

Rose John Ludlow and Cristina his wife executrix of the testament of Gilbert Cornmonger lately burgess of the town of Southampton complain against Thomas Tasker lately of the city of Winchester *yoman* son of John Tasker lately of Southampton *yoman* concerning a plea of debt

G John Vandirson complains against John Barbor concerning a plea of debt Therefore it is ordered to summon him

G The same John complains against Laurence William concerning a plea of debt Therefore it is ordered to summon him to the next [court]

[Void] because in the Piepowder Court

Wryght ~~Cister Lomelyn complains against Antony Spynell concerning a plea of debt Therefore it is ordered to summon him to the next [court]~~

G John Grose complains against Richard Sadeler concerning a plea of trespass

White Vincent They complains against Moses Coutreyn concerning a plea of debt upon demand

White Vincent They complains against George Acarde concerning a plea of debt

fol. 56r

Town of Southampton The Common Court of the lord king held there on Tuesday the 29th day of April in the year of the lord 1483[48] before Walter William then mayor of the said town and Richard Harewode and Gabriel Howley then bailiffs of the same town etc

The Term of Easter[49]

Still

Wright Likewise the appraisers assigned by the court namely Thomas Wilson and Thomas Overey still have a day to appraise the various goods of William Selman for the benefit of John Balsarre of Bristol *merchaunt* concerning a plea of debt

Wright Likewise there still remains a complaint between John Smyth of Bristol *diar* plaintiff and Moses Coutreyn defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the next court after the feast of Pentecost

---

[48] No regnal year is mentioned.

[49] The clerk has elaborated this heading more than previously; he also begins here to give the name of the term, though another way of doing it appears on fol. 30v.

Amercement 3d — On this day John Gryme amerced for licence to concord with Richard Honiediew of the Soke Winchester concerning a plea of debt

Adjourned until the feast of St Michael[50]

Wright — The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain John White of Southampton *Gent* and John Marnell of the same *merchaunt* to answer to Richard Burton concerning a plea of debt

Wright — Likewise a judgment is respited between John Walker plaintiff and John Avan defendant concerning a plea of debt

Several times

Wryght — The officer of the court is ordered still as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc and to distrain 10 talesmen by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Lewis Cristmasse plaintiff and Thomas Avan of the town of Southampton *merchaunt* defendant concerning a plea of debt

Several times

R — The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc and to distrain 10 talesmen etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Saunders plaintiff and Thomas Blake defendant concerning a plea of trespass

fol. 56v

Several times

Wright — The officer of the court is ordered to arrest Thomas Benet to answer to Lewis Eynes concerning a plea of debt

Several times

G — The officer of the court is still ordered as several times before to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc and who neither etc to make a jury between Elias Lotton plaintiff and Robert Grame defendant concerning a plea of trespass

Several times

G — The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest Joan Poyntet' to answer to Henry Boteman concerning a plea of debt

Arrest

Wright — The officer of the court is ordered as several times to distrain Richard Bluet and Agnes his wife executrix of the testament of William Dey to answer to John Gidney clerk plaintiff concerning a plea of account

---

[50] 29 September.

Wright Likewise there still remains a complaint between Ralph Calton plaintiff and Anthony Spynell merchant defendant [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the court next after the first day of May

Several times

White The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest William London to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt

Several times

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc and to distrain 10 talesmen etc by whom etc and who neither etc to make a jury between John Comberford plaintiff and John Marnell defendant concerning a plea of account

For licence

G The officer of the court is ordered as previously to distrain 12 jurors etc and to distrain 10 talesmen etc by whom and who neither etc to make a jury between William Meklow plaintiff and Thomas Boterell defendant concerning a plea of debt

Wryght Daniel Couper is ordered to have Laurence Lymington on this day to answer to Elias Lotton concerning a plea of debt under penalty of 8d

fol. 57r

G Likewise there still remains a complaint between John Fesaunt plaintiff and William Broune otherwise Tall concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the court next after the feast of Pentecost

Still

G Likewise Thomas Braynewode and Thomas Overey appraisers still have a day to appraise 10 pieces of *tynne* of the goods of John Knollys executor of the testament of Giles Palmer and of Richard Leyceter and Alice his wife co-executors of the testament of said Giles for the benefit of William Selman concerning a plea of debt

G Likewise there still remains a complaint between Richard Gryme and John Gryme plaintiffs and William Spygot defendant concerning a plea of account [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the court next after the feast of Pentecost

Previously

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to arrest Thomas Benet to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt

Several times

R The officer of the court is ordered as previously to distrain 12 jurors etc and to distrain 10 talesmen by whom etc who neither etc

to make a jury between John Gough junior plaintiff and Geoffrey atte Wode defendant concerning a plea of debt

Previously

Wright The officer of the court is ordered to arrest Alice Davy executrix of the testament of John Davy her late husband to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt

Several times

Wright The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Master Jerome Fisicus plaintiff and John Gryme defendant concerning a plea of debt

Wright The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain Richard Colvile to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt Last issues 6d The parties called the plaintiff appeared by W Wodford his attorney and the defendant [was] called and the plaintiff says that ~~the defendant withholds~~ [?] he was retained with his cart [. . .][51]

The defendant says that he does not owe Places himself etc Pledge John William *Taylor*

Wright John Rose is distrained by one coverlet of arras and he has had a day until this court and has not appeared to answer to Walter William concerning a plea of debt but made default Therefore it is recorded as the third default etc

fol. 57v

Arrest

White The officer of the court is ordered as previously to distrain John Rose to answer to John Walker concerning a plea of trespass

White The officer of the court is ordered to distrain 12 jurors etc and to distrain 10 talesmen and to summon 8 talesmen by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Walker plaintiff and John Marnell defendant concerning a plea of trespass The jury called drawn and sworn

Adjourned for one week until the next court

White The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain George Acard to answer to Josselyn de Maryne concerning a plea of debt Last default 6d

---

[51] We have little confidence in this translation. The words after the strikethrough look like *retent' fuit cum carecta sua.* It is possible that *cum* is a badly formed *ei*, in which case we would translate 'his cart was withheld from him'. That, however, would be an odd plea for a debt case, and it would make it difficult to explain why the clerk struck out both *def'* and *retent'* when what was called for was *def' retinet* or *retinuit.* That leads to our suggestion that plaintiff was the one retained, with his cart, for a sum that the clerk left out.

He failed to make [his] law[52]

Wryght ~~At this court a day is~~ William Broune otherwise Tall has had a day until this court to come with his law namely himself the eighth hand[53] to wage his law against Thomas Ederiche concerning a plea of debt[54] For which the pledge is Robert Haskar

For licence to concord 3d paid into the box

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to distrain Thomas Botterell defendant to answer to Thomas Wiseman otherwise called Thomas Newman of Northampton *diar* concerning a plea of detinue Last default

White The officer of the court is ordered to distrain John Vandirson defendant to answer to Adrian Lokyer concerning a plea of account Last default The parties called appeared The plaintiff says that on the 28th day of August in the 20th year of the reign of Edward IV the defendant was his bailiff [?] in place of[55] [the plaintiff himself] having care and administration of 30 quarters of wheat price £40 one white cloth price 60s and half a white cloth price 30s and 2 white *straytes* price 13s 4d and half a tawney cloth price 32s 4d until the 20th day of January to answer for the same The defendant says that as far as the 30 quarters of wheat are concerned and the one etc he was bailiff and as far as the residue is concerned he is ready [?] to put himself on the country[56] Pledge of jury Richard Underwode

White The officer of the court is ordered as previously to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Henry Lovell plaintiff and Lambert Goldsmyth concerning a plea of trespass

Judgment has been given

G There still remains a complaint between John Vandirson plaintiff and Lambert Goldsmyth concerning a plea of detinue The defendant admits the detinue etc

---

[52] That is to say he did not appear in court.

[53] That is to say himself together with seven others to vouch for his telling the truth.

[54] Cf. fol. 55r, where the case is called one of detinue.

[55] See n. 36.

[56] *prist est* followed on the next line by what seems to be gibberish: ?*daplcounte. Prist est* is clearly French, corresponding to the same phrase in pleading the central royal courts 'ready', i.e., to proceed on this basis. That case went to the jury is clear enough from the next statement and the subsequent entries (fol. 60v and following). One is tempted to think that the gibberish stands for *d'appeler al counte*, not a standard Anglo-Norman formula, but understandable as such.

fol. 58r

Nothing therefore arrest

R The officer of the court is ordered to distrain Lambert Goldsmyth to answer to Gregory Holmage concerning a plea of detinue Last default

Default

White The officer of the court is ordered to attach Nicholas Eliot of the town of Southampton Baker to answer to John Newman of Broughton in the county of Southampton *yoman* plaintiff concerning a plea of debt

He has been summoned

White The officer of the court is ordered to summon John Lane to answer to Henry Lynsey concerning a plea of debt

He has been summoned

White The officer of the court is ordered to summon John Godfrey to reply to Lewis Eynes concerning a plea of debt

He has been summoned

White The officer of the court is ordered to summon John Estfeld to answer to Lewis Eynes concerning a plea of debt

He has been summoned

R The officer of the court is ordered to summon Thomas Tasker lately of the city of Winchester *yoman* son of John Tasker lately of Southampton *yoman* to answer to John Ludlow and Cristina his wife executrix of the testament of Gilbert Cornmonger lately burgess of the town of Southampton concerning a plea of debt

He has been summoned

G The officer of the court is ordered to summon John Barbor to answer to John Vandirson concerning a plea of debt

He has been summoned

G The officer of the court is ordered to summon Laurence William to answer to John Vandirson concerning a plea of debt

He has been summoned

G The officer of the court is ordered to attach Richard Sadeler to answer to John Grose concerning a plea of trespass

White The officer of the court is ordered to summon Moses Coutreyn to answer to Vincent They concerning a plea of debt

fol. 58v

White The officer of the court is ordered to summon George Acarde to answer to Vincent They concerning a plea of debt

He has been summoned

Wright ~~It is ordered that~~ Edward Berkeley Esquire[57] lately Sheriff of Hampshire complains against Richard Tomson concerning a plea of debt Therefore it is ordered to summon him

R Richard Hilton complains against William Perkyn concerning a plea of debt Therefore it is ordered to summon him

White Ralph Pykard complains against Richard Hardy and Joan his wife concerning a plea of debt

Wryght John Rowlond complains against William Sulman and Joan his wife concerning a plea of trespass

White Edward Crakehill of Kendale complains against William Sulman concerning a plea of debt

White William Gunter complains against Thomas Myndeper concerning a plea of debt

Town of Southampton The Common Court of the lord king held there on the 6th ^13th^ day of May in the first year of the reign of King Edward V before Walter William then mayor of the said town and Richard Harewode and Gabriel Howley then bailiffs of the same town etc

Wright Likewise the appraisers assigned by the court namely Thomas Wilson and Thomas Overey still have a day to appraise the various goods of William Selman for the benefit of John Balsarre of Bristol *merchaunt* concerning a plea of debt

Wright Likewise there still remains a complaint between John Smyth of Bristol *diar* plaintiff and Moses Coutreyn defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the next court after the feast of Pentecost

fol. 59r

Wright Likewise there still remains a complaint between Richard Burton plaintiff and John White of Southampton *Gent* and John Marnell of the same *merchaunt* a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the court next after the feast of St Michael etc

Wright Likewise a judgment is still respited between John Walker plaintiff and John Avan defendant concerning a plea of debt

As several times

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered still as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc and to distrain 10 talesmen by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Lewis Cristmasse plaintiff and

[57] Sheriff of Hampshire, 1480–1: The National Archives, London, King's Bench Plea Rolls KB27/876, attorney rolls rot. 2.

Thomas Avan of the town of Southampton *m[ar]chaunt* defendant concerning a plea of debt

As several times

R The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc and to distrain 10 talesmen etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Saunders plaintiff and Thomas Blake defendant concerning a plea of trespass

For licence to concord

Wright The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest Thomas Benet to answer to Lewis Eynes concerning a plea of debt

Discontinued and the defendant paid 3d into the box

G The officer of the court is ordered still as several times before to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Elias Lotton plaintiff and Robert Grame defendant concerning a plea of trespass

Several times

G The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest Joan Poyntet' to answer to Henry Boteman concerning a plea of debt

He has been attached by pledge of John Burghbrygge

Wright The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest Richard Bluet and Agnes his wife executrix of the testament of William Dey to answer to John Gydney concerning a plea of account

Issues 10d

Wright The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain Anthony Spynell to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt Last issues 8d

fol. 59v

Several times

White The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest William London to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt

Several times

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc and to distrain 10 talesmen etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Comberford plaintiff and John Marnell defendant concerning a plea of account

Paid into the box

4s 3d At this court Thomas Boterell amerced for licence to concord with William Mecklow 4s 3d

Note
Wryght — David Couper is ordered as several times before to have Laurence Lymington to answer to Elias Lotton
Amercement 10d — concerning a plea of debt under penalty of 10d

G — Likewise there still remains a complaint between John Fesaunt plaintiff and William Broune otherwise Tall concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the court next after the feast of Pentecost

Still

G — Likewise Thomas Overey and Thomas Braynewode appraisers still have a day to appraise 10 pieces of *tynne* of the goods of John Knollys executor of the testament of Giles Palmer and of Richard Leycetre and Alice his wife co-executors of the testament of said Giles for the benefit of William Selman concerning a plea of debt

G — Likewise there still remains a complaint between Richard Gryme and John Gryme plaintiffs and William Spygot defendant concerning a plea of account [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the court next after the feast of Pentecost

Arrest previously

Wryght — The officer of the court is ordered to arrest Thomas Benet to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt

fol. 60r

Several times

R — The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc and to distrain 10 talesmen by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Gough junior
Judgment respited — plaintiff and Geoffrey atte Wode defendant concerning a plea of debt The jury called drawn and sworn gave their verdict and the judgment was respited until the next court

Several times

Wright — The officer of the court is ordered as previously to arrest Alice Davy executrix of the testament of John Davy her late husband to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt

Several times

Wright — The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Master Jerome Fisicus plaintiff and John Gryme defendant concerning a plea of trespass

For licence to concord

Wryght — The officer of the court is ordered to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Ralph Calton plaintiff and Richard Colvile defendant concerning a plea of debt

Note
Wright — At this court there is recorded the 4th default on 1 coverlet of arras from the goods of John Rose because he did not appear to answer to Walter William concerning a plea of debt
Appraisers William Hekley Thomas Braynwode

White — The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain John Rose to answer to John Walker concerning a plea of trespass

Note
White — Because the court wishes to take advice before it proceeds to judgment between John Walker plaintiff and John Marnell defendant concerning a plea of trespass judgment is respited until the next court

For licence to concord

White — The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain George Acarde to answer to Josselyn de Maryne concerning a plea of debt Last issues 6d

fol. 60v

Note
Wryght — William Broune otherwise Tall has had his day to come with his law at which day he failed to make his law etc and judgment is respited to this court

Previously

White — The officer of the court is ordered to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Adrian Lokyer plaintiff and John Vandirson defendant concerning a plea of account

Several times

White — The officer of the court is ordered to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Henry Lovell plaintiff and Lambert Goldsmyth defendant concerning a plea of trespass

Previously

R — The officer of the court is ordered to arrest Lambert Goldsmyth to answer to Gregory Holmage concerning a plea of detinue

Issues 2d

White — The officer of the court is ordered to distrain Nicholas Elyot of the town of Southampton baker to answer to John Newman of Broughton in the county of Southampton *yoman* plaintiff concerning a plea of debt Last default

Default

White The officer of the court is ordered to attach John Lane to answer to Henry Lynsey concerning a plea of debt

Adjourned until the court next after the feast of the Nativity of St John the Baptist[58]

White The officer of the court is ordered to attach John Godfrey to answer to Lewis Eynes concerning a plea of debt

Default

White The officer of the court is ordered to attach John Estfeld to answer to Lewis Eynes concerning a plea of debt

fol. 61r

Default

R The officer of the court is ordered to attach Thomas Tasker lately of the city of Winchester *yoman* son of John Tasker lately of Southampton *yoman* to answer to John Ludlow and Cristina his wife executrix of the testament of Gilbert Cornmonger lately burgess of the town of Southampton concerning a plea of debt

Default

G The officer of the court is ordered to attach John Barbor to answer to John Vandirson concerning a plea of debt

Default

G The officer of the court is ordered to attach Laurence William to answer to John Vandirson concerning a plea of debt

Issues 2d

G The officer of the court is ordered to distrain Richard Sadeler to answer to John Grose concerning a plea of trespass

For licence to concord

White The officer of the court is ordered as previously to summon Moses Coutreyn to answer to Vincent They concerning a plea of debt

Adjourned until the feast of the Nativity of John the Baptist

White The officer of the court is ordered as previously to summon George Acarde to answer to Vincent They concerning a plea of debt

Default

Wright The officer of the court is ordered to attach Richard Tomson to answer to Edward Berkeley Esquire lately Sheriff of Hampshire concerning a plea of debt

---

[58] 24 June.

He has been summoned

G The officer of the court is ordered to summon William Perkyn to answer to Richard Hilton concerning a plea of debt

fol. 61v

He has been summoned

White The officer of the court is ordered to summon Richard Hardy and Joan his wife to answer to Ralph Pykard concerning a plea of debt

He has been attached by pledge of the sergeant

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to attach William Sulman and Joan his wife to answer to John Rowlond concerning a plea of trespass

He has been summoned

White The officer of the court is ordered to summon William Sulman to answer to Edward Crakehill of Kendale concerning a plea of debt

He has been summoned

White The officer of the court is ordered to summon Thomas Myndeper to answer to William Gunter concerning a plea of debt

She has been summoned

R The officer of the court is ordered to summon Margaret Verson to answer to John Comberford and Agnes his wife concerning a plea of debt

Wright The officer of the court is ordered to summon John Hekley senior and Sibyl lately the wife of ~~John~~ [?]William[59] Hekley to answer to John Flemyng concerning a plea of covenant broken

Appoints GS his attorney

G Thomas Birte and Thomas Pyle complain against William Sclater ^*Glasier*^ concerning a plea of covenant broken

He has been attached by pledge of Thomas B[60]

White Ralph Pykard complains against John Walle concerning a plea of trespass

fol. 62r

White William Hekley complains against John Gryme concerning a plea of debt

White The same William Heckley complains against William Severette concerning a plea of debt

---

[59] Later entries, e.g., fols. 65r, 69r, confirm that Sibyl is the widow of William.

[60] Thomas Braynwode (see fol. 65r).

Appoints GS his attorney

R Henry Clerke of Broughton complains against John Vandirson executor and administrator of the testament of Peter Vandirson concerning a plea of debt

Wryght John Godffrey complains against Stephen Potter' concerning a plea of debt

Town of Southampton The Common Court of the lord king of the aforesaid town held there on the 26th day of May[61] in the first year of the reign of King Edward V before Walter William then mayor of the said town and Richard Harewode and Gabriel Howley then bailiffs of the same town

Thomas Braynwode assigned with Thomas Overay

Wright Likewise the appraisers assigned by the court namely Thomas Wilson and Thomas Overey still have a day to appraise the various goods of William Selman for the benefit of John Balsarre of Bristol *merchaunt* concerning a plea of debt

Several times

Wright The officer of the court is ordered to arrest Moses Coutreyn to reply to John Smyth of Bristol *diar* concerning a plea of debt

Wright Likewise there still remains a complaint between Richard Burton plaintiff and John White of Southampton *Gent* and John Marnell of the same *merchaunt* defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the court next after the feast of St Michael

fol. 62v

Wright Likewise a judgment is still respited between John Walker plaintiff and John Avan defendant concerning a plea of debt

Several times

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered still as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc and to distrain 10 talesmen by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Lewis Cristmasse plaintiff and Thomas Avan of the town of Southampton *merchaunt* defendant concerning a plea of debt

Several times

R The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc and to distrain 10 talesmen etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Saunders plaintiff and Thomas Blake defendant concerning a plea of trespass

[61] 26 May 1483 was a Monday; see the introduction to this section.

Amercement 3d

Wright On this day Thomas Benet amerced for licence to concord with Lewis Eynes concerning a plea of debt

Several times

G The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest Joan Poyntet' to answer to Henry Boteman concerning a plea of debt

Issues 2d

Wright John Burghbrygge is ordered to have Richard Bluet and Agnes his wife executrix of the testament of William Dey to answer to John Gydney concerning a plea of account under penalty of 2d

Issues 12d

Wright The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain Anthony Spynell to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt Last issues 10d

fol. 63r

Several times

White The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest William London to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt

Several times

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc and to distrain 10 talesmen etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Comberford plaintiff and John Marnell defendant concerning a plea of account

\+ 12d

Wryght David Couper is ordered to have Laurence Lymington to answer to Elias Lotton concerning a plea of debt under penalty of 12d

G Likewise there still remains a complaint between John Fesaunt plaintiff and William Broune otherwise Tall defendant concerning a plea of debt

G Likewise Thomas Overey and Thomas Braynewode appraisers still have a day to appraise 10 pieces of *tynne* of the goods of John Knollys executor of the testament of Giles Palmer and of Richard Leycetre and Alice his wife co-executors of the testament of said Giles for the benefit of William Selman concerning a plea of debt

As previously

G The officer of the court is ordered to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Richard Gryme and John Gryme plaintiffs and William Spygot defendant concerning a plea of account

Several times

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to arrest Thomas Benet to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt

fol. 63v

R Judgment is respited between John Gough junior plaintiff and Geoffrey atte Wode defendant concerning a plea of debt

Wright The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest Alice Davy executrix of the testament of John Davy to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt

Wright The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Master Jerome Fisicus plaintiff and John Gryme defendant concerning a plea of trespass

Beware because the process is proceeding[62]

Amercement 3d On this day Richard Colvile amerced for licence to concord with Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt

Wright William Hekley and Thomas Braynwode appraisers assigned by the court to appraise 1 coverlet of arras from the goods of John Rose for the benefit of Walter William concerning a plea of debt

Issues 2d

White The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain John Rose to answer to John Walker concerning a plea of trespass

White Likewise judgment is still respited between John Walker plaintiff and John Marnell defendant concerning a plea of trespass and because [?] an exception was introduced by the defendant[63] a day has been given by agreement of the parties to come with their counsel ~~in the quindene~~ on Tuesday in the quindene of [St] John[64]

3d

White On this day George Acarde amerced for licence to concord with Josselyn de Maryne concerning a plea of debt

Wright There remains a complaint between Thomas Ederiche plaintiff and William Broune otherwise Tall concerning a plea of debt

---

[62] Fols. 71r and 74v record orders to the officer to summon a jury in this case, but it then drops from view.

[63] *quia fuit ?duct' excepc' per defen'*. It seems clear that the defendant raised some sort of exception to the entry of the judgment. The only problem is the verb, which is obscured by an ascender from the line below. The translation assumes that we should read *ducta*, perhaps as a shorthand for *introducta*.

[64] 8 July 1483.

fol. 64r

White The officer of the court is ordered to have the bodies of 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Adrian Lokyer plaintiff and John Vandirson defendant concerning a plea of account The jury called drawn and sworn

Several times

White The officer of the court is ordered to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Henry Lovell plaintiff and Lambert Goldsmyth defendant concerning a plea of trespass

Several times

R The officer of the court is ordered to arrest Lambert Goldsmyth to answer to Gregory Holmage concerning a plea of detinue

Issues 4d

White The officer of the court is ordered to distrain Nicholas Elyot of the town of Southampton Baker to answer to John Newman of Broughton in the county of Southampton *yoman* plaintiff concerning a plea of debt Last issues 2d

Issues 2d

White The officer of the court is ordered to attach John Lane to answer to Henry Lynsey concerning a plea of debt Last default

White There still remains a complaint between Lewis Eynes plaintiff and John Godfrey concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the court next after the feast of the Nativity of St John the Baptist

Issues 2d

White The officer of the court is ordered to distrain John Estfelde to answer to Lewis Eynes concerning a plea of debt Last default

R The officer of the court is ordered to distrain Thomas Tasker lately of the city of Winchester *yoman* son of John Tasker lately of Southampton *yoman* to answer to John Ludlow and Cristina his wife executrix of the testament of Gilbert Cornmonger lately burgess of the town of Southampton concerning a plea of debt Last default The parties appeared and pleaded and the plaintiff says that etc

Pledge both of jury and of judgment Walter Fettiplace

fol. 64v

Issues 2d

G The officer of the court is ordered to distrain John Barbor to answer to John Vandirson concerning a plea of debt Last default

Issues 2d

G The officer of the court is ordered to distrain Laurence William to answer to John Vandirson concerning a plea of debt Last default

N[ote]

G The officer of the court is ordered to distrain Richard Sadeler to answer to John Grose concerning a plea of trespass

White 3d On this day Moses Coutreyn amerced for licence to concord with Vincent They concerning a plea of debt

White There still remains a complaint between Vincent They plaintiff and George Acarde defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request until the feast of the Nativity of St John the Baptist

Issues 2d

Wright The officer of the court is ordered to attach Richard Tomson to answer to Edward Berkeley Esquire lately Sheriff of Hampshire concerning a plea of debt

Default

G The officer of the court is ordered to attach William Perkyn to answer to Richard Hilton concerning a plea of debt

White The officer of the court is ordered to attach Richard Hardy and Joan his wife to answer to Ralph Pykard concerning a plea of debt Last summons

fol. 65r

For licence to concord

Wryght Robert Wright to is ordered to have William Sulman and Joan his wife to answer to John Rowlond concerning a plea of trespass under penalty of 2d

Default

White The officer of the court is ordered to attach William Sulman to answer to Edward Crakehill of Kendale concerning a plea of debt Last summons

Default

White The officer of the court is ordered to attach Thomas Myndeper to answer to William Gunter concerning a plea of debt Last summons

Default

R The officer of the court is ordered to attach Margaret Verson to answer to John Comberford and Agnes his wife concerning a plea of debt Last summons

Default

Wright The officer of the court is ordered to attach John Hekley senior and Sibyl lately the wife of William Hekley to answer to John Flemyng concerning a plea of covenant broken Last summons

He has been summoned

G The officer of the court is ordered to summon William Sclater *Glasyer* to answer to Thomas Birte and Thomas Pyle concerning a plea of covenant broken

Amercement 2d

White The officer of the court is ordered to distrain John Walle to answer to Ralph Pykard concerning a plea of trespass The defendant has been attached by the pledge of Thomas Braynwode

fol. 65v

Previously summon

White The officer of the court is ordered to summon John Gryme to answer to William Hekley concerning a plea of debt

Previously summon

White The officer of the court is ordered to summon William Severette to answer to William Hekley concerning a plea of debt

He has been summoned

R The officer of the court is ordered to summon John Vandirson executor and administrator of the testament of Peter Vandirson to answer to Henry Clerke of Broughton concerning a plea of debt

He has been summoned

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to summon Stephen Potter' to answer to John Godffrey concerning a plea of debt

G John Vanderson complains against Adrian Lokyer concerning a plea of debt

fol. 66r

Town of Southampton The Common Court of the lord king of the aforesaid town held there on the 3rd day of June in the first year of the reign of King Edward V before Walter William then mayor of the said town and Richard Harewode and Gabriel Howley then bailiffs of the same town

Wright Thomas Overey & Thomas Braynwode the appraisers assigned by the court have a day to appraise the various goods of William Selman for the benefit of John Balsarre of Bristol *merchaunt* concerning a plea of debt

Several times

Wright The officer of the court is ordered still as several times before to arrest Moses Coutreyn to answer to John Smyth of Bristol *diar* concerning a plea of debt

Wright Likewise there still remains a complaint between Richard Burton plaintiff and John White of Southampton *Gent* and John Marnell of the same *merchaunt* defendant a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the court next after the feast of St Michael

Wright Likewise a judgment is still respited between John Walker plaintiff and John Avan defendant concerning a plea of debt

Several times

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered still as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc and to distrain 10 talesmen by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Lewis Cristmasse plaintiff and Thomas Avan of the town of Southampton *merchaunt* defendant concerning a plea of debt

R The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc and to distrain 10 talesmen etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Saunders plaintiff and Thomas Blake defendant concerning a plea of trespass

fol. 66v

Several times

G The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest Joan Poyntet' to answer to Henry Boteman concerning a plea of debt

Wright John Burghbrygge is ordered to have Richard Bluet and Agnes his wife executrix of the testament of William Dey to answer to John Gydney concerning a plea of account under penalty of 4d

Adjourned by writ

Wright The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain Anthony Spynell to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt Last issues 12d

Adjourned for 3 weeks

Several times

White The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest William London to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt

Several times

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc and to distrain 10 talesmen etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Comberford plaintiff and John Marnell defendant concerning a plea of account

+

Wryght
Amercement 12d

The officer of the court David Couper[65] is ordered to have Laurence Lymington to answer to Elias Lotton concerning a plea of debt under penalty of 12d

G

Likewise there still remains a complaint between John Fesaunt plaintiff and William Broune otherwise Tall defendant concerning a plea of debt

fol. 67r

Still

G

Likewise Thomas Overey and Thomas Braynewode appraisers assigned by the court still have a day to appraise 10 pieces of *tynne* of the goods of John Knollys executor of the testament of Giles Palmer and of Richard Leycetre and Alice his wife co-executors of the testament of said Giles for the benefit of William Selman concerning a plea of debt

G

The officer of the court is ordered to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Richard Gryme and John Gryme plaintiffs and William Spygot defendant concerning a plea of account

Several times

Wryght

The officer of the court is ordered to arrest Thomas Benet to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt

Judgment has been given ~~The defendant has been dismissed because the plaintiff does not have [. . .]~~[66]

R [

Judgment is still respited between John Gough junior plaintiff and Geoffrey atte Wode defendant concerning a plea of debt

The defendant has been dismissed because no specialty[67] and 3d paid into the box

Wright
Defendant owes 4d

The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest Alice Davy executrix of the testament of John Davy to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt

---

[65] One of these, 'Couper' or 'the officer' should have been deleted by the clerk.

[66] *defend' dimiss' est eo qd quere' non habet.* The reading is not completely certain, but it makes sense if we assume that it is a mistaken beginning of what was intended for the next case. See further n. 67 and SC7/1/6 n. 73.

[67] *defend' dimiss' est eo qd non specialit'.* If we combine this with the false start in n. 66, we get *defendens dimissus est eo quod querens specialitatem non habet.* In the central royal courts, and apparently also at Southampton, one could not sue an executor in debt without a specialty (a sealed instrument: *factum speciale* or *specialitas*). See further SC7/1/6 n. 73.

Several times

Wright The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Master Jerome Fisicus plaintiff and John Gryme defendant concerning a plea of trespass

fol. 67v

Wright
Memorandum they came & appraised 1 coverlet at a value of 10s
Likewise William Hekley and Thomas Braynwode appraisers assigned by the court still have a day to appraise 1 coverlet of arras from the goods of John Rose for the benefit of Walter William concerning a plea of debt

Wright The officer of the court is ordered to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Ralph Calton plaintiff and Richard Colevile defendant concerning a plea of debt

Several times

White The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain John Rose to answer to John Walker concerning a plea of trespass

White Judgment is still respited between John Walker plaintiff and John Marnell defendant concerning a plea of trespass until the quindene of St John the Baptist next

Wright Likewise there still remains a complaint between Thomas Ederiche plaintiff and William Broune otherwise Tall concerning a plea of debt

White
Removed by writ of error
There still remains a complaint between Adrian Lokyer plaintiff and John Vandirson defendant concerning a plea of account

Several times

White The officer of the court is ordered to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Henry Lovell plaintiff and Lambert Goldsmyth defendant concerning a plea of trespass

Several times

R The officer of the court is ordered to arrest Lambert Goldsmyth to answer to Gregory Holmage concerning a plea of detinue

fol. 68r

Issues 6d

White The officer of the court is ordered to distrain Nicholas Elyot of the town of Southampton *Baker* to answer to John Newman of Broughton in the county of Southampton *yoman* plaintiff concerning a plea of debt Last issues 4d

N[ote] 3d paid into the box

White [The officer of the court is ordered to attach John Lane to answer to Henry Lynsey concerning a plea of debt Last issues 2d

White Likewise there still remains a complaint between Lewis Eynes plaintiff and John Godfrey concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the court next after the feast of the Nativity of St John the Baptist

Issues 4d

White The officer of the court is ordered to distrain John Estfelde to answer to Lewis Eynes concerning a plea of debt Last issues 2d

Previously

R The officer of the court is ordered to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Ludlow and Cristina his wife executrix of the testament of Gilbert Cornmonger lately burgess of the town of Southampton plaintiff and Thomas Tasker lately of the city of Winchester *yoman* the son of John Tasker lately of Southampton *yoman* concerning a plea of debt

Issues 4d

G The officer of the court is ordered as previously to distrain John Barbor to answer to John Vandirson concerning a plea of debt Last issues 2d

Issues 4d

G The officer of the court is ordered to distrain Laurence William to answer to John Vandirson concerning a plea of debt Last issues 2d

fol. 68v

White There still remains a complaint between ~~Jocelyn de Maryn~~ ^Vincent They^ plaintiff and George Acarde defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request until the feast of the Nativity of St John the Baptist

Issues 4d

Wright The officer of the court is ordered to attach Richard Tomson to answer to Edward Berkeley Esquire lately Sheriff of Hampshire concerning a plea of debt Last issues 2d

Issues 2d

G The officer of the court is ordered to attach William Perkyn to answer to Richard Hilton concerning a plea of debt Last default

White The officer of the court is ordered to distrain Richard Hardy and Joan his wife to answer to Ralph Pykard concerning a plea of debt Last default

Amercement 3d — On this day William Sulman and Joan his wife amerced for licence to concord with John Rowlond concerning a plea of trespass

Previously

White — The officer of the court is ordered to distrain William Sulman to answer to Edward Crakehill of Kendale concerning a plea of debt Last default

Issues 2d

White — The officer of the court is ordered to attach Thomas Myndeper to answer to William Gunter concerning a plea of debt Last default

Issues 2d

R — The officer of the court is ordered to attach Margaret Verson to answer to John Comberford and Agnes his wife concerning a plea of debt Last default

fol. 69r

4d

Wright — The officer of the court is ordered to distrain John Hekley senior and Sibyl lately the wife of William Hekley to answer to John Flemyng concerning a plea of covenant broken Last default

Default

G — The officer of the court is ordered to attach William Sclatter *Glasyer* to answer to Thomas Birte and Thomas Pyle concerning a plea of covenant broken Last summons

Amercement 4d

White — The officer of the court is ordered to distrain John Walle to answer to Ralph Pykard concerning a plea of trespass The defendant has been attached by the pledge of Thomas Braynwode Last issues 2d

He has been summoned

White — The officer of the court is ordered to summon John Gryme to answer to William Hekley concerning a plea of debt

He has been summoned

White — The officer of the court is ordered to summon William Severet to answer to William Hekley concerning a plea of debt

Default

R — The officer of the court is ordered to attach John Vandirson executor of the testament of Peter Vandirson to answer to Henry Clerke of Broughton concerning a plea of debt Last summons

Default

Wryght — The officer of the court is ordered to attach Stephen Pottern' to answer to John Godfrey concerning a plea of debt Last summons

He has been summoned

G The officer of the court is ordered to summon Adrian Lokyer to answer to John Vanderson plaintiff concerning a plea of debt

fol. 69v

R Philip Richard complains against John Davy ^*Sawyer*^ concerning a plea of debt Therefore it is ordered to summon him

R Edward Gratclyff complains against William Spygot concerning a plea of debt

Town of Southampton The Common Court of the lord king of the said town held there on the 10th day of June in the first year of the reign of King Edward V before Walter William then mayor of the said town and Richard Harewode and Gabriel Howley then bailiffs of the same town etc

Still

Wright Thomas Overey and Thomas Braynwode the appraisers assigned by the court have a day to appraise the various goods of William Selman for the benefit of John Balsarre of Bristol *merchaunt* concerning a plea of debt

Several times

Wright The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest Moses Coutreyn to answer to John Smyth of Bristol *diar* concerning a plea of debt

fol. 70r

Wright Likewise there still remains a complaint between Richard Burton plaintiff and John White of Southampton *Gent* and John Marnell of the same *merchaunt* defendant a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request until the feast of St Michael next following

Wright Likewise judgment is still respited between John Walker plaintiff and John Avan defendant concerning a plea of debt

Several times

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered still as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc and to distrain 10 talesmen by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Lewis Cristmasse plaintiff and Thomas Avan of the town of Southampton *merchaunt* defendant concerning a plea of debt

R The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc and to distrain 10 talesmen etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Saunders plaintiff and Thomas Blake defendant concerning a plea of trespass

Several times

G The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest Joan Poyntet' to answer to Henry Boteman concerning a plea of debt

~~Several times~~ amerced 4d[68]

Wright There still remains a complaint between John Gidney clerk and Richard Bluet and Agnes his wife executrix of the testament of William Dey concerning a plea of account [Adjournment] at the parties' request [to the next court]

Wright There still remains a complaint between Ralph Calton plaintiff and Anthony Spynell defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the 24th day of June next

fol. 70v

Several times

White The officer of the court is ordered still as several times before to arrest William London to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt

Several times

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered still as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc and to distrain 10 talesmen etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Comberford plaintiff and John Marnell defendant concerning a plea of account

For licence to concord 3d paid into the box and for amercement not paid[69]

Wryght David Couper is ordered to have Laurence Lymyngton on this day to answer to Elias Lotton concerning a plea of debt under penalty of 12d

G Likewise there still remains a complaint between John Fesaunt plaintiff and William Tall otherwise Broune defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request

Still

G Likewise still Thomas Overey and Thomas Braynewode appraisers assigned by the court have a day to appraise 10 pieces of *tynne* of the goods of John Knollys executor of the testament of Giles Palmer and of Richard Leyceter and Alice his wife co-executors of the testament of said Giles for the benefit of William Selman concerning a plea of debt

---

[68] The reference would seem to go back to fol. 66v, which records an order to the defendants' pledge (fol. 59r) to have the defendants answer 'under penalty of 4d'. Though the parties agree to an adjournment in this entry, the pledge is apparently amerced because the defendants did not answer at this session.

[69] This probably means that another 3d was paid for an unpaid amercement.

Several times

G The officer of the court is ordered as previously to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Richard Gryme and John Gryme plaintiffs and William Spygot defendant concerning a plea of account

Several times

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest Thomas Benet to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt

fol. 71r

Several times

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Master Jerome Fisicus plaintiff and John Gryme defendant concerning a plea of trespass

Wright To the last court came William Hekley and Thomas Braynwode They appraised 1 coverlet of arras from the goods of John Rose at 10s for the benefit of Walter William concerning a plea of debt The which coverlet still remains in court

Several times

Wright The officer of the court is ordered to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Ralph Calton plaintiff and Richard Colvile defendant concerning a plea of debt

Several times

White The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain John Rose to answer to John Walker concerning a plea of trespass

Still

White Likewise judgment is still respited between John Walker plaintiff and John Marnell defendant concerning a plea of trespass until the quindene of St John the Baptist next following

Still

Wright There still remains a complaint between Thomas Ederiche plaintiff and William Broune otherwise Tall defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request

Several times

White The officer of the court is ordered to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Henry Lovell plaintiff and Lambert Goldsmyth defendant concerning a plea of trespass

fol. 71v

Several times

R The officer of the court is ordered still as several times before to arrest Lambert Goldsmyth to answer to Gregory Holmage concerning a plea of detinue

Issues 8d

White The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain Nicholas Eliotte of the town of Southampton *Baker* to answer to John Newman of Broughton in the county of Southampton *yoman* concerning a plea of debt Last issues 6d

White There still remains a complaint between Lewis Eynes plaintiff and John Godfrey concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the court next after the feast of the Nativity of St John the Baptist

Issues 6d

White The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain John Estfelde to answer to Lewis Eynes concerning a plea of debt Last default 4d

Several times

R The officer of the court is ordered to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Ludlow and Cristina his wife executrix of the testament of Gilbert Cornmonger lately burgess of the town of Southampton plaintiffs and Thomas Tasker lately of the city of Winchester *yoman* son of John Tasker lately of Southampton *yoman* defendant concerning a plea of debt

Adjourned for one week

G The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain John Barbor to answer to John Vandirson concerning a plea of debt Last issues 4d

Issues 6d

G The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain Laurence William to answer to John Vandirson concerning a plea of debt Last issues 4d

fol. 72r

White Likewise there still remains a complaint between Vincent They plaintiff and George Acarde defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request until the feast of the Nativity of St John the Baptist

Adjourned until the feast of the Nativity of St John the Baptist

Wright The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain Richard Tomson to answer to Edward Berkeley Esquire lately Sheriff of Hampshire concerning a plea of debt Last issues 4d

Issues 4d

G The officer of the court is ordered as previously to distrain William Perkyn to answer to Richard Hilton concerning a plea of debt Last issues 2d

Issues 2d

White The officer of the court is ordered as previously to distrain Richard Hardy and Joan his wife to answer to Ralph Pykard concerning a plea of debt Last default

White Issues 2d

White The officer of the court is ordered as previously to distrain William Sulman to answer to Edward Crakehill of Kendale concerning a plea of debt Last default

Adjourned for one week

White The officer of the court is ordered to distrain Thomas Myndeper to answer to William Gunter concerning a plea of debt Last issues 2d

Adjourned for one week

R The officer of the court is ordered as previously to distrain Margaret Vandirson to answer to John Comberford and Agnes his wife concerning a plea of debt Last issues 2d

fol. 72v

Issues 6d

Wright The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain John Hekley senior executor of the testament of William Heckley and Sibyl lately the wife of the same William and executrix of the testament to answer to John Flemyng concerning a plea of covenant broken Last issues 4d

Issues 2d

G The officer of the court is ordered to distrain William Sclater *Glasyer* to answer to Thomas Birte and Thomas Pyle concerning a plea of covenant broken Last default

Issues 6d

White Thomas Braynwode is ordered to have John Walle on this day to answer to Ralph Pykard concerning a plea of trespass Last issues 4d

Default

White The officer of the court is ordered to attach John Gryme to answer to William Hekley concerning a plea of debt Last summons

Default

White The officer of the court is ordered to summon William Severet to answer to William Hekley concerning a plea of debt Last summons

Adjourned for one week

R The officer of the court is ordered to distrain John Vandirson executor of the testament of Peter Vandirson to answer to Henry Clerke of Broughton concerning a plea of debt Last default

Previously

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered to distrain Stephen Potter' to answer to John Godfrey concerning a plea of debt Last default

fol. 73r

Default

G The officer of the court is ordered to attach Adrian Lokyer to answer to John Vandirson concerning a plea of debt Last summons

He has been summoned

R The officer of the court is ordered to summon John Davy Sawyer to answer to Philip Richard concerning a plea of debt

He has been summoned

R The officer of the court is ordered to summon William Spygot to answer to Edward Gratclyff concerning a plea of debt

~~John Wilt Willshyre & Walter William~~

Appoints W Wodford his attorney

Wright John Willshire factor and attorney of Nicholas Mattock citizen and *Fishmonger* of London and Walter William burgess and merchant of the town of Southampton complain against Thomas Avan of the town of Southampton burgess[70] and merchant concerning a plea of debt upon demand of £11

White Thomasina lately the wife of William Crofton complains against Richard Watkyns concerning a plea of debt

Wright Walter William complains against John Gryme concerning a plea of debt

Wright The same Walter complains against Margaret Alcok concerning a plea of debt

---

[70] Thomas Avan has not previously been called a burgess, but there is little reason to doubt that he was. The clerks do not often include this in the additions to men's names. It is possible, however, that he had just recently been admitted to the status.

White Richard Pratte complains against Thomas Benet concerning a plea of debt

fol. 73v

Town of Southampton The Common Court of the lord king of the said town held there on the 17th day of June in the first year of the reign of King Edward V before Walter William then mayor of the said town and Richard Harewode and Gabriel Howley then bailiffs of the same town etc

Wright Thomas Overey and Thomas Braynwode the appraisers assigned by the court still have a day to appraise the various goods of William Selman for the benefit of John Balsarre of Bristol *merchaunt* concerning a plea of debt

Several times

Wright The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest Moses Coutreyn to answer to John Smyth of Bristol *diar* concerning a plea of debt

Wright Likewise there still remains a complaint between Richard Burton plaintiff and John White of Southampton *Gent* and John Marnell defendant a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request until the feast of St Michael the Archangel

Wright Likewisc a judgment is still respited between John Walker plaintiff and John Avan defendant concerning a plea of debt

Several times

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered still as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc and to distrain 10 talesmen by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Lewis Cristmasse plaintiff and Thomas Avan of the town of Southampton *merchaunt* defendant concerning a plea of debt

Several times

R The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc and to distrain 10 talesmen etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Saunders plaintiff and Thomas Blake defendant concerning a plea of trespass

Several times

G The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest Joan Poyntet' to answer to Henry Boteman concerning a plea of debt

Adjourned for one week

Wright John Burghbrygge is ordered to have Richard Bluet and Agnes his wife executrix of the testament of William Dey to answer to John Gydney clerk concerning a plea of account under penalty of 4d

fol. 74r

Wright Likewise there still remains a complaint between Ralph Calton plaintiff and Anthony Spynell merchant defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the court on the 24th day of June next

Several times

White The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest William London to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt

Several times

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc and to distrain 10 talesmen etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Comberford plaintiff and John Marnell defendant concerning a plea of account

G Likewise there still remains a complaint between John Fesaunt plaintiff and William Tall otherwise Broune defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request

Still

G Likewise still Thomas Overey and Thomas Braynewode appraisers assigned by the court have a day to appraise 10 pieces of tynne of the goods of John Knollys executor of the testament of Giles Palmer and of Richard Leyceter and Alice his wife co-executors of the testament of said Giles for the benefit of William Selman concerning a plea of debt

Several times

G The officer of the court is ordered as previously to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Richard Gryme and John Gryme plaintiffs and William Spygot defendant concerning a plea of account

Several times

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest Thomas Benet to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt

fol. 74v

Several times

Wright The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Jerome Fisicus plaintiff and John Gryme defendant concerning a plea of trespass

Wright / Judgment Likewise there still remains 1 coverlet of arras appraised at 10s in court for the benefit of Walter William Let it be delivered to the plaintiff in execution with the consent of the said defendant in credit and the plaintiff to pay for poundage 2d into the box

For licence to concord 3d paid into the box

Several times

Wright The officer of the court is ordered to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Ralph Calton plaintiff and Richard Colvile defendant concerning a plea of debt

White The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain John Rose to answer to John Walker concerning a plea of trespass The parties called appeared and the plaintiff says that on the 20th day of September in the 19th year of the reign of Edward IV [. . .][71]

Pledge of jury

White Likewise judgment is still respited between John Walker plaintiff and John Marnell defendant concerning a plea of trespass until the quindene of the feast of St John the Baptist next

Wright There still remains a complaint between Thomas Ederiche plaintiff and William Broune otherwise Tall defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request

Several times

White The officer of the court is ordered to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Henry Lovell plaintiff and Lambert Goldsmyth defendant concerning a plea of trespass

fol. 75r

Several times

R The officer of the court is ordered to arrest Lambert Goldsmyth to answer to Gregory Holmage concerning a plea of detinue

Adjourned from today for two weeks

White The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain Nicholas Eliotte of the town of Southampton *baker* to answer to John Newman of Broughton in the county of Southampton *yoman* plaintiff concerning a plea of debt Last issues 8d

White There still remains a complaint between Lewis Eynes plaintiff and John Godfrey defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the court next after the feast of the Nativity of St John the Baptist

Issues 8d

White The officer of the court is ordered still as several times before to distrain John Estfeld to answer to Lewis Eynes concerning a plea of debt Last issues 6d

---

[71] Although the entry was not completed, the marginalia suggest that the parties reached an issue for the jury.

R Plaintiff requests 10 talesmen and it is granted to him
The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Ludlow and Cristina his wife executrix of the testament of Gilbert Cornmonger lately burgess of the town of Southampton plaintiffs and Thomas Tasker lately of the city of Winchester *yoman* son of John Tasker lately of Southampton *yoman* defendant concerning a plea of debt

Issues 6d

G The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain John Barbor to answer to John Vandirson concerning a plea of debt Last issues 4d

fol. 75v

~~Town of Southampton~~ ~~The Common Court of the lord king of the said town held there on the 17th day of June in the first year of the reign of King Edward V before Walter William then mayor of the said town and Richard Harewode and Gabriel Howley then bailiffs of the same town etc~~

Issues 8d

G The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain Laurence William to answer to John Vandirson concerning a plea of debt Last issues 6d

White There still remains a complaint between Vincent They plaintiff and George Acarde defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request until the feast of the Nativity of St John the Baptist

Wright There remains a complaint between Edward Berkeley Esquire lately Sheriff of Hampshire plaintiff and Richard Tomson defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the court next after the feast of the Nativity of St John the Baptist

G The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain William Perkyn to answer to Richard Hilton concerning a plea of debt Last issues 4d The parties called appeared and the plaintiff says that he handed over to the defendant at the feast of Christmas for half a year then next following 2s and 3s for ale sold to him[72] etc to damages of 5s and the defendant says that he owes

[72] *dimisit def' in fest' nat' dni' per di' annu' extunc px' seq' pro ij s' et iij s' pro servic' sibi vendit'*. There is much about this phrase that is peculiar. *Dimittere* is not being used in the way that we would expect. Our translation omits the first *pro* and makes *ij' s'* the object of *dimisit*, in its basic meaning of 'hand over'. We might imagine that the plaintiff is alleging that he lent the defendant 2s. and paid him 3s. in advance for ale that he did not deliver. Perhaps it is best simply to say that the arrangement was probably more complicated than the clerk was able to capture in this cryptic phrase.

him nothing and in this matter he requests a jury and the plaintiff likewise Pledge of jury ~~prison~~ Richard Pykard

Issues 4d

White The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain Richard Hardy and Joan his wife to answer to Ralph Pykard concerning a plea of debt Last issues 2d

For licence to concord

White The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain William Sulman to answer to Edward Crakehill of Kendale concerning a plea of debt Last issues 2d

fol. 76r

Adjourned for one week

White The officer of the court is ordered as previously to distrain Thomas Myndeper to answer to William Gunter concerning a plea of debt Last issues 2d

R The officer of the court is ordered as previously to distrain Margaret Vandirson to answer to John Comberford and Agnes his wife concerning a plea of debt Last issues 2d The parties called appeared and the plaintiff says that on the 16th of January in the 22nd year of the reign of King Edward IV a certain Jute Skypper had been indebted to the same plaintiff in 100s 4s 5d and the defendant went pledge etc to damages of 10s The defendant ~~went~~ comes into court and says that with regard to 4s 4d she is prepared to pay and she proffered the same[73] in court and with regard to the residue she says that she owes him nothing and concerning this she wages her law immediately herself the 12th hand and she made her law.[74] And this plaintiff is amerced 3d for an unjust complaint

Adjourned for one week

Wright The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain John Hekley senior executor of the testament of William Heckley and Sibyl lately the wife of the same William and co-executrix of the testament of the aforesaid to answer to John Flemyng concerning a plea of covenant broken Last issues 7d The parties called the plaintiff appeared by W Wodeford his attorney and the aforesaid John Berkeley appeared and the plaintiff says [. . .]

---

[73] 'prepared to pay and she proferred the same': *p'st est depaiere et ?idem protulit. Depaiere* is not, of course, a Latin word, and *p'st est* would seem to be French. The reading *idem* is not clear, but the translation seems the most likely of the possibilities.

[74] It is clear that Margaret waged her law and, on the spot, with eleven oath-helpers, successfully made her law. The Latin is a bit awkward: *vadiat legem suam se incontinent' se xij manu et fecit legem.* The translation assumes that the first *se* is redundant. It could be a mistake for *sed*, in which case we would translate: 'she waged her law, but immediately her hand the 12th she also made her law'.

Issues 4d

G The officer of the court is ordered to distrain William Sclatter *Glasyer* to answer to Thomas Birte and Thomas Pyle concerning a plea of covenant broken Last issues 2d

White Adjourned for 1 month Thomas Braynwode is ordered to have John Walle on this day to answer to Ralph ~~Calton~~ Pykard concerning a plea of trespass Last issues 6d The parties appeared and the plaintiff says that on the 20th day of October in the 22nd year of the reign of King Edward IV the parties submitted themselves to the arbitration etc of Vincent They and Geoffrey Menhay who made an award for the plaintiff.[75]

Issues 2d

White The officer of the court is ordered to distrain John Gryme to answer to William Hekley concerning a plea of debt Last default

Issues 2d

R The officer of the court is ordered as previously to distrain John Vandirson executor of the testament of Peter Vandirson to answer to Henry Clerke of Broughton concerning a plea of debt Last default

fol. 76v

For licence to concord 3d paid into the box

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as previously to distrain Stephen Potter' to answer to John Godfrey concerning a plea of debt Last default

~~Issues 2d~~

G The officer of the court is ordered to distrain Adrian Lokyer to answer to John Vandirson concerning a plea of debt At the last default the parties called and the plaintiff appeared by Lewis Eynes and Guy Shilvynge his attorneys and says that on the 28th day of February in the 21st year of the reign of King Edward IV the defendant bought from the plaintiff[76] 1 pipe of oil for £8 etc and although etc to damages of 40s The defendant says that he owes him nothing and in this matter he requests a jury and the plaintiff likewise

---

[75] *pt' sum'ser' se arbitrio etc Vincent' They et Galfr' menhay lez ?queux agarder' al pl'.* The wording is problematical and the translation conjectural. Without much confidence we extend to *partes sumpserunt se arbitrio etc. Vincenti They et Galfridi Menhay lez ?queux agarderent al pl*[*eyntif*], the last four words being Anglo-Norman French, and which would translate as above.

[76] *emisset de defend'* ~~*viij li quer't etc*~~ *j pipam.* If we have the reading of the struck-out words right, the clerk struck out the wrong party.

Default

R The officer of the court is ordered to attach John Davy Sawyer to answer to Philip Richard concerning a plea of debt Last summons

Default

R The officer of the court is ordered to attach William Spygot to answer to Edward Gratclyff concerning a plea of debt Last default

He has been summoned

Wright The officer of the court is ordered to summon Thomas Avan of the town of Southampton burgess and merchant to answer to John Willshire factor and attorney of Nicholas Mattok citizen and *Fishmonger* of London & Walter William burgess and merchant of the town of Southampton concerning a plea of debt

He has been summoned

White The officer of the court is ordered to summon Richard Watkyns to answer to Thomasina lately the wife of William Crofton concerning a plea of debt

He has been summoned

Wright The officer of the court is ordered to summon John Gryme to answer to Walter William concerning a plea of debt

He has been summoned

Wright The officer of the court is ordered to summon Margaret Alcok to answer to Walter William concerning a plea of debt

White At this court the first default is recorded on 1 [?]skiff[77] attached from the goods of Thomas Benet for the use of Richard Pratte concerning a plea of debt

fol. 77r

White John Warde complains against Thomas Boterell concerning a plea of debt

Wright John Elys of Newbury in the county of Berks *Draper* complains against Thomas Braynwode of the town of Southampton burgess and merchant concerning a plea of debt

R Thomas Myndeper complains against Nicholas Marchall concerning a plea of trespass

White James Harryson complains against William Cawse concerning a plea of trespass Therefore it is ordered to attach him

---

[77] *cimba* or *cunba* – normally, *cymba* or *cumba*. This probably means a 'skiff'. Lewis & Short, s.v. *cymba*. But see also Latham, s.v. *cymba*, 'chime or bell'. On fol. 92v, it is described as '*unam Batellam*', which probably means a boat but could unfortunately also mean 'a clapper of a bell'. Latham, s.v. *batellum* (1) and (3).

R David White complains against William Kember concerning a plea of debt on demand of 12s

Wright Thomas Dorsette clerk complains against [John] Muskette concerning a plea of debt

fol. 77v

Here begins the term of St John the Baptist[78]

Town of Southampton The Common Court of the lord king held there on the 1st day of the month of July in the first year of the reign of King Richard III before Walter William then mayor of the said town and Richard Harewode and Gabriel Howley then bailiffs of the same town etc

Wright Thomas Overey and Thomas Braynwode the appraisers assigned by the court have a day to appraise the various goods of William Selman for the benefit of John Balsarre of Bristol *merchaunt* concerning a plea of debt

Note 3d paid into the box

Wright The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest Moses Coutreyn to answer to John Smyth of Bristol *diar* concerning a plea of debt

Wright Likewise there still remains a complaint between Richard Burton plaintiff and John White of Southampton *Gent* and John Marnell of the same *merchaunt* defendant a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request until the feast of St Michael the Archangel

Wright Likewise a judgment is still respited between John Walker plaintiff and John Avan defendant concerning a plea of debt

Several times

Wright The officer of the court is ordered still as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc and to distrain 10 talesmen by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Lewis Cristmasse plaintiff and Thomas Avan of the town of Southampton *merchaunt* defendant concerning a plea of debt

Several times

R The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc and to distrain 10 talesmen etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Saunders plaintiff and Thomas Blake defendant concerning a plea of trespass

[78] 24 June – 28 September. See above n. 49.

fol. 78r

Several times

G The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest Joan Poyntet' to answer to Henry Boteman concerning a plea of debt

Issues 4d

Wright It is ordered to John Burghbrygge to have Richard Bluet and Agnes his wife executrix of the testament of William Dey to answer to John Gydney clerk concerning a plea of account

Wright There still remains a complaint between Ralph Calton plaintiff and Anthony Spynell merchant defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the next court

Several times

White The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest William London to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc and to distrain 10 talesmen etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Comberford plaintiff and John Marnell defendant concerning a plea of account

G Likewise there still remains a complaint between John Fesaunt plaintiff and William Broune otherwise Tall defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request

Still

G Thomas Overey and Thomas Braynewode appraisers assigned by the court still have a day to appraise 10 pieces of *tynne* from the goods of John Knollis executor of the testament of Giles Palmer and of Richard Leyceter and Alice his wife co-executors of the testament of said Giles for the benefit of William Selman concerning a plea of debt

fol. 78v

Several times

G The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Richard Gryme and John Gryme plaintiffs and William Spygotte defendant concerning a plea of account

Several times

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest Thomas Benet to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt

Several times

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Master Jerome Fisicus plaintiff and John Gryme defendant concerning a plea of trespass

Previously

White The officer of the court is ordered to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Walker plaintiff and John Rose defendant concerning a plea of trespass

White Likewise judgment is still respited between John Walker plaintiff and John Marnell defendant concerning a plea of trespass until the quindene of the feast of St John the Baptist

Wright Likewise there still remains a complaint between Thomas Ederiche plaintiff and William Broune otherwise Tall defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request

Several times

White The officer of the court is ordered to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Henry Lovell plaintiff and Lambert Goldsmyth defendant concerning a plea of trespass

fol. 79r

Several times

R The officer of the court is ordered to arrest Lambert Goldsmyth to answer to Gregory Holmage concerning a plea of detinue

Adjourned ~~for two weeks until the feast of St Michael~~ for two weeks

White The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain Nicholas Eliotte of the town of Southampton *baker* to answer to John Newman of Broughton in the county of Southampton *yoman* concerning a plea of debt Last issues 8d

Adjourned to the feast of St Peter in Chains[79]

White The officer of the court is ordered to distrain John Godfrey to answer to Lewis Eynes concerning a plea of debt Last default

Issues 10d

White The officer of the court is ordered still as several times to distrain John Estfelde to answer to Lewis Eynes concerning a plea of debt Last issues 8d

Distrain

R The officer of the court is ordered to have the bodies of 12 jurors and to summon 10 talesmen etc whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Ludlow and Cristina his wife executrix

[79] 1 August.

of the testament of Gilbert Cornmonger lately burgess of the town of Southampton plaintiffs and Thomas Tasker lately of the city of Winchester *yoman* son of John Tasker lately of Southampton *yoman* defendant concerning a plea of debt

Issues 8d

G The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain John Barbor to answer to John Vandirson concerning a plea of debt Last issues 6d

fol. 79v

Issues 10d

G The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain Laurence William to answer to John Vandirson concerning a plea of debt Last issues 8d

Default

White The officer of the court is ordered to attach George Acarde to answer to Vincent They concerning a plea of debt

Wright The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain Richard Tomson ^Nothing therefore arrest^ to answer to Edward Berkeley esquire lately Sheriff of Hampshire concerning a plea of debt Last issues 4d

Previously summon

G The officer of the court is ordered to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Richard Hilton plaintiff and William Perkin defendant concerning a plea of debt

White The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain Richard Hardy ^Nothing therefore arrest^ and Joan his wife to answer to Ralph Pykard concerning a plea of debt Last issues 4d

3d paid into the box

Amercement 3d On this day William Sulman amerced for licence to concord with Edward Crakehill of Kendale concerning a plea of debt

Adjourned until the feast of St Mary Magdalene[80]

White The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain Thomas Myndeper to answer to William Gunter concerning a plea of debt Last issues 2d

fol. 80r

Wright Likewise there still remains a complaint between John Flemyng plaintiff and John Hekley senior executor of the testament of William Heckley and Sibyl lately the wife of the same William and executrix of the testament of the aforesaid defendant concerning a

[80] 22 July.

plea of covenant broken [Adjourned] until the feast of St Michael the Archangel

Nothing therefore arrest

[G] The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain William Sclatter *Glasyer* to answer to Thomas Birte and Thomas Pyle concerning a plea of convenant broken Last issues 4d

White There remains a complaint between Ralph Pykard plaintiff and John Walle defendant concerning a plea of trespass [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the 22nd day of July next

Adjourned until 3rd September ~~Issues~~

White The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain John Gryme to answer to William Hekley concerning a plea of debt Last issues 2d

Issues 4d

R The officer of the court is ordered as previously to distrain John Vandirson executor of the testament of Peter Vandirson to answer to Henry Clerke of Broughton concerning a plea of debt Last issues 2d

G The officer of the court is ordered to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Vandirson plaintiff and Adrian Lokyer defendant concerning a plea of debt

Issues 2d

R The officer of the court is ordered to attach John Davy *Sawyer* to answer to Philip Richard concerning a plea of debt Last default

fol. 80v

R There still remains a complaint between Edward Gratclyff plaintiff and William Spygotte concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the feast of the Assumption of the Blessed Mary the Virgin[81] next

For licence to concord 3d

Wright The officer of the court is ordered to attach Thomas Avan of the town of Southampton burgess and merchant to answer to John Willshire factor and attorney of Nicholas Mattok citizen and *Fishmonger* of London and Walter William burgess and merchant of the town of Southampton concerning a plea of debt

Default

White The officer of the court is ordered to attach Richard Watkyns to answer to Thomasina lately the wife of William Crofton concerning a plea of debt Last summons

---

[81] 15 August.

Default

Wright The officer of the court is ordered to attach John Gryme to answer to Walter William concerning a plea of debt Last summons

Default

Wright The officer of the court is ordered to attach Margaret Alcok to answer to Walter William concerning a plea of debt Last summons

3rd Default

White At this court the second default is recorded on 1 [?]skiff[82] from the goods of Thomas Benet at the suit of Richard Pratte concerning a plea of debt

He has been summoned

White The officer of the court is ordered to summon Thomas Boterell to answer to John Warde concerning a plea of debt

fol. 81r

Previously

Wright The officer of the court is ordered to summon Thomas Braynwode of the town of Southampton burgess and merchant to answer to John Elys of Newbury in the county of Berks *Draper* concerning a plea of debt

Attach

R The officer of the court is ordered to ~~summon~~ attach Nicholas Marchall to answer to Thomas Myndeper concerning a plea of trespass The party defendant is attached by pledge of prison and the parties called appeared and the plaintiff says that on the 19th of July in the 22nd year of the reign of King Edward IV the defendant broke into the house of the plaintiff etc at Southampton etc & [seized] 1 mazer decorated with silver and detains it etc to damages of 60s The defendant says that he is not guilty & in this matter etc and requests a jury and the aforesaid plaintiff likewise pledge John Brede etc

The defendant owes the fee Pledge prison

~~Issues 2d~~

White The officer of the court is ordered to attach William Cawse to answer to James Harryson concerning a plea of trespass and the defendant is attached by pledges of Lewis Eynes and Ralph Calton and the parties called appeared and the plaintiff says that on the 28th day of June in the first year of the reign of King Richard III the defendant assaulted Joan his wife and that he beat her etc and that her life was despaired of to damages of 100s and the defendant says that he is not guilty and in this matter he requests a jury and the plaintiff likewise Therefore

The defendant owes the fee Pledge prison[83]

---

[82] See n. 77.

[83] This may be mistakenly copied from the previous entry, because the pledges are named in the main entry.

etc 12 Pledge of jury ~~prison~~ Richard Undrewode and Jerome Griffith etc

R The officer of the court is ordered to summon William Kember to answer to David White concerning a plea of debt upon demand of 12s

G John Hunt complains against Ite Ango concerning a plea of debt Therefore it is ordered to summon [him] to the next [court]

Wright The officer of the court is ordered to summon [John] Muskette to answer to Thomas Dorsette concerning a plea of debt

fol. 81v

Town of Southampton The Common Court of the lord king held there on the 8th day of July in the first year of the reign of King Richard III before Walter William then mayor of the said town and Richard Harewode and Gabriel Howley then bailiffs of the same town etc

Still

Wright Thomas Overey and Thomas Braynwode the appraisers assigned by the court still have a day to appraise the various goods of William Selman for the benefit of John Balsarre of Bristol *merchaunt* concerning a plea of debt

Wright Likewise there still remains a complaint between Richard Burton plaintiff and John White of Southampton *Gent* and John Marnell of the same *merchaunt* defendant a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request until the feast of St Michael the Archangel[84]

Wright Likewise a judgment is still respited between John Walker plaintiff and John Avan defendant concerning a plea of debt

Several times

Wright The officer of the court is ordered still as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc and to distrain 10 talesmen by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Lewis Cristmasse plaintiff and Thomas Avan of the town of Southampton *merchaunt* defendant concerning a plea of debt

Several times

R The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc and to distrain 10 talesmen etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Saunders plaintiff and Thomas Blake defendant concerning a plea of trespass

[84] 29 September.

Several times

G The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest Joan Poyntet' to answer to Henry Boteman concerning a plea of debt

fol. 82r

Issues 6d

Wright It is ordered to John Burghbrygge to have Richard Bluet and Agnes his wife executrix of the testament of William Dey to answer to John Gydney clerk concerning a plea of account Last issues 4d

Issues 12d

Wright The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain Antony Spynell merchant to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt Last issues 12d

White The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest William London to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt

Several times

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc and to distrain 10 talesmen etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Comberford plaintiff and John Marnell defendant concerning a plea of account

G Likewise there still remains a complaint between John Fesaunt plaintiff and William Broune otherwise Tall defendant concerning a plea of debt

Several times

G Thomas Overey and Thomas Braynewode appraisers assigned by the court still have a day to appraise various goods[85] of John Knollys executor of the testament of Giles Palmer and of Richard Leyceter and Alice his wife co-executors of the testament of said Giles for the benefit of William Selman concerning a plea of debt

fol. 82v

Several times

G The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Richard Gryme and John Gryme plaintiffs and William Spygotte defendant concerning a plea of account

Several times arrest

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest Thomas Benet to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt

[85] Previous entries specified 10 pieces of 'tynne'.

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Master Jerome Fisicus plaintiff and John Gryme defendant concerning a plea of trespass

White The officer of the court is ordered to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Walker plaintiff and John Rose defendant concerning a plea of trespass

White Likewise judgment is still respited between John Walker plaintiff and John Marnell defendant concerning a plea of trespass until this court

Wright Likewise there still remains a complaint between Thomas Ederiche plaintiff and William Broune otherwise Tall defendant concerning a plea of debt

Several times

White The officer of the court is ordered to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Henry Lovell plaintiff and Lambert Goldsmyth defendant concerning a plea of trespass

fol. 83r

Arrest previously

R The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest Lambert Goldsmyth to answer to Gregory Holmage concerning a plea of detinue

White There still remains a complaint between John Newman of Broughton in the county of Southampton *yoman* plaintiff and Nicholas Eliotte of the town of Southampton *baker* defendant [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the next court

White Likewise there still remains a complaint between Lewis Eynes and John Godfrey concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the court next after the feast of St Peter which is called in Chains

He is ill[86]

White The officer of the court is ordered as several times to distrain John Estfelde to answer to Lewis Eynes concerning a plea of debt Last issues 10d

R The officer of the court is ordered to have the bodies of 12 jurors and to summon 10 talesmen etc whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Ludlow and Cristina his wife executrix of the testament of Gilbert Cornmonger lately burgess of the town

[86] *languid'* – a plea of illness as excuse for essoin.

of Southampton plaintiffs and Thomas Tasker lately of the city of Winchester *yoman* son of John Tasker lately of Southampton *yoman* defendant concerning a plea of debt

Nothing therefore arrest

G The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain John Barbor to answer to John Vandirson concerning a plea of debt Last issues 8d

Nothing therefore arrest

G The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain Laurence William to answer to John Vandirson concerning a plea of debt Last issues 10d

fol. 83v

Issues 2d

White The officer of the court is ordered to attach George Acarde to answer to Vincent They concerning a plea of debt

Wright The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest Richard Tomson to answer to Edward Berkeley esquire lately Sheriff of Hampshire concerning a plea of debt

Several times Summon jury

G The officer of the court is ordered to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Richard Hilton plaintiff and William Perkin defendant concerning a plea of debt

Previously arrest

White The officer of the court is ordered to arrest Richard Hardy and Joan his wife to answer to Ralph Pykard concerning a plea of debt

White There still remains a complaint between William Gunter plaintiff and Thomas Myndeper defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the feast of St Mary Magdalene next

Wright Likewise there still remains a complaint between John Flemyng plaintiff and John Hekley senior executor of the testament of William Heckley and Sibyl lately the wife of the same William and executrix of the testament of the aforesaid defendant concerning a plea of covenant broken [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the feast of St Michael the Archangel next

previously arrest

G The officer of the court is ordered to arrest William Sclatter *Glasyer* to answer to Thomas Byrte and Thomas Pyle concerning a plea of covenant broken

fol. 84r

White ~~The officer of the court is ordered~~ There remains a complaint between Ralph Pykard plaintiff and John Walle defendant concerning a plea of trespass [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the 22nd day of July next

White There still remains a complaint between William Heckeley and John Gryme concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request until 24th day of July next

Nothing therefore arrest

R The officer of the court is ordered as previously to distrain John Vandirson executor of the testament of Peter Vandirson to answer to Henry Clerke of Broughton concerning a plea of debt Last issues 4d

Several times Summon jury

G The officer of the court is ordered as several times to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Vandirson plaintiff and Adrian Lokyer defendant concerning a plea of debt

Issues 4d

R The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain John Davy Sawyer to answer to Philip Richard concerning a plea of debt Last issues 2d

R There still remains a complaint between Edward Gratclyff plaintiff and William Spygotte concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the feast of the Assumption of the Blessed Mary the Virgin next

3d paid into the box

Amercement 3d On this day Thomas Avan amerced for licence to concord with John Willshire & Walter William concerning a plea of debt

fol. 84v

Issues 2d

White The officer of the court is ordered to distrain Richard Watkyns to answer to Thomasina lately the wife of William Crofton concerning a plea of debt Last default

Wright The officer of the court is ordered to distrain John Gryme to answer to Walter William concerning a plea of debt Last default

Wright The officer of the court is ordered to distrain Margaret Alcok to answer to Walter William concerning a plea of debt Last default

4th Default

White At this court the third default is recorded on 1 [?]skiff[87] from the goods of Thomas Benet at the suit of Richard Pratte concerning a plea of debt

Default

White The officer of the court is ordered to attach Thomas Boterell to answer to John Warde concerning a plea of debt Last summons

Wright The officer of the court is ordered as previously to summon Thomas Braynwode of the town of Southampton burgess and merchant to answer to John Elys of Newbury in the county of Berks *Draper* concerning a plea of debt

Plaintiff requests 10 talesmen

R The officer of the court is ordered to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Thomas Myndeper plaintiff and Nicholas Marchall defendant concerning a plea of trespass

fol. 85r

White The officer of the court is ordered to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between James Haryson plaintiff and William Cawse defendant concerning a plea of trespass

For licence to concord

R The officer of the court is ordered as previously to summon William Kember to answer to David White concerning a plea of debt

He has been summoned

G The officer of the court is ordered to summon Ite Ango to answer to John Hunt plaintiff concerning a plea of debt

Nothing therefore arrest

Wright The officer of the court is ordered to attach John Muskette to answer to Thomas Dorsette clerk concerning a plea of debt

R William Bassette complains against Peter Johnson concerning a plea of trespass The party defendant has been attached and [is] in prison

Gregory de Lagorare complains against John Gomond concerning a plea of debt

White Nicholas Prover complains against John Anketill *hattemaker* concerning a plea of debt

---

[87] See n. 77.

R John Estby & Joan his wife executrix of the testament of John Byrde *Clothier* complains against John Walker merchant of Southampton concerning a plea of debt upon demand etc

G William Vengham complains against William Spygotte concerning a plea of trespass

White Reginald Jacob complains against William Spygotte concerning a plea of debt

G William Vengham complains against John Gover concerning a plea of debt

fol. 85v

Town of Southampton The Common Court of the lord king held there on the 29th day of July in the first year of the reign of King Richard III before Walter William then mayor of the said town and Richard Harewode and Gabriel Howley then bailiffs of the same town etc

Still

Wright Likewise Thomas Overey and Thomas Braynwode the appraisers assigned by the court still have a day to appraise the various goods of William Selman for the benefit of John Balsarre of Bristol *merchaunt* concerning a plea of debt

Wright Likewise there still remains a complaint between Richard Burton plaintiff and John White of Southampton *Gent* and John Marnell of the same *merchaunt* concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request until the feast of St Michael the Archangel

Wright Likewise a judgment is still respited between John Walker plaintiff and John Avan defendant concerning a plea of debt

Several times

Wright The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc and to distrain 10 talesmen by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Lewis Cristmasse plaintiff and Thomas Avan of the town of Southampton *merchaunt* defendant concerning a plea of debt

Several times

R The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc and to distrain 10 talesmen etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Saunders plaintiff and Thomas Blake defendant concerning a plea of trespass

Several times

G The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest Joan Poyntet' to answer to Henry Botteman concerning a plea of debt

Issues 8d

Wright John Borughbrigge is ordered to have Richard Bluet and Agnes his wife executrix of the testament of William Dey to answer to John Gidney clerk concerning a plea of account Last issues 6d

fol. 86r

Issues 12d

Wright The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain Antony Spynell merchant to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt Last issues 12d

White The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest William London to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt

Several times

Wright The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc and to distrain 10 talesmen etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Comberford plaintiff and John Marnell defendant concerning a plea of account

G Likewise there still remains a complaint between John Fesaunt plaintiff and William Broune otherwise Tall defendant concerning a plea of debt

Still

G Thomas Overey and Thomas Braynewode appraisers assigned by the court still have a day to appraise various goods of John Knollis executor of the testament of Giles Palmer and of Richard Leyceter and Alice his wife co-executors of the testament of said Giles for the benefit of William Selman concerning a plea of debt

Several times

G The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Richard Gryme and John Gryme plaintiffs and William Spygotte defendant concerning a plea of account

Several times

Wright The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest Thomas Benet to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt

fol. 86v

Several times

Wright The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Master Jerome Fisicus plaintiff and John Gryme defendant concerning a plea of trespass

Several times

White The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Walker plaintiff and John Rose defendant concerning a plea of trespass

White Likewise judgment is still respited between John Walker plaintiff and John Marnell defendant concerning a plea of trespass

Wright Likewise there still remains a complaint between Thomas Ederiche plaintiff and William Broune otherwise Tall defendant concerning a plea of debt

Several times

White The officer of the court is ordered still as several times before to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Henry Lovell plaintiff and Lambert Goldsmyth defendant concerning a plea of trespass

Several times

R The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain Lambert Goldsmyth to answer to Gregory Holmage concerning a plea of detinue

Issues 10d

White The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain Nicholas Elyot of the town of Southampton *Baker* to answer to John Newman of Broughton in the county of Southampton *yoman* concerning a plea of debt Last issues 8d

fol. 87r

White Likewise there still remains a complaint between Lewis Eynes and John Godfrey concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the court next after the feast of St Peter which is called in Chains

Nothing

White The officer of the court is ordered as several times to distrain John Estfelde to answer to Lewis Eynes concerning a plea of debt Last issues 10d

The jury appeared

R The officer of the court is ordered to have the bodies of 12 jurors and to summon 10 talesmen etc whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Ludlow and Cristina his wife executrix of the testament of Gilbert Cornmonger lately burgess of the town of Southampton plaintiffs and Thomas Tasker lately of the city of Winchester *yoman* son of John Tasker lately of Southampton *yoman* defendant concerning a plea of debt

Previously

G The officer of the court is ordered to arrest John Barbor to answer to John Vandirson concerning a plea of debt

Previously

G The officer of the court is ordered to arrest Laurence William to answer to John Vandirson concerning a plea of debt

Issues 4d

White The officer of the court is ordered as previously to distrain George Acarde to answer to Vincent They concerning a plea of debt Last issues 2d

fol. 87v

Issues 2d

Wright The officer of the court is ordered as previously to arrest Richard Tomson to answer to Edward Berkeley esquire lately Sheriff of Hampshire concerning a plea of debt He has been arrested by pledge of John Bowiar *Taylor*

Several times

G The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Richard Hilton plaintiff and William Perkin defendant concerning a plea of debt

Several times

White The officer of the court is ordered as previously to arrest Richard Hardy and Joan his wife to answer to Ralph Pykard concerning a plea of debt

Issues 4d

White The officer of the court is ordered as previously to distrain Thomas Myndeper to answer to William Gunter concerning a plea of debt Last issues 2d

Several times

G The officer of the court is ordered to arrest William Sclatter *Glasier* to answer to Thomas Byrte and Thomas Pyle concerning a plea of covenant broken

White There remains a complaint between Ralph Pykard plaintiff and John Wall defendant concerning a plea of trespass [Adjournment] at the parties' request to this court

fol. 88r

Issues 4d

White The officer of the court is ordered as previously to distrain John Gryme to answer to William Heckley concerning a plea of debt Last issues 2d

Previously

R The officer of the court is ordered to arrest John Vandirson executor of the testament of Peter Vandirson to answer to Henry Clerke of Broughton concerning a plea of debt Last issues 4d

Several times

G The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Vandirson plaintiff and Adrian Lokyer defendant concerning a plea of debt

Issues 6d

R The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain John Davy *Sawyer* to answer to Philip Richard concerning a plea of debt Last issues 4d

R There still remains a complaint between Edward Gratcliff plaintiff and William Spygot concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the feast of the Assumption of Blessed Mary the Virgin

Issues 4d

White The officer of the court is ordered as previously to distrain Richard Watkyns to answer to Thomasina Crofton concerning a plea of debt Last issue 2d

Wright The officer of the court is ordered as previously to distrain John Gryme to answer to Walter William concerning a plea of debt Last default

fol. 88v

Nothing

Wright The officer of the court is ordered as previously to distrain Margaret Alcok to answer to Walter William concerning a plea of debt Last default

White At this court the fourth default is recorded on 1 [?]skiff[88] from the goods of Thomas Benet for the use of Richard Pratte concerning a plea of debt

Issues 2d

White The officer of the court is ordered to distrain Thomas Boterell to answer to John Warde concerning a plea of debt Last default

He has been summoned

Wright The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to summon Thomas Braynwode of the town of Southampton burgess and merchant to answer to John Elys of Newbury in the county of Berks *Draper* concerning a plea of debt

---

[88] See n. 77.

Distrain

R The officer of the court is ordered to have the bodies of 12 jurors and summon 10 talesmen etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Thomas Myndeper plaintiff and Nicholas Marchall defendant concerning a plea of trespass

Several times

White The officer of the court is ordered as previously to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between James Harryson plaintiff and William Cawse defendant concerning a plea of trespass

Amercement 3d

R On this day William Kembar amerced for licence to concord with David White concerning a plea of debt

Wright The officer of the court is ordered to arrest John Muskette to answer to Thomas Dorsette clerk concerning a plea of debt The defendant has been arrested and [is] in prison The parties called the plaintiff says that ~~the same~~ the defendant had [?] borrowed from him[89] ~~20~~ 48s of which he acknowledges that he has received satisfactory payment of 24s to damages of 10s and the defendant says that he owes him nothing and in this matter he requests a jury and the aforesaid plaintiff likewise Pledge of jury ~~prison~~ Edward Gratclyff & John Brede etc

fol. 89r

Default

G The officer of the court is ordered to attach Ite Ango to reply to John Hunter concerning a plea of debt Last summons

For licence to concord

The officer of the court is ordered to ~~summon P~~ attach Peter Johnson to answer to William Bassette concerning a plea of trespass

White The officer of the court is ordered to summon John Gomond to answer to Gregory de Lagorare concerning a plea of debt

For licence to concord

White The officer of the court is ordered to summon John Anketill to answer to Nicholas Prover concerning a plea of debt

---

[89] *?imutuat' fuisset de ipso* – the reading of the first word is not clear, and the form is not recorded (but cf Latham, s.v. *immutuatio*), but it would make sense this context as an attempt to create a passive form of *mutuare*, meaning 'to borrow'.

He has been summoned

R The officer of the court is ordered to summon John Walker to answer to John Estby and Joan his wife executrix of the testament of John Byrde *Clothier* concerning a plea of debt

Default

G The officer of the court is ordered to attach William Spygotte to answer to William Vengham concerning a plea of trespass

He has been summoned

White The officer of the court is ordered to summon William Spygotte to answer to Reginald Jacob concerning a plea of debt

fol. 89v

Wryght Thomas Newman otherwise called Thomas Wiseman of Northampton *Dier* complains against Robert Yonge of Southampton *Tailour* concerning a plea of debt

Wryght Laurence Bardich complains against Fulk Shreven concerning a plea of debt upon demand of 73s 4d

For licence to concord 3d paid into the box

[Stephen Potter' complains against Robert Grame concerning a plea of trespass

Not paid for licence to concord therefore let it be written in the estreats

~~For licence to concord 3d paid into the box~~

White Margaret Luke complains against Stephen Potter' concerning a plea of debt

White Laurence William complains against the same Stephen Potter' concerning a plea of debt

G John Perche plaintiff against Christopher Dake concerning a plea of debt

R John Comberford plaintiff against Margaret Virson[90] in a plea of account

For licence to concord

R Laurence Johnson complains against William Sterne *Bocher* concerning a plea of debt

R Richard Watkyns plaintiff against William Sterne concerning a plea of debt

Appoints G G his attorney

White William Sparke of London *draper* complains against John Everod of Southampton *Sherman* concerning a plea of debt upon demand of 66s 8d

---

[90] Cf. fol. 72r where she is called 'Vandirson'.

Wryght Alice ~~Senlow~~ Sendale complains against Cecilia Leversege concerning a plea of detinue

Peter Johnson complains against John Landwey concerning a plea of trespass

fol. 90r

Town of Southampton The Common Court of the lord king held there on the 23rd day of September in the first year of the reign of King Richard III before Walter William then mayor of the said town and Richard Harewode and Gabriel Howley then bailiffs of the same town etc

Still

Wright Thomas Overey and Thomas Braynwode the appraisers assigned by the court still have a day to appraise the various goods of William Selman for the benefit of John Balsarre of Bristol *merchaunt* concerning a plea of debt

Wright There still remains a complaint between Richard Burton plaintiff and John White of Southampton *Gent* and John Marnell of the same *merchaunt* defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request] until the feast of St Michael the Archangel etc

Wright Likewise a judgment is still respited between John Walker plaintiff and John Avan defendant concerning a plea of debt

Several times

Wright The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc and to distrain 10 talesmen by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Lewis Cristmasse plaintiff and Thomas Avan of the town of Southampton *merchaunt* defendant concerning a plea of debt

Several times

R The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Saunders plaintiff and Thomas Blake defendant concerning a plea of trespass

Several times

G The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest Joan Poyntet' to answer to Henry Boteman concerning a plea of debt

Issues 10d

Wright John Burghbrigge is ordered to have Richard Bluet and Agnes his wife executrix of the testament of William Dey to answer to John Gidney clerk concerning a plea of account Last issues 8d

fol. 90v

Issues 12d

Wright The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain Antony Spynell merchant to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt Last issues 12d

Several times

White The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest William London to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt

Wryght The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain 12 jurors etc and to distrain 10 talesmen etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Comberford plaintiff and John Marnell defendant concerning a plea of account

G Likewise there still remains a complaint between John Fesaunt plaintiff and William Broune otherwise Tall defendant concerning a plea of debt

Still

G Likewise Thomas Overey and Thomas Braynewode appraisers assigned by the court still have a day to appraise various goods of John Knollis executor of the testament of Giles Palmer and of Richard Leyceter and Alice his wife co-executors of the testament of said Giles for the use of William Selman concerning a plea of debt

Several times

G The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Richard Gryme and John Gryme plaintiffs and William Spygot defendant concerning a plea of account

Several times

Wright The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest Thomas Benet to answer to Ralph Calton concerning a plea of debt

fol. 91r

Several times

Wright The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Master Jerome Fisicus plaintiff and John Gryme defendant concerning a plea of trespass

Several times

White The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury

between John Walker plaintiff and John Rose defendant concerning a plea of trespass

White Likewise judgment is still respited between John Walker plaintiff and John Marnell defendant concerning a plea of trespass

Wright Likewise there still remains a complaint between Thomas Ederiche plaintiff and William Broune otherwise Tall defendant concerning a plea of debt

For licence to concord 3d paid into the box

White The officer of the court is ordered still as several times before to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Henry Lovell plaintiff and Lambert Goldsmyth defendant concerning a plea of trespass

Several times

R The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to arrest Lambert Goldsmyth to answer to Gregory Holmehegge concerning a plea of detinue

Nothing therefore arrest

White The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain Richard[91] Elyot of the town of Southampton *baker* to answer to John Newman of Broughton in the county of Southampton *yoman* concerning a plea of debt Last issues 10d

fol. 91v

Amercement 2d Distrain

White There still remains a complaint between Lewis Eynes plaintiff and John Godfrey defendant concerning a plea of debt [Adjournment] at the parties' request to the court next after the feast of St Peter which is called in Chains[92] Continued beyond Therefore it is running issues[93] Last default

Several times

White The officer of the court is ordered as several times to arrest John Estfeld to answer to Lewis Eynes concerning a plea of debt

---

[91] Previously (see IPP), he has been called Nicholas.

[92] The feast is on 1 August. It is hard to believe that the parties would be postponing the case for almost a year. The case had already been postponed to the previous 1 August (e.g., fol. 87r). This was the first court after that date, and the clerk probably copied the previous entry.

[93] *ideo curr' in exit' – curr'* trails off into the gutter, but there's no room for anything, or much, more. Perhaps what is happening here is that a running account is being kept of the issues because of the further postponement indicated by *continuatum est extra.* This possibility is made slightly less likely by the fact that no issues have been previously recorded.

Previously

G The officer of the court is ordered to arrest John Barbor to answer to John Vandirson concerning a plea of debt

Previously

G The officer of the court is ordered to arrest Laurence William to answer to John Vandirson concerning a plea of debt

Issues 6d

White The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain George Acarde to answer to Vincent They concerning a plea of debt Last issues 4d

Wryght John Bowyer *taylor* is ordered to have Richard Tomson on this day to answer to Edward Berkeley esquire lately Sheriff of Hampshire concerning a plea of debt under penalty of 4d The parties called appeared The plaintiff says that on the 20th day of June in the 16th year of the reign of King Edward IV the defendant made fine with the lord king of 6s 8d which fine the said defendant had undertaken to have paid to the said ~~defendant~~ plaintiff who etc to damages of 6s 8d and the defendant says that he owes him nothing and in this matter he requests a jury and the aforesaid plaintiff likewise Pledges both of jury and of judgment John Bowyer *Taylor*

Several times

G The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Richard Hilton plaintiff and William Perkyn defendant concerning a plea of debt

Several times

White The officer of the court is ordered as previously to arrest Richard Hardy and Joan his wife to answer to Ralph Pykard concerning a plea of debt

Issues 6d

White The officer of the court is ordered as previously to distrain Thomas Myndeper to answer to William Gunter concerning a plea of debt Last issues 4d

fol. 92r

Wryght There still remains a complaint between John Flemyng plaintiff and John Hekley senior executor of the testament of William Heckley and Sibyl lately the wife of the same William and executrix of the testament of the aforesaid defendant concerning a plea of covenant broken [Adjournment] at the parties' request until the feast of St Michael the Archangel next

Several times

G The officer of the court is ordered to arrest William Sclatter *Glasyer* to answer to Thomas Birte and Thomas Pyle concerning a plea of covenant broken

For licence to concord

White The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain John Walle to answer to Ralph Pykard concerning a plea of trespass Last issues 6d

For licence to concord 3d paid into the box

White The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain John Gryme to answer to William Hekley concerning a plea of debt Last issues 4d

Several times

R The officer of the court is ordered to arrest John Vandirson executor of the testament of Peter Vandirson to answer to Henry Clerke of Broughton concerning a plea of debt

G The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between John Vandirson plaintiff and Adrian Lokyer defendant concerning a plea of debt

Execution is granted

Nothing therefore arrest

R The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain John Davy *Sawyer* to answer to Philip Richard concerning a plea of debt Last issues 6d

fol. 92v

Issues 2d

R The officer of the court is ordered as previously to distrain Edward Gratclyff to answer to William Spygot concerning a plea of debt Last default

Nothing therefore arrest

White The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain Richard Watkyns to answer to Thomasina Crofton concerning a plea of debt Last issues 4d

Adjourned until the feast of St Michael

Wright The officer of the court is ordered to distrain John Gryme to answer to Walter William concerning a plea of debt

Previously

Wright The officer of the court is ordered to distrain Margaret Alcok to answer to Walter William concerning a plea of debt

For licence to concord 3d & 8d from amercements paid into the box

White Four defaults have been recorded on 1 boat[94] from the goods of Thomas Benet for the use of Richard Pratte Therefore it has been ordered to assign appraisers

N[ote] 3d paid into the box & 2d paid into the box

White The officer of the court is ordered to distrain Thomas Boterell to answer to John Warde concerning a plea of debt Last issues 2d

Default

White The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to attach Thomas Braynwode of the town of Southampton burgess and merchant to answer to John Elys of Newbury in the county of Berks concerning a plea of debt

R The officer of the court is ordered to distrain 12 jurors etc and to summon 10 talesmen etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Thomas Myndeper plaintiff and Nicholas Marchall defendant concerning a plea of trespass Pledge of jury John Rose & Ralph Ball of Beaulieu

fol. 93r

Several times

White The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to summon 12 jurors etc by whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between James Harryson plaintiff and William Cawse defendant concerning a plea of trespass

He requests 10 talesmen

Wright The officer of the court is ordered to summon 12 jurors etc whom etc who neither etc to make a jury between Thomas Dorsette clerk plaintiff and John Muskette defendant concerning a plea of debt

Issues 2d

G The officer of the court is ordered to distrain Ite Ango to answer to John Hunte concerning a plea of debt Last default

Amercement 3d

R On this day Peter Johnson amerced for licence to concord with William Bassette concerning a plea of trespass

Default

White The officer of the court is ordered to attach John Gomond to answer to Gregory de Lagorare concerning a plea of debt Last summons

---

[94] *batellam*. Previously, this has been described as a *cimba*. See n. 77.

~~The officer of the court is ordered~~
paid into the box
White — On this day John Anketill amerced for licence to concord with Nicholas Prover concerning a plea of debt
Amercement 3d

Default
R — The officer of the court is ordered to attach John Walker merchant of Southampton to answer to John Estby & Joan his wife executrix of the testament of John Birde ~~Choth~~ *Clothier* concerning a plea of debt

Issues 2d
G — The officer of the court is ordered to distrain William Spygotte to answer to William Vengham concerning a plea of trespass Last default

fol. 93v

Default
White — The officer of the court is ordered to attach William Spygot to answer to Reginald Jacob concerning a plea of debt Last summons

He has been summoned and has surety for the court [from] Peter Base because he is about to go away overseas
Wryght — The officer of the court is ordered to summon Robert Yonge of Southampton *Taylor* to answer to Thomas Newman otherwise called Thomas Wiseman of Northampton *dyer* concerning a plea of debt

He has been summoned
Wryght — The officer of the court is ordered to summon Fulk Shrevyn to answer to Laurence Bardich concerning a plea of debt upon demand of 73s 4d

Amercement 3d — On this day Stephen Potter' amerced for licence to concord with Margaret Luke concerning a plea of debt

Amercement 3d — On this day the same Stephen amerced for licence to concord with Laurence William concerning a plea of debt

He has been summoned
G — The officer of the court is ordered to summon Christopher Dake to answer to John Perche concerning a plea of debt

For licence to concord
R — The officer of the court is ordered to summon Margaret Virson to answer to John Comberford concerning a plea of account

Paid into the box
Amercement 3d — On this day William Sterne *Bocher* amerced for licence to concord with Leonard Johnson *Bereman* concerning a plea of debt

Paid into the box

Amercement 3d — On this day William Sterne amerced for licence to concord with Peter ~~Tayl~~ Johnson concerning a plea of debt

fol. 94r

He has been summoned

R — The officer of the court is ordered to summon William Sterne *Bocher* to answer to Richard Watkyns concerning a plea of debt

White — The officer of the court is ordered to summon John Everod of Southampton *Sherman* to answer to William Sparke of London *draper* concerning a plea of debt upon demand of 66s 8d

She has been summoned The defendant has as sureties Richard Folewar Walter Hill John Aleynson

Wryght — The officer of the court is ordered to summon Cecilia Loversege to answer to Alice ~~Senlow~~ Sendale concerning a plea of detinue

Wryght — The officer of the court is ordered to attach John Landwey to answer to Peter Johnson concerning a plea of trespass The party defendant has been attached and the parties called appeared and the plaintiff says that on the 20th day of July in the first year of the reign of King Richard III he came with force of arms that is to say with with force of arms [*sic*] namely with daggers etc to the town of Southampton and assaulted the plaintiff there and then took away 1 bowl together with 13s 4d of silver on and at etc to damages of 100s The defendant says that he is not guilty and requests a jury and the plaintiff likewise Therefore summon etc Pledge both of jury and of judgment Walter Fetiplace

Nothing therefore arrest

White — The officer of the court is ordered as several times before to distrain George Acarde to answer to Josselyn de Maryne concerning a plea of debt

Appoints G G his attorney

G — John Pynyng plaintiff complains against James Johnson concerning a plea of debt upon demand of 46s 8d

Appoints W W his attorney

White — John Warde complains against Thomas Boterell concerning a plea of debt

Wryght — John Lewys complains against Deryk Berebrewer concerning a plea of trespass

R — Richard Watkyns complains against George Acarde concerning a plea of debt

fol. 94v

R Harvy Hayward complains against Roulond Johnson concerning a plea of debt

R Peter Russell complains against Christopher Dake concerning a plea of debt

fol. 95r – 98r [blank]

fol. 98v

[95]Mikelyn Awberd
William Harryes[96]
Harmon Johnson
John Gosson
Phillip Richard
Robert Mille
John Lewys
James Nicolasson
William Johnson
John Pr[?is]
James Harryson

Memorandum that 4s 4d remains in the hands of Richard Harewode to keep safe which Margaret Vanderson acknowledges in court will be owed to Agnes Druet etc

[95] This may be the beginning of a jurors' list, though there are only eleven names. Robert Mille and John Lewys appear elsewhere in SC7/1/9 as parties; James Harryson appears both as a pledge and as a party. These are the kind of people who could have served as jurors. The memorandum that follows in our edition is actually to one side of the list in the document, but it appears to be unrelated.

[96] A William Harres is said to be deceased in SC7/1/8 fol. 2r. If this is the same man, it may be clue as to the dating of this list.

APPENDIX 1

The following fragmentary roll records a land plea in which one Thomas (no surname is given but it may have been Beneyt) is suing John Polymond and his wife Alice in an action similar to an action in the right (a jury is mentioned in lieu of the grand assize). While much about the action is unclear, it would seem that the jury rendered a verdict for Thomas. Indications of dating are sparse, but one citation seems to be dated with reference to the feast of St. Margaret (20 July) and another is dated with reference to that of St. Adauctus (30 August), and the Roman numeral *xlviij°* appears in *litterae notabiliores* in a place where we would expect to find an entry for the dating of a session. The temptation to think that we are dealing with July to September of 1374 (the 48th year of the reign of Edward III) is strong. That the final entry on the roll is dated 16 October 1364 is not an argument to the contrary. The final entry is clearly the transcription of a deed, one probably introduced in evidence in the case, and which would, of course, have been earlier than the case.

Some light is cast on this case by the abstracts of deeds found in SC2/6/3 translated below. Both the coincidence of some of the names, including those of John Polymond and his immediate grantor Nicholas Taillour citizen of Salisbury, and the fact that the land is bordered on the north by land of a John Florentyn indicate that we are dealing with the same piece of land. The deed of Nicholas is abstracted in full and dated with reference to 14 September 1368. The abstracts also indicate that ultimately Polymond was successful, for the last entry in the abstracts tells us that his widow Joan (probably his second wife) quitclaimed the land to four men, who may have been feoffees to uses, on 6 April 1394.

The abstracts also suggest what may have been the issue in the litigation. They tell us that Robert Bernard granted the land to Nicholas Taillour. Thomas's claim is that Robert had only a life estate in the land. Hence, his grant would not survive his death, which seems to have happened when the suit was brought.

The only argument against this dating is that the roll is endorsed in a modern hand: '1427 Town Court Rolls No 3 Land Plea John Polymond'. That cannot be right. Not only does the handwriting indicate that the document is considerably earlier, but we know that John Polymond was dead by 1394. Probably someone thought that this roll was related to the rolls in SC7/1/2, which, as we have seen, are dated late in 1426.

The translation below is line by line, with the missing material at the beginning of each line indicated by '. . .]'. Gaps between groups of lines indicate spaces in the roll, probably corresponding to different entries.

Roll of Land Plea in Town Court SC7/1/1, ?Jul – Sep 1374

recto

. . .][1] John Polymond and Alice his wife solemnly called did not come And the officer returned that they were summoned as previously according [to the custom etc]
. . .] Margaret[2] etc next following to reply to the said Thomas concerning a plea of land The same day is given to the same Thomas etc

. . .] And the said John Polymond and Alice his wife solemnly called did not come And the officer returned that they were summoned as many times previously according to the custom etc
. . .] etc next following to reply to the said Thomas concerning a plea of land The same day is given to the same Thomas etc

. . .] plea of land and the said John and Alice his wife solemnly called did not come And the officer returned that they were distrained as aforesaid according to the custom of the town etc
. . .] St. Adauctus[3] next following to reply to the aforesaid Thomas concerning the aforesaid plea The same day is given to the aforesaid Thomas etc

. . .] 48th[4]

. . .] second distrain according to the custom of the town because they rent one messuage with appurtenances in Southampton which he claims
. . .] says that this is his right according to custom etc the reason being that as long as John Beneyt his predecessor was thereof
. . .] of value etc And concerning John himself the right to be witnessed etc to a certain Bernard Beneyt Christina and Joan
. . .] to his executor the law is deficient for his part of the aforesaid Christina and Joan as two sisters and sole heir according to the custom of the town etc
. . .] wholly done And concerning the said Joan the law is deficient of the messuage aforesaid etc to a certain Thomas his son who now
. . .] custom of the town etc And the aforesaid John Polymond in person and Alice his wife by the same John
. . .] the aforesaid John Beneyt was thereof seized etc of his perquisites in time of peace etc to be taken
. . .] messuages within the town of Southampton perquisites lawfully left the said messuage of Bernard
. . .] Bernard was seized etc And afterwards the same Bernard in his last will left the said
. . .] rterius whose legacy the same Robert was seized of etc as far as the same Robert enfeoffed

---

[1] Left hand side of ms eaten away
[2] If this is a reference to the feast, it is probably that of the virgin martyr, 20 July.
[3] 30 August
[4] This is written in *literae notabiliores*; see the introduction to this section.

. . .] for ever by virtue of his enfeoffment the same Mark was seized etc And afterwards the same
. . .] enfeoffment concerning the same John [several words illegible] and he had and he made for ever
. . .] of this enfeoffment of the aforesaid messuage Nicholas Taillour citizen of the city of Salisbury to be held by himself
. . .] of Southampton etc came before the mayors and bailiffs then and the aforesaid John was examined on this
. . .] they had been seized etc and each the same Nicholas enfeoffed the said John Polymond of one tenement
. . .] messuage aforesaid in form above named alleged And he puts himself onto the jury at the place of the Grand Assize of the lord king
. . .] Joan that heir thus claimed And the aforesaid Thomas says that the aforesaid Bernard Benett not
. . .] for the term of his life and that after the death previously of Robert the aforesaid messuage reverted back to the heir
. . .] the same feast for the bailiff that he made to come here from that day and on the eighth day according to the custom etc namely
. . .] etc and who neither etc to make that jury etc and the same day is given to the aforesaid parties etc according to the custom

. . .] concerning a plea of land and the aforesaid John and Alice his wife by John Flore their attorney one
. . .] steward John Bredheryng William Rampestag Richard Bagge John Mere cordwainer
. . .] not indeed Therefore the officer is ordered to have the bodies of the aforesaid 12 and etc that they should be summoned here from that day
. . .] six talesmen according to the custom etc and to make that jury etc and that the same day is given to the aforesaid parties etc
. . .] concerning a plea of land and the aforesaid John and Alice by their attorney namely etc And the officer swore concerning the names of the aforesaid
. . .] thereof by agreement of the aforesaid parties chosen drawn and the jury say on their oath that Bernard Bonett
. . .] of his life concerning which status and not from another in the aforesaid messuage for the whole of his life he wished to have[5] without
. . .] custom that the aforesaid Thomas should retake the aforesaid messuage against the aforesaid John and Alice and that

. . . ?Bo]nnet of Southampton [I] have given granted and by this my charter confirmed to John Polymond
. . .] by Holy Rood of which one tenement is situated on the east of the same street between the tenement of William

---

[5] *tota vita sua habeto (h'eto) oluit.* The translation assumes that *oluit* is a mistake for *voluit* and that the future imperative is a direct quotation from the ?testament despite the *sua.*

. . .] part of the street aforesaid and the tenement of John Florentyn on the north and the tenement of Thomas Baw on the
. . .] his heirs and assigns from the capital lords of that fee by services rightly due and concerning the
. . .] with all its appurtenances to the same John and Alice his wife their heirs and assigns containing
. . .] to which I have set my hand and seal And in order to make this matter more secure
. . .] the seal of the town of Southampton John Swafham then bailiff of the same town John
. . .] Malmeshull and others Given at Southampton Monday next after the feast of St Calixtus
. . .] thirty-eighth and of France thirty-fifth[6]

Abstracts of Deeds SC2/6/3, ?15 Sep 1368 – 6 Apr 1394

Robert Bernard burgess and Joan his wife grant to Nicholas Taillour of Salisbury a tenement situated in English Street on the east on a lane in Holy Rood between John the clerk's empty land on the south and William Malmeshull's on the north, with shops of the previous owner Nicholas Osteler and his wife Sibyl

Nicholas Taillour to John Polymond: Ralf Taillour mayor Nicholas Sherwynde baillif Thomas Benet Robert Bechefonte on the day after feast of Veneration of the Holy Cross in the 45th year of the reign of King Edward III[7]

Know all and future men that I Nicholas Taillour citizen of the city of Salisbury have given granted and by this my present charter confirmed to John Polymond burgess of the town of Southampton all that tenement which is situated in the town of Southampton on English Street on the east part of the same town in the parish of Holy Rood between a vacant plot of John le Clarke senior on the south the tenement of William Malmeshull on the north which Nicholas Osteler co-burgess of the aforesaid town and Sibyl his wife once held I have given and also granted to the aforesaid John Polymond all that tenement and shops annexed which is situate in the aforesaid town of Southampton in the aforesaid street in the aforesaid parish on the east part of a certain street between the tenement of John Florentyn on the north and the tenement of John Witegod on the south part which John Lester once held To have and to hold all the aforesaid tenements and shops with all their appurtenances to the aforesaid John Polymond his heirs and assigns freely wholly well and in peace rightfully with heredity forever from the capital lords of that fee by rent and services thereto due and by right conferred And I the aforesaid Nicholas Taillour and my heirs will warrant acquit and defend forever all the aforesaid tenements

[6] 14 October 1364.
[7] See n. 8.

and shops with all their appurtenances to the aforesaid John Polymond his heirs and assigns against all people In witness whereof I have set my seal to this present charter And for the making of the greater security of this matter we have appended the seal of the town of Southampton

These being the witnesses Ralph Taillour then mayor of the same town Nicholas Sherwynde then bailiff there Thomas Benet Robert Bechefonte John le Clerke William Malmeshull William Bacon Edward Brongard and many others Given at Southampton next after the feast in Veneration of the Holy Cross in the 45th year of the reign of King Edward III after the conquest of England[8]

Confirmation of Joan wife of Robert Bernard of quitclaim to John Polymond

Monday next after the feast of All Saints[9] in the 6th year of the reign of King Richard II

Joan wife of John Polymond deceased quitclaims to Master William Brugges Master Gilbert Henry the chaplain Thomas Bromeley and Thomas Brodynsey all Polymond's lands except the tenements and shops dated 6th April in the 17th year of the reign of Richard II[10]

[Sealed with cargo ship seal and star of the mayoralty]

[8] The feast would give us a date of 14 September 1368. If the title of the entry is to be believed, the date is Friday, 15 September.

[9] 1 November. Monday next was 3 November in 1382.

[10] 17 Richard II: 22 June 1393 – 21 June 1394.

APPENDIX 2

Seven entries concerning litigation that seems related to that referred to in the writ translated below are found in SC7/1/9. The cases are variously styled as *John Comberford and his wife Agnes* v. *Margaret Verson* (fols. 61v, 65r, 68v), *John Comberford and his wife Agnes.* v. *Margaret Vandirson* (fols. 72r, 76r), and *John Comberford* v. *Margaret Virson* (fols. 89v, 93v). The first five entries are in a plea of debt that ends with Margaret acknowledging and paying 4s 4d of a debt of 10s claimed and successfully waging her law about the rest. The other two entries deal with a plea of account that is at the preliminary stages when the book ends. The very last entry in SC7/1/9 is an undated memorandum concerning 4s 4d that Margaret Vanderson acknowledges are owed to one Agnes Druet. It is possible that this is related to the first *Comberford* case; the amount is the same, and Agnes Druet could be the name of John Comberford's wife.[1] John Comberford also appears elsewhere in SC7/1/9, with or without his wife, in litigation that does not seem to be related to Margaret.

The writ *de procedendo* translated below, which was issued about ten months after the last datable entry in SC7/1/9, may come from a later stage of the account case. While this is possible, it seems unlikely. Agnes does not seem to have joined with John in bringing the account case, and the description of the case in the writ looks more like detinue than account. There can be little doubt, however, that John Cumberford and Agnes his wife in the writ are the same as John Comberford and Agnes his wife in the entries in SC7/1/9 and only slightly more doubt that the Margaret Vandresson of the writ is the same as the Margaret Vanderson, Vandirson, Virson, Verson in SC7/1/9, though she is never there called a widow.

The modern writing on the cover is accurate: 'Writ to give judgment in an action between John Comberford and Agnes his wife and Margaret Vandresson widow for goods to a value of 100s. 10th July 1484'. The verso is blank.

Writ *De procedendo* SC7/3/1/1, 10 Jul 1484

Richard by the grace of god King of England and France and lord of Ireland to the mayor and bailiffs of the town of Southampton greeting

Whereas we have received return of the judgment in the dispute which is before you in the Common Court of the aforesaid town without our writ according to the custom of the same town between John Cumberford and Agnes his wife and Margaret Vandresson widow concerning the same Margaret rendering to

---

[1] A woman with that name is described as the widow of John Druet in SC7/1/8 fol. 24v. She could have married John Comberford in the interval.

the aforesaid John and Agnes chattels to the value of 100s [illegible] damages of the same John and Agnes as out of their dispute we have received We order you as previously we have ordered that you proceed to the judgment thereto rendered with that speed by which the same custom of the aforesaid town has been able to be made or signify to us the cause wherefore the order given previously to you you have refused to implement

Given by myself at Westminster on the 10th day of July in the second year of my reign Perry

BIBLIOGRAPHY

In addition to the archival abbreviations given in the front matter, the following abbreviations are employed: BRSoc = Bristol Record Society, SRSoc = Southampton Record Society (to 1950), SRS = Southampton Record Series (1951 on), SSoc = Selden Society.

Unpublished Primary Sources not in SRO

CLRO, Husting Roll of Common Pleas 147
HRO, Winchester City Court Rolls, W/D1/31
HRO, Winchester City Court Roll W/D1/56
HRO, Winchester City Court Roll W/D1/106
HRO, Winchester Piepowder Court Rolls, W1/D2/1

Published Primary Sources

Basile, M. E., Bestor, J. F., Coquillette, D. R., Donahue, C., (eds), Lex Mercatoria *and Legal Pluralism: A Late Thirteenth-Century Treatise and its Afterlife* (Cambridge, MA, 1998)

Bateson, M., (ed.), *Borough Customs,* SSoc, 18, 21 (1904, 1906)

Bird, W. H., *The Black Book of Winchester* (Winchester, 1925)

de Haas, E., (ed.), *Early Registers of Writs,* SSoc, 87, (1970)

Gidden H. W. (ed.), *The Charters of the Borough of Southampton, vol. I: John-Edward IV (A.D. 1199–1480),* SRSoc, 7, (1909)

Furley, J. S., *City Government of Winchester from the Records of the XIV & XV Centuries* (Oxford, 1923)

Hall, G. D. G., (ed.), *A Treatise on the Laws and Customs of England Commonly Called Glanvill* (London, 1965)

Shanks, Elsie, & Milsom, S.F.C., (eds), *Novae Narrationes,* SSoc, 80 (1963)

Rich, E. E., (ed.), *The Staple Court Books of Bristol,* BRSoc, 5 (1935)

Riley, H. T., (ed.), *Munimenta Gildhallae Londoniensis: Liber Albus, Liber Custumarum, et Liber Horn,* (4 vols, London, 1859–62)

Stell, P. M., (ed. and trans.), *Sheriffs' Court Books of the City of York for the Fifteenth Century* (York City Archives, 2000)

Stevens, K. F., & Olding, T., (eds), *Brokage Books of Southampton,* SRS, 28, (1985)

Thorne, S.E., (ed.), *Bracton: On the Laws and Customs of England*, SSoc, vols. I & II (1968), III & IV (1976)
Van Caenegem, R. C., (ed.), *RoyalWrits in England from the Conquest to Glanvil*, SSoc, 77, (1958/9)
Veale, E. W. W., (ed.), *The Great Red Book of Bristol: Text, Part I*, BRSoc, 4, (1933)
Wallis Chapman, A. B., (ed.), *The Black Book Of Southampton, vol. I: 1388 – 1414, vol. II: 1414–1503*, SRSoc, 13, 14, (1912)
Welch, E., *The Admiralty Court Book of Southampton, 1566–1585*, SRS, 13, (1968)

Secondary Sources

Blatcher, M., *The Court of King's Bench 1450–1550: A Study in Self-Help* (London, 1978)
Brand, P., 'Aspects of the Law of Debt', in *Credit and Debt in Medieval England*, eds. P. Schofield & M. Mayhew (Oxford, 2002), pp. 19–41
Britnell, R. H., 'Colchester Courts and Records, 1310–1525', *Essex Archaeology and History*, 17, (1986), pp. 133–40
Cheney, C. R., *A Handbook of Dates*, ed. M. Jones (Cambridge, 2000)
Davies, J. S., *A History of Southampton* (Southampton, 1883)
Du Cange, Charles Du Fresne, sieur, *Glossarium mediae et infirmae latinitatis* (Niort, 1883–7)
Dyer, A., *Decline and Growth in English Towns 1400–1640* (Cambridge, 1991)
Ekwall, Eilert, *The Concise Oxford Dictionary of English Place-Names*, 4th ed. (Oxford, 1960)
Hearnshaw, F. J. C., (ed.), *Leet Jurisdiction in England, Especially as Illustrated by the Records of the Court Leet in Southampton*, SRSoc, vol. 5 (1908)
Latham, R. E., *Revised Medieval Latin Wordlist* (Oxford, 1973)
Lewis, C. T. & Short, C., *A Latin Dictionary Founded on Andrews' Edition of Freund's Latin Dictionary* (Oxford, 1879)
Niermeyer, J. F., *Mediae Latinitatis Lexicon Minus* (Leiden, 1993)
Page, W., (ed.), *A History of the County of Hampshire, vols III, IV* (Victoria County History, 1908, 1911)
Palliser, D. M., (ed.), *The Cambridge Urban History of Britain: vol. I, 600–1540* (Cambridge, 2000)
Palmer, R. C., *The County Courts of Medieval England 1150–1350* (Princeton, NJ, 1982)
Pollock, Sir Frederick & Maitland, F.W., *The History of the English Law*, 2d ed. reissue, 2 vols (Cambridge, 1968)
Spufford, P., *Handbook of Medieval Exchange* (Royal Historical Society, 1986)
Spufford, P., *Money and its Use in Medieval Europe* (Cambridge, 1988)

Thick, A., 'Accounting in the Late Medieval Town: The Account Books of the Stewards of Southampton in the Fifteenth century', *Accounting, Business and Financial History*, 9.3 (1999), pp. 265–90

Tucker, P., *Law Courts and Lawyers in the City of London, 1300–1550* (Cambridge, 2007)

INDEX TO THE INTRODUCTION

As a general matter this is a subject index of the text of Introduction. Footnotes are indexed only highly selectively.

admiral: *see* England; Southampton, mayor
alderman: *see* Southampton
amercements: *see* Town Court, procedure
arrest: *see* Town Court, procedure, process
attachment: *see* London, Husting; Town Court, procedure, process
attorneys: *see* Town Court, personnel
bailiffs: *see* Southampton, mayor and
bills: *see* England, common law, process
burgess: *see* Southampton

Chancery: *see* England
charter: *see* Southampton
Common Court of Southampton: *see also* Town Court
  effectiveness: xxvi–xxxii
  land pleas in: ix–x, xi, xii–xiii, xvii
  merchants and mariners in: xv
common law: *see* England; merchant law
complaint, oral: *see* England, common law, process; Town Court, procedure, process
coroner: *see* Southampton
costs: *see* Town Court
county: *see* Hampshire; London; Southampton; Southampton, Hampshire; Southampton, mayor and bailiffs, court
courts: *see* Common Court; England, common law, process; Hampshire; London, Husting; London, Sheriffs'; Piepowder Court; piepowder courts; Southampton, burgesses, coroner, county, courts, Hampshire, mayor, *and* mayor and bailiffs; Town Court

damages: *see* Town Court, costs; Town Court, use of
debt and debt upon demand: *see* Town Court, actions, types
deceit: *see* Town Court, actions, types
default: *see* Town Court, procedure
detinue: *see* Town Court, actions, types
dispute resolution, informal: *see* Southampton
distraint: *see* Town Court, procedure, process

England
  admiral of: x
  Chancery
    records, ix
    writs, original, declining use of: xiii
      see also common law, process
    writs, used for other purposes: xvii
  common law: xvii, xviii, xix, xxi, xxvii
    process, initial, in local courts: xviii
  king, marshal of the household of: x
    see also Southampton, charters
equity: *see* Southampton, mayor and bailiffs, court
essoin: *see* Town Court, procedure, process

fines: *see* Town Court, procedure
foreigners and strangers: *see* Southampton; Town Court
Gidden, H. W.: *see* Bibliography
Guildhall: *see* Southampton

Hampshire, county
  county court: xii
  Hamtunscire: xi
  sheriff of: xii
    tourn: xii
Hamwic, Hamtun: xi
  see also Southampton
Henry III: *see* Southampton, charters granted to
Husting: *see* London

issues (*exitus*): *see* Town Court, procedure

judges: *see* Town Court, personnel
jurisdiction: *see* Southampton; Southampton, mayor and bailiffs
jury: *see* Town Court, procedure
justices of the peace: *see* Southampton, aldemen

land pleas: *see* Common Court
law: *see* England, common law; merchant law; Town Court; Town Court, procedure
London
  attorneys in courts of: xxxix, xli
  county status: xi
  Husting, Court of: xi, xii
    attachment, foreign: xxxii
      note: xxii
    note: xxviii
  Mayor's Court, clerk of, as ?attorney in Southampton Town Court: xxxvii
  merchants of, in Southampton: xiv
  process in courts of: xxii, xxvii, xxxi, xxxii
  Sheriffs' Court: xii
    note: xxxv
    Tailors Company, clerk of: xli

marshal: *see* England, king
merchant law: xiv, xvii
  determination according to: xvii
  differences from common law: xvii
  relationship to mercantile practices: xvii
merchants: *see* Common Court; London; merchant law; Piepowder Court; piepowder courts; Southampton

ordinance of 1482: *see* Town Court, procedure

Piepowder Court of Southampton
  effectiveness: xxxii–xxxiii
  first mentioned: x
  merchants before
    note: xvi
  see also Town Court
piepowder courts
  as courts of merchants: xiii
  origins: xiii
  records: xiv
    note: xv
port: *see* Southampton
procedure: *see* Town Court
process: *see* England, common law; Town Court, procedure; Winchester

records: *see* England, Chancery; piepowder courts; Southampton; Southampton, courts (*bis*); Town Court

sergeants: *see* Town Court, personnel
sheriff: *see* Hampshire; London
Southampton
  aldermen and burgesses
    as justices of the peace: x
  as successor to *Hamwic*: xi
  burgesses
    definition
      note: xi
    description of, in court records: xiv
    privilege
      not to be sued outside the town: ix, xii, xiv
      to be sued in the Common Court: xv
  charters granted to: ix–xii
    by Henry III, 1256: ix, xi, xii
  coroner and his court: ix
  county court: x
  county status: x, note: xi

courts
Admiralty, Court of: x
records: x
before 1256: xi–xii
jurisdiction, ix
Leet, Court: x, xii
origins and early development, ix–xii
records: x, xi
writs, judicial, issued by: xviii
see also Town Court, procedure
see also Common Court; Piepowder Court; Town Court
custom of: xiv, xvii, xxv
Guildhall: ix
Hampshire county court, and: xii
informal dispute resolution offered by: x
mayor
as clerk of the market: x
as marshal and admiral: x
as president of the Town Court
note: xi
mayor and bailiffs
as court of equity: x
court of
as substitute for county court: xii
see also Town Court
jurisdiction: xi
motivations for ordinance of 1482: xvi
merchants
description of, in court records
note: xiii
port, importance as: xiv
records: xii
residents
early burgess privileges shared by: ix, xv
later burgess privileges perhaps not shared by: xv
strangers
description of, in court records: xiv

Town Court of Southampton (Common and Piepowder Courts)
actions brought
different sessions for: xi, xii
proportions: xx–xxi
types: ix, xix–xx
debt and debt upon demand: xix, xx–xxi, xxiii, xxiv, xxv, xxvi, xxxiii–xxxv
deceit: xix
detinue: xix, xx–xxi, xxviii
trespass: xix, xx–xxi, xxv, xxxv
see also Common Court, land
advantages and disadvantages: xv–xvii
cost of litigation: xvi–xvii, xxvi, xxvii, xxxvii
costs and damages: xxiv, xxviii, xxx, xxxv
effectiveness: xxvi–xxxii
foreigners and strangers: xiii, xiv, xv, xvi, xvii, xxii, xxvi, xxvii
jurisdiction granted to: ix
'law' followed: xi, xvii–xviii
personnel: xxxv–xli
attorneys: xxxviii–xli
appointed jointly: xli
as counsel: xl
judges and law officers: xxv
sergeants: xxxvi–xxxvii
as attorneys and counsel: xxxix–xl
procedure: xxi–xxv
amercements and fines: xvi, xxii, xxvi–xxvii, xxxi, xxxiii
default: xxii, xxviii, xxxi, xxxv
issues (*exitus*): xxii, xxiii
jury: xvi, xxii–xxvi, xxx, xxxii–xxxiii, xxxv, xli
ordinance of 1482: xxi–xxiii
penalties: xxvi
process, initial: xxi–xxii
arrest: xxix, xxxi–xxxii
attachment: xxi, xxii, xxviii–xxxii, xxxvii
distraint: xvi, xx, xxi, xxii, xlii
essoin: xvi, xxii, xlii
trial: xxi–xxv
wager of law: xxii, xxv
writs, original, declining use of: xiii
see also Southampton, courts
records: xviii, xxxiii, xlii–xliv
annotations, meaning of: xxiii, xxxvi, xlvii
dates of: xlii–xliv
watermarked paper used: xlii

regulations governing use of the two courts: xiv–xv
relationship between the two courts: xii–xvi
separation of the two courts: xiv
sessions: xiii
dates of: xlii–xliv
use and abuse: xxxii–xxxv
use of
damages as a way to 'charge interest': xxxiv–xxxv
to 'register' debts: xxxiii–xxxiv
trespass: *see* Town Court, actions, types

usury, prohibition of: xxxiv
see also Town Court, use of, damages

wager of law: xxii, xxv, *see* Town Court, procedure
watermark: *see* Town Court, records
Winchester
attorneys in courts of
note: xiv
courts of: xiii
process in courts of
note: xxvi, xxix
writs: *see* England, Chancery; Southampton, courts; Town Court, procedure

INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES

References to the Introduction are given by page number in Roman numerals. References to the records are given by SC7/1 number (/2, /3, etc.) and folio. Hence, a reference to '/3 21v' is a reference to our edition of SC7/1/3 fol. 21v. Inserts that are not foliated are marked for the folio after which they appear, except for the ones that appear at the beginning of a register.

In order to save space, we have joined the first subentry to the main entry even if other subentries appear. Cross-references, however, appear at the bottom of the entry, unless the entry is nothing but cross-references. We list at the beginning the people who are not given anything resembling a surname, most of which have blanks after their Christian name.

As we noted in the introduction, the Southampton clerks seem to have been quite careless about including additions to people's names. We have gathered together those that we have found and have included them in the main entry where the Christian name and the surname are the same. In the process we have probably created some 'portmanteau' people. We doubt that we have created many. The 'regulars' in these courts seem to have been relatively few, and the chronological range of most of our records is less than a decade. We have noted '?same' or 'another' only where there is an independent reason to doubt that we are dealing with the same person. We did not index the names and initials of the court officers that appear in the left margin of most of the entries. An attempt to identify them is found in the Introduction in Tables 3 and 4 and surrounding text. We also did not reference Table 5 whenever an attorney's name occurs.

Names that are indicated in the record with 'otherwise' are given here as *al.* This is only used where the record itself gives the alias. Many of them seem to illustrate both the increasing importance of surnames in this period but also their instability. Servants who are not given surnames are indexed under the surnames of their masters; otherwise, they are listed under their surnames and cross-referenced under their master's names.

Multiple instances of a name within a given folio (*bis*, *ter*) are given only highly selectively. Those searching for every instance of a given name should scan the entire folio.

A list of all the names of boats may be found in the Subject Index under 'boats, names'. The ones that are listed here are only the ones used to identify persons. The Index of Subjects also includes cross-references to this index for 'additions', e.g., trades and occupations, and 'case roles' other than plaintiff and defendant, e.g., attorneys, mainpernors.

Abbreviations: def = defendant; intro = the introduction to the section in question; lg = SC7/1/2 large roll; plain = plaintiff; sm = SC7/1/2 small roll.

___, Arnold, of Gascony, def: /4 9r
plain: /4 9r
___, Baptist, of Genoa, def: /8 8r
___, Barnard, surgeon, def: /6 7v
___, Cataino, def: /6 28v
___, chaplain of a galley, def: /6 11r
___, dutchman, def: /6 23v
___, Francis (1): /3 9v
___, Francis (2), of the galley London, def: /8 21r
___, Geoffrey, def: /3 21r
___, George (1), of Genoa: /6 2v
___, George (2), crossbowman: /8 3r
___, Hervy (Hervey), master of the ship Le James (Le Jamys), def: /8 2r, 4r
plain: /8 3v
___, Isabel, singlewoman, def: /6 4r
___, Jacomyn, dutchwoman, plain: /6 19r
___, James, gunner, def: /8 8v
___, Joan, dutchwoman, def: /6 17r
___, John (1), plain: /2 lg recto (*bis*), lg verso (*bis*)
___, John (2), def: /6 4v
___, John (3), hosteler, def: /8 19v
___, John de, of Genoa: /3 5r
___, John, from a carrack, def: /6 6(a)r
___, Leonard, beer-brewer of Winchester, def: /3 10ar*bis*
___, Lewis: /4 3v
___, Maragone, of the galley London, def: /6 25ar*bis*
___, Margaret (Margery), singlewoman, def: /3 5r; /6 14r; /8 8r
___, Mighel, def: /6 15r
___, Nicholas (1), tailor, def: /8 3v
___, Nicholas (2), of the galley London, def: /8 6v
___, Nicholas of: /5(a) 9v
___, Oliver, of Brittany, def: /3 3v
___, Peter de, def: /6 18r&n
___, pilot: /3 10ar
___, Prefidentius, chaplain of the galley Couteryn, def: /6 27v
___, Purnell, def: /6 2v
___, Ralf, butcher of Southampton, petitioner: /7 7r
___, Richard (1), 'cayiaur', def: /4 8r&n
___, Richard (2), lockyer, def: /5(a) 6r
___, Richard (3), mariner, def: /6 25av
___, Richard (4), hosteler, def: /8 19r
___, Robert (1), butcher of Wight, plain: /3 21r
___, Robert (2), def: /5(b) 1v (*deleted*)
___, Robert (3), pewterer, assessor: /6 1r
___, scrivener of a carrack: /4 9v
___, Serett de, carrackman, def: /6 6(a)r
___, Thomas, brasier, def: /3 9r
___, William, lockyer, def: /6 10v
___, William, Spaniard, pledge: /6 5r

A Bowe, Abowe: *see* Bowe
A Bristowe: *see* Bristowe
A Milbroke: *see* Milbroke
A Quard: *see* Acard
Abree *al.* Powterer, William, plain: /4 3v
Abron, Nicholas, def: /4 3v
Acard (A Quard, Acarde, Ackard, Acquarde, Acquart, Aguard, Akard, Akarde, Akart, Aquart), George (Jorge), merchant of Southampton, def: /3 21v; /4 1r, 2v; /5(a) 1r, 1v, 5v, 6v; /6 18v, 21v; /8 4v (*deleted*); /9 6v, 9v, 12r, 14v, 16v, 18v, 41r, 44r, 47r, 49v, 52v, 55r, 55v, 57v, 58v, 60r, 61r, 63v, 64v, 68v, 72r, 75v, 79v, 83v, 87r, 91v, 94r
mainpernor: /7 5r
plain: /5(a) 8r; /8 7v, 27r; /9 44v
pledge: /3 20v
talesman: /4 2v insert Br; /8 26v insert (*jury list*)
Adams, John, plain: /8 11r
Adene, John, def: /8 14v (*deleted*)
Aguard: *see* Acard
Ailesby, Roger, attorney: /8 1r
pledge: /8 13r, 13v
Akard (Akarde, Akart): *see* Acard
Albaneys, Dominic de, plain: /8 18r
Albyngena, John de, mariner, def: /3 5v
Alcocke (Alcok), Margaret, def: 9/ 73r, 76v, 80v, 84v, 88v, 92v
Richard, def: /5(a) 8r
mainpernor: /3 16r
plain: /5(a) 5v; /6 24v
pledge: /3 1r, 12v, 17v, 18r; /5(a) 9r
Alecliff, John, farmer of Townhill, def: /8

25r&n
Alenson (Aleynson), John, plain: /3 19v
surety: /9 94r
Alesby, Roger, pledge: /8 13v
Aleynson: *see* Alenson
Allerigge (Alrigge), Edward, def: /8 23v
plain: /8 12v
Edith, wife of, plain: /8 12v
Alleyn, Allewyn: *see* Alyn
Allington (Alyngton) [?Hants]: *see* Bocket, William (1)
'Allocarte' (*unidentified*) [?Spain]: *see* Remayon
Almayn, Henry (Rigo) de, 'cunibarder', plain: /3 2r&n
Alpige, Richard, of Ringwood, plain: /3 11v
Alresford, [New] (*nova Alresford in com' Suht'*) [Hants]: *see* Bernack; Bigers
Alrigge: *see* Allerigge
Alta Vite, Palmer, def: /8 25r
Alyn (Alleyn, Allewyn), John, plain: /3 17v, 21r; /9 6v, 10r, 12r, 14v, 16v, 18v, 20v, 23r, 25v, 28r, 31r, 33v, 36r, 39r, 42r
Alyngton: *see* Allington
Ambrose, Christopher, attorney: /6 3v
mainpernor: /3 23r; /6 7v, 14v, 15v
plain: /3 2r, 4v, 7r, 13r, 17v; /5(a) 3r; /6 3v, 8v, 17r, 25ar; /7 2v; /8 6r, 23v*bis*, 25r; /9 4v, 8v
pledge: /3 12v, 19r
Amore, John, talesman: /3 10b
Anctyll: *see* Anketill
Andover [Hants]: *see* Clark, John (4); Nutkyn, Richard
Andrew (Andrea, Andrewe), James, plain: /8 11r
John: *see* Vivaldis
Nicholas, understeerman, def: /3 2r
Richard, mainpernor: /8 12v
Ango, Ita, def: /9 81r, 85r, 89r, 93r
pledge: /8 20v
Anketill (Anctyll), John, hatmaker
def: /9 85r, 89r, 93r
juror: insert /8 1r, insert 26v (*jury list*)
plain: /8 9r
Apperee, Richard, def: /4 3r (*deleted*)
Appowell, Hugh, capmaker, def: /3 4v
plain: /3 4v
Apprice, Richard, def: /4 7v
Aproe, John, of Winchester, plain: /8 12v
Aquart: *see* Acard
Arbelet, William, dyer of Coventry, def: /4 2r
Arnold, John, husbandman, def: /8 20v
Robert, churchwarden of Timsbury, plain: /3 20v
Arthur (Arther), Andrew, plain: /5(a) 6v
Milo, merchant of Ireland, def: /7 1v
Arundel (Arundell), William, earl of, plain: /6 13r; /8 29r (*deleted*)
Ashton (Astin, Aston), Thomas, attorney: /3 10ar*ter*, 14v, 17v*bis*, 18r
Asqueo, Martin de, pilot, def: /3 2r
pledge: /3 2r
Asshley (Assheley), John, plain: /3 4r
William
def: /6 28r
plain: /8 8v (*deleted*); /9 5v, 9r
Astin, Aston: *see* Ashton
At, Att, Atte: *see* Hall, Style, Welle, Wode
Aurea, Francis de, plain: /6 7r
Opicino de, merchant of Genoa, plain: /6 6v
Austell, Elizabeth, plain: /8 15r, 17r
Avan, John, of Chichester, def: /9 5v, 9r, 11v, 14r, 16r, 18r, 20v, 22v, 25r, 27v, 33r, 35v, 38v, 41v, 45r, 48r, 51r, 53v, 56r, 59r, 62v, 66r, 70r, 73v, 77v, 81v, 85v, 90r
mainpernor: /5(a) 7v
plain: /8 15r
pledge: /8 17r
Paul, servant of Thomas, def: /6 25av
Thomas, burgess and merchant of Southampton, def: /9 5v, 9r, 10v, 11v, 14r, 16r, 18r, 20v, 22v, 25r, 28r, 30v, 31r, 33v, 36r, 38v, 41v, 45r, 48r, 51r, 53v, 56r, 59r, 62v, 66r, 70r, 73r&n, 73v, 76v, 77v, 80v, 81v, 84r, 85v, 90r
mainpernor: /3 6r; /6 12ar
plain: /3 9v, 10ar, 14v, 18v*bis*, 24r; /4 3v; /6 16v, 21v, 25av; /8 1v; /9 19v, 21v, 26r, 29r
pledge: /6 25ar

Aven *al.* ?Wigat, James, def: /8 28r
Avenell (Avonell), Thomas, attorney: /8 2v, 3r, 4r, 5v, 14r, 15v, 18r, 24v, 25r
Awberd, Mikelyn: /9 98v
Awbery, William, clothier of Somerset, plain: /3 21v
Aylesby, Roger, def: /9 32v
Aylmere, John, def: /2 sm recto, sm verso
Aymer, Lewis, plain: /3 12v

B, Thomas, clerk: /9 45v
  pledge: /9 61v
Babcare, Richard, def: /3 22v
Baben, John, servant of: *see* Pewterer, William (1)
Bache, Thomas, attorney: /6 4v
  def: /8 10v
  plain: /4 1r
Bachelar (Bachelor), Richard, def: /5(a) 2r; /6 15v
Bacon, William, witness: App 1 abstract
Bagge, Richard: App 1 roll
Bagworth (Bagwyth), Robert, mayor of Southampton, deputy grand butler of the king: /5(b) 1r; /6 21r
  pledge: /3 6v
Baker (Bakere), Andrew, of the galley London, def: /6 24v
  Gracian, def: /6 15r
  Isabel: *see* Griffith
  John (1), ?former servant of Isabel *or* Thomas Griffith, qqv, servant of William Baker *or* Broune, def: /3 9r&n, 12r, 13v
  John (2), clerk, warden of St Mary's College Winchester, plain: /4 3r
  John (3) [?*same as* John (1)], of Romsey, def: /5(b) 1v
  John (4), def: /6 14r
    mainpernor: /6 14r
    plain: /6 22v
    pledge: /6 14r (*deleted*)
  John (5), servant of Peter Lawerance, def: /6 28v
  Reginald, pledge: /6 8v
  Robert: /3 19v
    appraiser: /6 14r
    see also Hiche, Robert
  Thomas: *see* Garard, Thomas
  William (?Brown, q.v.): /3 12r, 13v
Bakton, John, of Chichester, def: /3 9v
Balaster, Andrew, def: /6 25av
Ball (Balle), John, churchwarden of Timsbury, plain: /3 20v
  Ralph, of Beaulieu, pledge: /9 92v
  Thomas, burgess and shearman of Southampton, def: /2 lg recto, lg verso, sm recto, sm verso
  Thomas (?same): /2 lg recto&n, lg verso
Balsarre, John, merchant of Bristol, plain: xxviii–xxxiii, xlix; /9 2r; 3r, 4r, 7v, 10v, 13r, 15v, 17v, 20r, 22r, 24v, 27v, 30v, 33r, 35v, 38v, 41v, 44v, 48r, 51r, 53v, 56r, 58v, 62r, 66r, 69v, 73v, 77v, 81v, 85v, 90r
Balteser, Thomas, merchant of Winchester, def: /8 27v
Baptiste: *see* Calbot
Baquer: *see* Shopper
Barber: *see* Barbor
Barbery, John, plain: /8 10r (*deleted*)
Barbor (Barber, Barbour, Barboure), John (1), def: /9 55v, 58r, 61r, 64v, 68r, 71v, 75r, 79r, 83r, 87r, 91v
  John (2) (?*same as* John (1)), former servant of William Broune, def: /3 8r
  Mark, def: /4 8r, 9r
  Peter, creditor: /4 8r
    servant of, accused: /9 4v
  Robert: *see* Hild, Robert
  William (1), creditor: /4 8r
  William (2) (*al.* William Leche), def: /8 12v
Barde *al.* Gurdeler, John def: /5(a) 6v
Bardich (Bardiche), Laurence, plain: /8 20v, 22v; /9 89v, 93v
Baret (Barett, Barret), Richard, beadle, plain: /9 2v, 4r, 8v, 11r, 13v, 16r, 18r, 20r, 22v, 25r, 27v, 30v, 33r, 35v
  pledge: /7 6r (*deleted*)
  presents: /9 4v

Barley, William, carpenter, def: /6 16r
Barliche, John, tailor, plain: /6 16r
Barnak, Laurence, plain: /8 2r
Barnard (Barnarde), John, cutler, juror: /6 12c
plain: /6 24v
Robert, of Beaulieu, def: /3 11v
plain: /3 24r
Barnes, John, of Salisbury, plain: /3 22r
Baron, Robert, plain: /9 19v, 21v, 23v, 26r, 28v, 31v, 34r, 36v
Roger, joiner, def: /8 14r
Barother, Thomas, mainpernor: /3 16v
Barret: *see* Baret
Barwik, Agnes, former servant of John Warde: /6 8v
Basse, Benedict, def: /7 4r
Peter
George, shearman, former servant of, def: /6 9r
mainpernor: /6 9r; /8 25r
plain: /4 7r; /9 2v, 4r, 5v
pledge: /6 9r; /8 10av, 25r
Robert, servant of, def: /4 7v
Bassett (Bassette), William, plain: /8 13r; /9 85r, 89r, 93r
Baudewynson (Bawdewynson, Bawdwenson), Cornelius (Corneleus), def: /4 2v insert C1, C2; /5(a) 4r, 6v
Joan, widow and executrix of, plain: /8 6r
plain: /3 23v
pledge: /5(a) 1r
Baw, Thomas, tenement holder in Southampton: App 1 roll
Bawdewynson, Bawdwenson: *see* Baudewynson
Bawyer, John, juror: /8 1r insert
Beaulieu [Hants]: *see* Ball, Ralph; Barnard, Ralph; Bocher, John (2); Bocher, William (3); Frend; Harold; Trippe
Beaumond, John, jnr, def: /4 6v
John, snr, def: /4 6v
Robert, def: /4 6v
Bechamp, John, plain: /6 24ar
Bechefonte, Robert, witness: App 1 abstract
Bechewell, Richard, butcher, def: /5(a) 4v, 5r; /8 14v, 15r
pledge: /3 17r
servant of: *see* Boucher, Robert
Bedee, John, of Bordeaux, def: /6 5v
Bedell (Bedill, Bedull), William, plain: /5(a) 7r; /6 23r
pledge: /6 18v
Beerbrewer (Beerbruer, Berebrewer, Berebruer), Deryk (Dirk), def: /7 5r; /9 94r
Henry (1), talesman: /4 2v insert Br
Henry (2), servant of Peter Jacobisson, def: /6 22r
John, plain: /8 26v
Michael, juror: /8 1r insert
Peter, def: /5(a) 9v; /6 2r
Bek, William, def: /4 4v
Bekenell, Thomas, def: /4 4r
Belam, John, def: /3 2r
Bele, Henry, def: /6 17r
Richard, plain: /8 14r
Belhous, Robert, def: /3 5v
Belmas, Yvon, attorney: /4 9v
Belynchampe, William, def: /3 6r
Bembowe, galley: *see* Donato
Bemes, Paul de, plain: /8 21r
Benet (Benett, Beneyt, Bennett, Bonnet), Bernard: App 1 roll
Christina: App 1 roll
Joan, sister of: App 1 roll
John: App 1 roll
Richard, def: /6 1r; /9 10av, 25v
plain: /6 1r
Thomas, mariner, def: /8 5v; /9 13r, 15r, 16v, 17r, 18v, 19r, 21r, 23r, 25v, 27r, 28r, 29v, 31r, 32r, 33v, 34v, 35r, 36r, 37r, 37v, 39r, 40r, 40v, 42r, 43r, 43v, 45r, 46r, 46v, 48r, 48v, 49r, 51r, 51v, 52r, 54r, 54v, 56v, 57r, 59r, 59v, 62v, 63r, 67r, 70v, 73r, 74r, 76v, 78v, 80v, 82v, 84v, 86r, 88v, 90v, 92v
plain: /6 9r, 9v; /9 2v, 4r, 6r, 8v, 11r; App 1 roll
Thomas (*another*), plain: App 1 roll
witness: App 1 abstract
Bercherd, Thomas, def: /4 8v
Berebrewer, Berebruer: *see* Beerbrewer

Berell, Robert, executor of Joan Kybell, plain: /5(a) 2r
Bereward, Thomas, plain: /6 9r
Joan, wife of: 6/ 9r
Berewike, Matthew, appraiser: /3 22r
attorney: /3 10ar
Berkeley [Glos]: *see* Cooper, John (1)
Berkeley, Edward, esq, former sheriff of Hampshire, plain: /9 58v&n, 61r, 64v, 68v, 72r, 75v, 79v, 83v, 87v, 91v
Bernack, Laurence, merchant of New Alresford, creditor: /7 7v
debtor: /7 7v
Bernard, Robert, burgess of Southampton, grantor: App 1
?roll: App 1 abstract
Joan, wife of, grantor: App 1 abstract
Bertram, Agnes, plain: /6 5r
Beryngare (Berynger), Boniface, plain: /3 23v; /5(a) 2r
Beyer (Beyre), Nicholas, of Nursling, def: /6 17v; /8 30v
Biede, John, juror: /4 2v insert C1
Bigall, Baptist, plain: /4 5v
Bigara, Lopes de, def: /4 5v
Bigers, Ralph, of New Alresford, arbitrator: /7 7v
Bigon, John, plain: /8 13r
John, servant of: /8 13r
Bilet, Agnes, executrix of Philip, plain: /3 23r*bis*
Birte, Thomas, plain: /9 61v, 65r, 69r, 72v, 76r, 80r, 83v, 87v, 92r
Birtton, John, servant of William Heckeley, def: /8 12r
'Biscaya in Spain': *see* Madarega
Bishop's Lynn [Norf]: *see* Housbond
Bishopstoke [Hants]: *see* Sexton
'Biskaia', 'Biskene': /6 1rn, 3vn, 9rn
merchant of: *see* Darmayona; Espurowa
see also Lessporie; Madarega
Bisshop, Robert, juror: /4 2v insert Br
Bisson, Lawrence, def: /6 26v
Bitewell, William, carter, def: /8 26r
Blackborn (Blakborn), Robert, def: /6 7v
William, vintner, def: /3 1v
Blake, Thomas, def: /9 6v, 9v, 12r, 14r, 16r, 18r, 20v, 22v, 25v, 28r, 31r, 36r, 39r, 42r, 48r, 51r, 53v, 56r, 59r, 62v, 66r, 70r, 73v, 77v, 81v, 85v, 90r
plain: /8 21r; /9 33v, 45r
Blaket, Thomas, tanner of Salisbury, def: /3 19r
Blamer, Thomas, of Shotteshale, def: /7 2r
Blankpayn, John, gaoler: /3 20r, 20v
plain: /3 6r
security: /3 9v
Blase, John, plain: /5(a) 3v
Blith, William, plain: /8 16v
Bluet (Bluett, Blewett), Richard, co-executor of William Dey, def: /9 7v, 10ar, 12v, 14v, 16v, 18v, 22r, 24r, 26v, 29r, 31v, 34r, 36v, 39v, 42v, 45v, 48v, 51v, 54r, 56v, 59r, 62v, 66v, 70r, 73v, 78r, 82r, 85v, 90r
Agnes, wife of, co-executor of William Dey, def: /9 22r; /9 24r, 26v, 29r, 31v, 34r, 36v, 3v, 42v, 45v, 48v, 51v, 54r, 56v, 59r, 62v, 66v, 70r, 78r, 82r, 85v, 90r
pledge: /8 25v
Robert (1), plain: /3 1v, 2v, 20v, 22v; /4 7r; /5(a) 1v, 6r, 9v; /6 27r, 27v*bis*
Alice, widow and executrix of, plain: /9 7v, 10ar, 12v, 14v, 16v, 18v
Robert (2), attorney: /8 18v, 25v
def: /9 20r, 22r, 24r, 26v, 29r, 31v, 34r, 36v, 39v, 42v
pledge: /3 11r
Bocher (Boucher), ___, def: /6 18v
Arnald, plain: /4 9v
John (1), plain: /8 4r
John (2), of Beaulieu, def: /8 4r
John (3), butcher, formerly of Howse, def: /8 28r
John (4), former servant of Richard Swayn, def: /8 28r (*deleted*)
Nicholas, def: /7 4r
plain: /6 19r
Ralph, plain: /8 21r
Richard (1), def: /9 27r, 29v, 32r, 34v, 37r

Richard (2): *see* Bechewell, Richard
Robert, servant of Richard Bechewell, def: /3 19r
Roger: *see* Clerke, Roger
William (1), def: /5(a) 5r; /6 18r
William (2): *see* Pipe, William
William (3), of Beaulieu, def: /3 5v
William (4), butcher of Totton, def: /8 15v, 23v
Bocket (Boket, Bokett), Clement, def: /5(a) 2v
Walter, merchant of Salisbury, plain: /6 15v
William (1), carter of Alyngton, def: /6 9v
William (2), merchant of Salisbury, def: /8 6r
plain: /8 26v
Bodey *al.* Bodehan, John, plain: /6 15r
Boket, Bokett: *see* Bocket
Bole, Peter, citizen of Winchester: /7 7r
Bon (Bone), Denis, pledge: /6 8v
John, def: /6 22v
William, formerly of Portswood, executor of: *see* Bouland, William
Bond, Nicholas: *see* Marche, John
Bone: *see* Bon
Bonnet: *see* Benet
Bonvile, Alice, def: /3 12v
plain: /3 11v, 12v
[Boost, Henry], master of hospital of St Julian: /8 21r&n
Bord, John, plain: /8 28r (*deleted*)
Bordeaux (Burdeux) [dép. Gironde, France]: *see* Bedee
Bore, John, def: /6 19r
Borughbrigge: *see* Burghbrig
Bost, John Thomas, def: /6 12d
Boteman (Botteman), Henry, plain: /9 17r, 19v, 21v, 23v, 26r, 28v, 31v, 34r, 36v, 39r, 42r, 45v, 48v, 51v, 54r, 56v, 59r, 62v, 66v, 70r, 73v, 78r, 81v, 85v, 90r
Boterell (Botterell), Thomas, def: /8 18v; /9 30r, 32v, 35r, 37v, 40r, 43r, 46r, 47v, 49r, 49v, 51v, 52v, 54r, 55r, 56v, 57v, 59v, 77r, 80v, 84v, 88v, 92v, 94r
juror: /8 1r insert
pledge: /8 10av; /9 36v
Botteman: *see* Boteman
Botterell: *see* Boterell
Boucher: *see* Bocher
Bouer: *see* Bowyer
Bouland, Richard, executor of William Bon, def: /6 1r
Thomas, def: /3 1r
Bounde, Robert, of Romsey, plain: /6 2r
Bourer, John, plain: /8 16v (*deleted*)
Richard, dyer of Millbrook
def: /3 16r; /6 1r, 17v, 18v
plain: /6 1r
Bowe (A Bowe, Abowe), Richard, mainpernor: /6 22v
plain: /6 24v
Roger, def: /3 18v; /6 17r, 22r
plain: /3 5v; /6 17v
Bower, Bowiar: *see* Bowyer
Bowrer (Bowerer), John, plain: /8 21v insert (*writ*), 22r, 28v
Bowyer (Bouer, Bower, Bowiar, Bowyar), Alice, def: /3 12v
plain: /4 2r; /6 5r
John (1), miller, def: /9 13r, 15r, 17r, 19r
John (2), tailor, plain: /8 23v
pledge: /9 11r, 15r, 87v, 91v
Robert, servant of, def: /8 3r
Ninettus, def: /3 8r
Bramhar, John, def: /6 19v
Brand, Paul: xxxv
see also Bibliography
Brande, Lucain (Luke), def: /6 7v
talesman: /4 2v insert Br
Brasiar, Thomas, def: /3 10ar
Brawell, Henry, def: /6 10ar
Bray, John, porter and merchant, def: /2 lg recto (*bis*), lg verso (*bis*), sm recto, sm verso & n
Braybroke, Thomas, auditor: /2 lg recto, lg verso, sm recto
Braynwode (Braynewode), Thomas, pewterer, burgess and merchant of Southampton, appraiser: xxix, xxxi; /8 24r; /9 49r, 52r, 54v, 57r, 59v, 60r, 62r, 63r, 63v, 66r,

67r, 67v, 70v, 71r, 73v, 74r, 77v, 78r, 81v, 82r, 85v, 86r, 90r, 90v
attorney: /9 14v
bond-creditor: /6 24br
def: /9 77r, 81r, 84v, 88v, 92v
king's constable: /5(a) 4r (*deleted*)
mainpernor: /6 20v
plain: /3 12r, 13v; /5(a) 5r; /6 7r, 9v, 17r, 18v, 19v (*deleted*), 21r (*deleted*), 22r
pledge: /3 10ar, 13v, 14v, 18v; /4 3r, 6r; /5(a) 1r, 4v, 5r; /5(b) 1v; /6 17v, 20v; /7 ?5v; /8 4v, 13r, 13v, 21r; /9 65r, 69r, 72v, 76r
talesman: /4 2v insert C1
Brede, John, plain: /6 16r
pleader: /8 23r
pledge: /9 81r, 88v
Bredheryng, John: App 1 roll
Bremer, John, talesman: /6 12c
Peter, plain: /5(a) 10v
Brice, Thomas, plain: /8 17r
John, son of, plain: /8 17r
Bridgewater [Som]: *see* Lexworth
Brigandiremaker, Allegret, def: /3 18r
Brightrede, John, brasier, def: /3 17r, 19r
victim: /5(a) 6r
Brinewe (?Bruinisse), prov. Zeeland, [The Netherlands]: *see* Jose
Brise, William, def: /6 17v
Bristol [Som]: *see* Balsarre; Estfeld, Walter; Jenan ap Meryk; Pavy; Smith, John (5)
Bristowe *al.* Obley, John a, def: /6 23r, 27r
Briten (Britan), Robert, def: /7 5v
William, woolpacker of London, def: /4 5v, 9r; /5(a) 7v
Brittany [prov., France]: *see* ___, Oliver; FitzGeffrey; Taillour, Peter; Toure
shipmaster of: *see* Petvynt; Thohyn
Brodynsey, Thomas, grantee: App 1 abstract
Brokas, John, recognitor: /7 6v
Brokast, Stephen, pledge: /6 14v, 18r
Bromall, Thomas, talesman: /8 insert 26v (*jury list*)
Bromeley, Thomas, grantee: App 1 abstract
Bromer, John, plain: /6 6(a)r, 16v, 28v
pledge: /6 13v
Bromhall, Thomas, mainpernor: /8 23v
plain: /8 27r
pledge: /8 29v
Brond (Bronde, Brounde),
Luke, plain: /7 5v
Nicholas, brewer, def: /7 5r
Roger, goldsmith, Arnold, former servant of, def: /8 26v
def: /8 15r; /9 2v*bis*, 3v*bis*, 6r, 8r*bis*, 9r, 11r*bis*, 11v, 13v*bis*, 14r, 15v, 16r*bis*, 17v*bis*, 18r
juror: /8 1r insert, 26v insert (*jury list*)
plain: /8 26v
Brone: *see* Brown
Brongrad, Edward, witness: App 1 abstract
Bronne: *see* Brown
Broughton, [Hants] of: *see* Chapman, John; Clark, Henry; Newman, John
Broun: *see* Brown
Brounde: *see* Brond
Brown (Brone, Bronne, Broun, Broune, Browne, Brownne), Edmund, servant of William (2), def: /3 21r
George, hosier, def: /8 13r, 17v, 29r
John (1), husbandman of Millbrook, def: /3 12r*bis*
John (2), mariner, plain: /8 12r, 13r; /9 2v, 3v, 8r, 11r, 13v, 15v, 17v
pledge: /9 2v
John (3), cordwainer, def: /9 2r, 3r, 7v, 10v, 13r, 15v
John (4), def: /9 5r, 8v, 11v, 14r
Richard, of Wight, plain: /3 10av, 11v, 16r (*deleted*)
Robert, plain: /4 3r (*deleted*), 4v
pledge: /7 4v
Stephen, plain: /3 11r
Thomas, baker, def: /6 1v; /7 4v (*deleted*)
plain: /6 16v; /8 6r
William (1), barber, def: /9 5r, 10r,

12v, 15r, 16v, 18v, 20v, 23r, 40v
former servant ?of: *see* Barbor, John (2)
plain: /7 4r; /9 13r, 15r, 16v, 38r
pledge: /8 16v
William (2), baker, def: /5(a) 3v, 7r
plain: /3 21r; /7 6r (*deleted*)
pledge: /9 24r
servant of: *see* Brown, Edmund; Baker, John (2)
William (3), shearman, mainpernor: /6 17v
talesman: /4 2v insert Br
William (4), of St Albans, plain: /7 3r
William (5), tailor, def: /9 5r, 8v, 11v, 14r
William (6): *see* Tall, William
William (7), mainpernor: /7 6r
pledge: /3 9r
Brugges, mr William, grantee: App 1 abstract
Bruinisse [prov. Zeeland, The Netherlands]: *see* Bruinisse; Jose
Budrewode, Richard, plain: /8 25v
Bull, Richard, of Winchester, plain: /5(a) 10v
Bullar, John, def: /6 9v
Burbrigge: *see* Burghbrig
Burdeux, Pernand de, def: /6 23r, 23v
Burdon, William, juror: /3 10b
Bure, John de, def: /4 8v
Burell, Robert, plain: /5(a) 9r
Burford (Burghford on the Wold) [Oxon]: *see* James, Robert (2)
Burgeaunt, Thomas, def: /6 5v
Burgh, Thomas, plain: /5(a) 9v; /6 2r
Burghbrig (Borughbrigge, Burbrigge, Burghbrig, Burghbrige, Burghbrigg, Burghbrigge, Burghbrygge), John, appraiser: /8 25r
def: /9 6v, 9v, 12r, 14v, 16v, 18v
mainpernor: /5(a) 1v, 2r, 6v
plain: /9 41r, 44r
pledge: /9 59r, 62v, 66v, 73v, 78r, 82r, 85v, 90r
William, plain: /6 17r*bis*
Burghfield [Berks]: *see* More, Richard
Burghford: *see* Burford
Burnell, Joan, plain: /8 14v
Burton, Richard, plain: /9 4v, 8v, 11v, 13v, 16r, 18r, 20v, 22v, 25r, 27v, 30v, 33r, 35v, 38v, 41v, 45r, 48r, 51r, 53v, 56r, 59r, 62r, 66r, 70r, 73v, 77v, 81v, 85v, 90r
Busshop (Busshopp), Isabella, widow, def: /7 4v
Richard, plain: /3 13r
Robert, capmaker, plain: /8 26v (*deleted*)
pledge: /7 4v
Butler (Buttelar, Butteller), John (1), def: /8 10v
John (2), shearman, pledge: /6 12(a)v
William, def: /7 7r
Bymson, G, attorney: /7 2r, 2v, 3v, 4v
Bynea, Baptista, plain: /3 11r
Byrde, John, clothier, executor of: *see* Estby, Joan

Calbot (Calvo, *de Caules*, Spynell'), Peter Baptiste, merchant of Genoa, def: /6 4v*bis*&n, 5v, 7r (*passim*), 7v
Calfe, Richard, plain: /6 1v
Caliger, Marin, plain: /3 11r
Calley, John, plain: /6 10v
Calton, John, husbandman of Millbrook, def: /8 4v
Ralph, def: /8 25v
mainpernor: /6 20v
plain: /3 21v, 29v, 35r, 51v; /8 14r, 22v, 23r, 23r*bis*; /9 2v, 4r, 7r, 8r, 10r, 11r, 12v, 13v, 14v, 16r, 16v, 18r, 20r, 22r, 22v, 24r, 24v, 26v, 27r, 29r, 29v, 32r*bis*, 34v, 37r, 37v, 38r, 39v, 40r, 40v, 41r, 42v, 43r, 43v, 44r, 45v, 46r, 46v*bis*, 47r, 48v, 49r, 49v, 51v, 52r, 52v, 54r, 54v, 56v*bis*, 57r, 59r, 59v*bis*, 60r, 62v, 63r*bis*, 63v, 66v, 67r*bis*, 67v, 70r, 70v, 71r, 74r, 74v, 78r, 78v, 82r, 82v, 86r, 90v
pledge: /9 81r
Thomas, former servant of, def: /8 15v

Calverley, Francis, def: /3 20v
Calvo: *see* Calbot
Cammesse, Richard, def: /8 8r
Camond (Camont, Camount), John, tailor, def: /4 7r; /5(a) 7r
plain: /8 9r, 18r
Campany, Victor, def: /3 9r
Campyon, John: *see* Joy, John
Camyn, John, of Romsey, def: /5(b) 1r
Candea, Martin de, def: /3 11r
Cannying (Cannynges, Cannyngs), Philip, def: /3 1r
Thomas, pledge: /9 21r, 52r
Cannys, Thomas, juror: /8 1r insert
talesman: /8 26v insert (*jury list*)
Cantera ('la Catera in Biskaia') [in Pontevedra, Galicia, Spain]: /6 9rn
vessel ?from: *see* Espurowa, John de; Darmayona, Peter
Capelond (Coupeland), William, plain: 8 19v; /8 20r
Capitan, Capitanea, galley: *see* Comyte, Antony; Michaell; Tramontan
Capleyne (Cappelyn), John, def: /8 17r
William, plain: /6 14v
Cappcute, Hew, talesman: /8 1r insert
Capper, John, def: /3 11v*bis*
plain: /3 11v (*deleted*)
Robert, plain: /3 11v
William, def: /8 28v
Carbanell (Carkanell, Carvanell, Karbanell, Karvanell, Karvannell), Peter, gent, arbitrator: /4 3r*bis* (*one deleted*)
def: /4 1r
mainpernor: /6 20v
plain: /3 12v, 13v; /5(a) 9r; /6 24v, 25ar
Cardy, William, dyer of Coventry, debtor: /7 7v
Care (Carre) *al.* Mallage, John (de): /3 18r; /6 6v, 9r
Carewe: *see* Carrow
Carkanell: *see* Carbanell
Carpenter (Carpentar), Hugh, def: /8 21r
Thomas, def: /4 5r
Carrow (Carewe), William, def: /5(a) 5v; /6 20v
Carter (Charetur), Edmund, of North Stoneham, def: /3 6r; /6 8r
plain: /8 30v
John, Agnes, wife of, plain: /7 4v
def: /8 19r
plain: /7 4v
Carvanell: *see* Carbanell
Carvell, George, plain: /8 6r
Castell, Richard, def: /4 9r
plain: /4 9r
Castilian, Albice, commissary of the galley Founteryn, plain: /4 2r
Castro, de, John, def: /4 7r
Catan (Catanea, Catayn, Caten, Catteyne), Angel, merchant of Genoa, def: /5(b) 1v; /8 21v insert (*writ*), 22r
mainpernor: /3 21v
plain: /3 1v
Francis (Peter Francis), goods appraised: /8 21v insert
pledge: /8 3r, 9v*bis*
Seva (Ceva), merchant of Genoa, attorney: /6 5r
def: /8 9v*bis*, 21v insert (*writ*)
mainpernor: /8 7v
plain: /3 5r; /4 2r; /8 2v
pledge: /8 1r
'Catera': *see* Cantera
Caws (Cawse), William, def: /9 19v, 21v, 23v, 26r, 28v, 31v, 34r, 36v, 77r, 81r, 85r, 88v, 93r
Cerr, Peasqueal de, pilot, pledge: /3 2r
Chake', Sir John, def: /8 26r
Chale, Wight [Hants]: *see* Walker, William
Chamborne, Thomas, merchant, def: /2 lg recto, lg verso, sm recto
Chambre, Thomas de, plain: /8 12r
Champyan, Peter, of Romsey, def: /6 24ar
Chanell, Baptist, plain,: /3 1v
Chapell, Matthew, juror: /6 12c
Chapman, Henry: *see* Serch, Henry
John, of Broughton, plain: /6 2v
Charleton, John, wagoner, def: /7 1r
Charnell, Chaselyn de, plain: /3 3r
Chaundelar, Peter *al.* James, former servant of Tilman Skluter, def: /5(a) 10v

Chavalo, Thomas, def: /6 3r
Chavelyn, ___, def: /3 10av
Cherd, Oliver, def: /3 23r
Chesman (Cheesman, Cheeseman, Cheseman), John, def: /2 lg recto, lg verso, sm recto, sm verso
Nicholas, Antony, former servant of, def: /6 8r
plain: /6 8r; /9 2r, 3v, 8r, 11r, 13v, 15v, 17v, 20r, 22v, 25r, 27v
William, servant of: *see* Couper, William
Chichester [Sussex]: *see* Avan, John; Bakton; Knoll, Humphrey
Chilkombe, Thomas, def: /8 18r
Chiparoles, Michael de, attorney: /6 3v
Christmas (Cristmasse, Crystmasse), Lewis, plain: /9 5v, 9r, 10v, 11v, 14r, 16r, 18r, 20v, 22v, 25r, 28r, 31r, 33v, 36r, 38v, 41v, 45r, 48r, 51r, 53v, 56r, 59r, 62v, 66r, 70r, 73v, 77v, 81v, 85v, 90r
Cirtes, Agnes, widow, def: /7 5r
Clark (Clerk, Clerke), Cornelius, def: /4 6r
plain: /3 6v*bis*; /6 14v, 17r
Elizabeth, widow of Walter, executrix of John Gille, tenant in High Street, parish of Holy Rood, Southampton, def: /5(a) 7r; /6 19v (*deleted*)
plain: /4 6v, C1, C2; /5(a) 6v
Gilbert, mainpernor: /7 4v
Henry, of Broughton, plain: /9 62r, 65v, 69r, 72v, 76r,, 80r, 84r, 88r, 92r
Hugh, assessor: /6 1r
John (1), mason, mainpernor: /3 6v
plain: /3 6r, 21v, 22r; /5(a) 1r
John (2), chaplain, def: /3 22r; /8 23r
John (3), of Swaythling, def: /4 6v&n
John (4), of Andover, def: /8 6r
John le, snr (*Johannes clericus*), landholder in Southampton: App 1 abstract
witness: App 1 abstract
Nicholas: *see* Douche, Nicholas
Richard, mariner, def: /7 2r
Roger (*al.* Roger Boucher), def: /5(a) 5v
Walter, deceased: /4 2v insert C1
see also Elizabeth
William, plain: /6 28v (*deleted*)
Yvan, def: /7 3r
Clement, Antony, juror: /3 10b; /6 16r
plain: /8 11r
Clere, John, def: /8 27v
Clerk, Clerke: *see* Clark
Cley, Robert, plain: /8 5r (*deleted*)
Clyf (Clyff, Clyffe), John, perpetual vicar of Holyrood, def: /3 1v, 6rv; /8 18v
Peter (a), merchant, def: /3 3v; /4 1r (accused); /5(a) 1r; /6 20v
Cock (Cocke, Cockes, Cocks, Coke, Cook, Cooke, Cookes, Kokke), George, merchant of Southampton, def: /9 2v, 4r, 8r, 11r, 13v, 18r, 20r, 22v, 47v, 50r, 53r
juror: /4 2v insert Br
mainpernor: /8 17v, 29r
plain: /3 11r; /9 6v, 9v, 12r, 14v, 16v, 17v, 18v
pledge: /8 17v
talesman: /4 2v insert C1
Nicholas, deputy warden of Winchester Gaol, plain: /4 5v
see also Quydhampton
Richard, def: /6 26r
Thomas, of Romsey, def: /5(a) 4v; /6 15v, 25ar
plain: /6 11v, 13v, 14r, 17v, 17v insert
William, def: /5(a) 8r; /8 17r
Cokeram, William, def: /6 21v
Colchester [Essex]: *see* Dudy
Cole (Coles, Coly), Agnes, plain: /4 6r
John, shipmaster, def: /5(b) 1r
plain: /8 23r
pledge: /6 8v
Colens (Coleyn, Collins, Colyn, Colynges, Colyns), Gerrade de, def: /8 17r
Henry, def: /4 1v; /8 2r, 10v
plain: /7 5r; /8 18v
pledge: /3 19r

John, plain: /7 5r
Colman, Robert, plain: /8 5r
Colmere, Thomas, labourer, def: /8 12r (*deleted*)
Colswayn, John, def: /3 21r, 24r
Roger, pledge: /3 17r
Coltyng, William, plain: /3 15v
Alice, wife of, widow and executrix of Henry Cork, plain: /3 15v
Colvile (Colevile, Colvill), Richard, def: /9 41r, 44r, 47r, 49v, 52v, 54v, 57r, 60r, 63v, 67v, 71r, 74v
Thomas, plain: /6 20v
Walter, def: /8 22r
Colwayn, John, bellmaker, def: /3 20v
Colynges, Colyns: *see* Colens
Comberford (Cumberford), John, plain: /9 27r, 29v, 32v, 37r, 40r, 43r, 46r, 49r, 51v, 54r, 56v, 59v, 61v, 63r, 65r, 66v, 68v, 70v, 72r, 74r, 76r, 78r, 82r, 86r, 90v, 93v, 98v, App 2
Agnes, wife of, ?widow of John Druet, plain: /9 61v, 65r, 68v, 72r, 76r; App 2(*bis*)
Comberland, John, plain: /9 35r
Combston, Robert, chaplain, plain: /3 1v
Comn', Haruald, plain: /6 21v
Comyte (Comyter), Antony, of the galley Capitan, def: /3 23v
James, def: /6 14r
Conley, John, def: /8 23r
Cook, Cooke, Cookes: *see* Cock
Cooper (Coupar, Couper, Coupere, Cowper), Daniel, pledge: /9 56v
David, pledge: /9 37v, 43r, 46r, 49r, 52r, 59v, 63r, 66v, 70v
see also Rouland, David
Hans: *see* John
Ita (Jota), accused: /5(a) 4v
pledge: /3 23v
James, plain: /5(a) 3r
John (1) (Hans) *al.* Love, of Berkeley, def: /4 8r; /5(a) 1v; /6 12b, 13r
juror: /4 2v insert C1
mainpernor: /3 9r, 19r: *see* Couper
plain: /3 21r; /4 5r; /7 3r
pledge: /3 20v
John (2) (*?same as* John (1)): *see* Ganer, John
Nicholas, def: /6 19r (*deleted*)
Robert (*al.* Robert Ede), def: /5(a) 5v (*deleted*); /6 2r
juror (not chosen): /6 12c
plain: /4 2v insert Br; /6 7v
Thomas (*al.* Kebill) juror: /6 12c
plain: /3 12
William, servant of Nicholas Cheseman, def: /8 14v; /9 13r, 15r, 16v
juror: /8 1r insert
Coperasse, John, goldsmith, def: /8 10r
Corfe, Leonard of, def: /3 22r
Corker (Coricure), Richard, juror: /6 12c
plain: /6 25av
talesman: /4 2v insert Br
Thomas, def: /6 26v
Margaret, wife of, def: /6 26v
Corneford, Martin, talesman: /3 10b
Cornmonger, Gilbert, former burgess of Southampton, executrix of: see Ludlow, Cristina
Cornwall: *see* Robert, Martin
Cornyssh, John, def: /3 6v
plain: /3 20v
Corowe, Vintemyle, def: /3 1v
Corviser, Geoffrey, mainpernor: /7 3v
Cosyn, Robert, merchant of London, def: /4 2r; /6 5r
Cote, William, labourer, def: /6 25av
Coumber (Coumper), William, of Romsey, def: /4 9v; /6 4r
Coupar (Couper, Coupere, Cowper): *see* Cooper
Coupeland: *see* Capelond
Courte, William de, plain: /3 2v*bis*
Couteryn, galley: *see* ___ Prefidentius
Coutrayn (Courteyn, Couteren, Couterini, Couteryn, Coutreyn, Coutriryn, Couttryn, Cuntryn), Galio, ?def: /6 18r&n
Jerome (Jeram), def: /6 13v
Lewis, merchant of Venice: /8 24r
Moses (Moyses), def: /8 11r; /9 2r, 3r, 7v, 10v, 13v, 15v, 17v, 20r, 22r, 24v, 27v, 30v, 33r, 35v, 38v, 41v, 44v, 48r, 51r, 53v, 55v, 56r,

58r, 58v, 61r, 62r, 64v, 66r, 69v, 73v, 77v
juror: /8 1r insert
plain: /8 21r; /9 6v, 9v
pledge: /8 3v
talesman: /8 26v insert (*jury list*)
Peter Antony, patron of Venetian galley, def: /6 15v
Coventry [Warw]: *see* Arbelet; Cardy; Raynold, William; Skorer
Crackebon (Crakebone), William, furbisher, def: /6 13v*bis*
talesman: /6 12c
Craddock, Walter, mainpernor: /6 27r
plain: /3 13r; /6 7v
servant of: *see* Dake, Christopher
Craford, John, plain: /6 14r
Crakebone: *see* Crackebon
Crakehill (Krakehill), Edward, of Kendale, plain: /9 58v, 61v, 65r, 68v, 72r, 75v, 79v
William, of Kendale, def: /3 2v&n
Crakeland, William, plain: /6 28r
Cremer, Peter, def: /6 9r, 10v
Cristian, John, def: /6 11v
Cristmasse, Crystmasse: *see* Christmas
Criton, John, def: /3 6r
Crocher (Crokker), Thomas, plain: /6 17v
William, plain: /5(b) 1r
Crofton, Thomasina, widow of William, plain: /9 73r, 76v, 80v, 84v, 88r, 92v
Croke, George, def: /9 16r
John, of Nursling, plain: /8 5v
Crokker: *see* Crocher
Cromnell, William, plain: /6 15r
Crompett, Jennett, def: /6 17r
Crosse, James, plain: /6 20v
Robert, def: /8 8v (*deleted*); /9 5v, 9r
Crosy, Laurence, plain: /8 19v
Croucere (Crouc'e) *al.* Sepper, John, plain: /8 19v
Culle, Richard, def: /4 6v
Cuntryn: *see* Coutrayn
Curbervile, John, esq., plain: /8 27r (*deleted*)
Curry, North [Som]: *see* Maunce
Curtes (Curtese), Agnes, plain: /6 11v
Clement, servant of Robert Orchard, def: /3 18v
Cuttelar (Cuttellar), John, debtor: /8 26v insert, 27r
def: /8 16v, 18r

Dagilde, Peter, plain: /6 6(a)r
Dake, Christopher, barber, former servant of Walter Craddock, def: /3 13r, 13v; /6 22v; /9 89v, 93v, 94v
Dale, Lawrence, def: /4 4v
Daniell (Danyell, Donell, Doniell), Denis, appraiser: /8 10r, 18v, 21v insert
attorney: /5(a) 10v
juror: /3 10b
mainpernor: /6 9v
plain: /3 1r*bis*; /6 9v, 16v
talesman: /4 2v insert C1
John, of Romsey, def: /8 4v
servant of: *see* Wikeham, John
Peter, pledge: /6 17v
Thomas, talesman: /4 2v insert Br
Walter, pledge: /6 24ar
talesman: /3 10b; /4 2v insert C1
Darmayona, Peter, chief merchant of the caravel Santa Mara 'de la Catera in Biskaia', def: /6 9r&n
Darset (Darsett, Dorsett, Dorsette), mr Thomas, vicar of St Michael's, def: /8 18v, 24v
plain: /5(a) 5r, 7r; /8 18r, 24v; /9 77r, 81r, 85r, 88v, 93r
Dauber, William, def: /8 9r
Daudele, Robinetta, wife of William, def: /8 25v
Dauson, Roger, plain: /9 7r, 10r, 12v, 14v, 16v, 18v, 20v, 23r, 25v, 28r, 31r, 33v, 36r, 39r, 42r, 45r
Davy (Davey), Alice, widow and executrix of John (1), def: /9 38r, 40v, 43v, 46v, 49r, 52r, 54v, 57r, 60r, 63v, 67r
John (1), plain: /3 17r
John (2), sawyer, def: /8 23r; /9 69v, 73r, 76r, 80r, 84r, 88r, 92r
Philip, def: /3 6v
Day (Dey), John, pledge: /8 17v

Richard, of Southampton, servant of: *see* Dewey, Elizabeth
William (Day), creditor: /4 8r
plain: /4 7v
William (Dey), milliner, discharged: /6 23v
exectuors of: *see* Bluet, Agnes *and* Richard
Debull, Roger, def: /3 20r
Decena, George, def: /8 21r
Dedeve, John, def: /3 13v
Defeney, Thomas, plain: /6 15r
Degremande, Lewis, Sir: /6 27r
Dehy, Richard, plain: /8 30r
Dekons, Alice, def: /7 4v
Delyn, John, carter, def: /8 30r
Denies: *see* Denys
Denmark: *see* May
Denmede, John, plain: /3 9r (*deleted*)
pledge: /5(a) 5r
Dente, Robert, plain: /8 18r
Dentebere (Dentyvere, Dentyverne), George, def: /8 29r, 29v
plain: /8 4v
Peter, plain: /3 11r
Denys (Denies), Richard, fishmonger of Winchester, def: /8 26v
Robert, labourer, def: /3 7r
Depe, George, merchant of St Malo, plain: /3 20r
Deppres, Nicholas, juror: /8 26v insert (*jury list*)
Deptford [Kent]: *see* Sterne
Dereham, Thomas, def: /7 1r
Deske, John, def: /3 22v
Devet (Dyvet) (*unidentified*): *see* Elys, Ralph
Devizes (La Vise) [Wilts]: *see* Trymnell
Dewey, Elizabeth, servant of Richard Day, discharged: /6 23v
Dey: *see* Day
Did, Thomas, helier, juror: /8 26v insert & n (*jury list*)
Dier, John, def: /3 6r
Thomas, def: /6 27v
Dimitre, Nicholas, jnr, debtor: /6 21r
Nicholas, snr, debtor: /6 21r
Dimmyngh', John, mainpernor: /8 16r
Ditteman, Thomas, def: /8 4v
Do: *see* Doe
Dobbs, John, plain: /3 7v
Doddes, Joan, widow, plain: /6 13r
Doe (Do), John, essoiner: /9 13r&n
Dokham, Peter, def: /2 lg recto, lg verso
Dollynge, Geoffrey, plain: /7 2r
Donato, John de, Venetian, crossbowman of the galley Bembowe, plain: /6 19r (*deleted*)
Dorchester [Dors *or* Oxon]: *see* Stenden
Dorewell, Thomas, tanner, def: /8 11r
Dorsett, Dorsette: *see* Darset
Doubledronk, Joan, def: /8 12v
Douce, Robert, plain: /8 22r
William, plain: /3 1r
Douche *al.* Clerke, Nicholas, plain: /4 7v
Douchwoman, Jotte (Jota), plain: /8 6v
def: /8 12v
Dowbrins, ___, def: /3 22r
Doweridge, William, plain: /5(b) 1v (*deleted*)
Dr'vast, Dominic de, def: /6 3r
Drewe, John, pledge: /3 15r
Drope, Robert, citizen and alderman of London, plain: /6 6v
Joan, lady, wife of, widow and executrix of mr John Treguram, former citizen and merchant of London, plain: /6 6v
Druest, George de, def: /6 20v*bis*
Nicholas de, plain: /6 20v
Peter, def: /6 21r
Druet (Druett), Agnes, wife *and* widow of John, ?wife of John Comberford, def: /8 24v
plain: /7 4r; /9 98v, App 2 intro & n
John, arbitrator: /4 3r (*deleted*)
claimant: /6 13v
plain: /7 4r*bis*
pledge: /6 1r
Dryghbrig, John, mainpernor: /4 1r
William, assessor: /6 1r
Dryver, Stephen, def: /6 23v
Duchman (Ducheman), Claise, def: /8 6v
Jan (Jon), of Middelburg, def: /8 11v&n
Dudy, John, smith of Colchester, def: /8 30v

Dukeworth, William, plain: /3 4r
Dun (Dune, Dunn), John, burgess and merchant of Southampton, mainpernor: /6 24ar
plain: /4 1v, 4v, 5v, 9r; /5(a) 1v, 4r, 7r, 7v, 10r; /6 14v
Thomas (1) (*al.* Thomas Dunnying), apothecary, def: /4 3v
Thomas (2), hellier, plain: 3 18r; /4 5v; /6 19v; /8 29r
pledge: /9 21r
Thomas, former servant of, def: /8 29r
Dunkirk [dép. Nord, France]: *see* Elyn
Dunnying, Dunnyng: *see* Dunyng
Dunsshe, Nicholas, plain: /9 15r, 17r, 19r, 21r, 23v, 25v, 26r, 28v
Dunyng (Dunnying, Dunnyng, Dunying), John, adjudicator: /8 23v
attorney: /8 3r, 13r
plain: /9 27r, 29v, 32r, 34v, 37r
pledge: /8 2v, 6r
Thomas: *see* Dun, Thomas (1)
Dure, John de, def: /5(a) 7v (*deleted*)
Durra (*unidentified*): *see* Frachampo
Dymmock (Dymock), Thomas, plain: /8 19r, 27v
servant of: *see* Whore
Dyton, Matthew, def: /6 4r
Dyvet, Joan, widow, plain: /5(a) 7r

Eames, Alice, plain: /8 29r
Eastleigh [Hants]: *see* Townhill Farm
Eddon, John, def: /5(b) 1r
plain: /3 20r
Ede, Robert: *see* Cooper, Robert
Ederiche (Ederyche), Thomas, mainpernor: /8 25r
plain: /9 44v, 47v, 49v, 52v, 55r, 57v, 63v, 67v, 71r, 74v, 78v, 82v, 86v, 91r
Edmond (Edmunds), Edmund, plain: /7 6r; /8 18v
Thomasina, wife of, plain: /8 18v
William, plain: /3 2r
Edward, Henry (*al.* Henry Taillior), mariner, def: /6 15r
plain: /6 1v, 20v
Richard, def: /8 5v
Edward IV, king of England: /9 intro
see also Rex
Edward V, king of England: /9 intro
see also Rex
Edyngton, Thomas, def: /8 23r
Elcombe (Elicombe), Thomas, attorney: /6 24ar
plain: /3 22v; /4 5r
Eliot (Eliott, Eliotte, Elyot), Nicholas (*once called* Richard), baker of Southampton, def: /9 53r, 55v, 58r, 60v, 64r, 68r, 71v, 75r, 79r, 83r, 86v, 91r
mainpernor: /3 9r
plain: /3 6r
Robert: *see* James, Robert
Thomas, servant of John Spryng, plain: /3 8r
Elisham, Richard, def: /8 1v
Elleygram, John, servant of Thomas William, shearman, def: /6 24v
Elryngton, John, esq, grand butler of the king, plain: /6 21r
Elyesby (Eylesby, Eylysbye), Roger, pledge: /9 2v, 3v, 4r, 4v, 11r
def: /9 30r
Elyn, John, master of a ship from Dunkirk in Flanders, def: /8 24r (*deleted*)
Elyot: *see* Eliot
Elys, John, draper of Newbury, plain: /9 77r, 81r, 84v, 88v, 92v
Ralph, of 'Devet', plain: /4 7r*bis*
Emory, John, former collector of the tolls of Southampton, plain: /2 lg recto, lg verso, sm recto, sm verso
England, king of: *see* Gloucester; King; Rex
Englissh (Englessch, Englisse), Thomas, of Newport, plain: /3 8r*bis*, 8v; /4 6r
Espurowa, John de, master of the caravel Santa Mara 'de la Catera in Biskaia', plain: /6 9r&n
Essesex, John de, former servant of William Spynell, def: /6 16r
Estby, John, plain: /9 85r, 89r, 93r

Joan, wife of, executrix of John Byrde, plain: /9 85r, 89r
Estewell, John, bailiff of Southampton (1426–7): /2 lg recto, lg verso, sm recto, sm verso
Estfeld, John, appraiser: /8 25r
def: /4 1v; /6 7r; /8 10v; /9 55v, 58r, 60v, 64r, 68r, 71v, 75r, 79r, 83r, 87r, 91v
mainpernor: /7 4v
plain: /6 26r; /8 2v
pledge: /6 6v
talesman: /4 2v insert C1
wine owner: /4 1v
Walter, of Bristol, pledge: /5(a) 9v
Estles, Robert, def: /3 10b
Everard, Antony, def: /8 2r
John (*once called* fuller), Agnes, wife of, def: /5(a) 2r; /9 6v, 9v, 12r
def: /5(a) 2r, 7v, 10r; /6 19r (*deleted*); /8 10v; /9 2r, 3v, 6v, 8r, 9v, 11r, 12r, 13v, 15v, 17v, 20r, 22v, 27v
plain: /3 3r, 10av, 23v; /6 5v; /8 19r, 19v; /9 10v, 13r, 15r, 16v, 18v, 21r, 23r, 25r, 25v
Thomas, plain: /8 16v, 17r
Alice, wife of, widow of John Canterton, plain: /8 16v
William, mainpernor: /6 19r
see also Everod
Everod, John, shearman of Southampton, def: /9 89v, 94r
see also Everard
Everyngham, William, def: /3 17v
plain: /3 2v, 3r, 12r
Ewyen, John, def: /4 9v
Exetur, Nicholas, attorney: /8 6v
Eyland, John, def: /4 6v
Eynes (Eynys), Lewis, mayor of Southampton, attorney: xln, xli; /9 76v
bailiff of Southampton: /5(b) 1r; /6 23v
plain: xvn, /5(a) 1v; /6 12ar; /7 5v, 6v; /8 10r, 13v, 23v; /9 7r, 10r, 12v, 14v, 15r, 16v, 17r, 18v, 19r, 20v, 21r*bis*, 23r, 25v, 28r, 28r*bis*, 31r, 33v, 36r, 39r, 42r, 45r, 48r, 51v, 54r, 55v, 56v, 58r, 59r, 60v, 62v, 64r, 68r, 71v, 75r, 79r*bis*, 83r, 87r, 91v
pledge: /8 11v; /9 81r
William, plain: /4 5r
pledge: /8 21v
Eynsam (Eynsham), Richard, of Hinchyn, def: /3 16v; /7 6r&n
Eynys: *see* Eynes

F: *see* Filder
F're, William, def: /8 28v
Fabour, Matthew, def: /6 21r
Faireford (Fareford), John, of London, plain: /8 6v*bis*
Falow, Richard, ?appointed: /6 6(a)r&n
?Fantom, ?Laurence, plain: /6 28v
Fareford: *see* Faireford
Farnet, John, def: /5(a) 8r
Felder, Feleder: *see* Filder
Ferby, John, merchant, def: /2 lg recto, lg verso, sm recto, sm verso
Ferre, Allowise, galleyman of the Venetian galley Fustareyn, plain: /6 26r
Fesaunt, John, plain: /9 32v, 35r, 43r, 46r, 49r, 52r, 54r, 57r, 59v, 63r, 66v, 70v, 74r, 78r, 82r
Thomas, plain: /8 12v, 13r, 86r, 90v; /9 30r, 37v, 40r
Fetplace (Feteplace, Fetiplace, Fetteplace, Fettiplace), Walter (1), mayor of Southampton (1426–7): /2 lg recto, lg verso, sm recto, sm verso
auditor: /6 15r
pledge: /5(a) 5r, 5r*bis*; /6 15r, ?26v; /7 2v; /8 18v, 19r; /9 64r, 94r
Walter (2), mainpernor: /5(a) 4v (*deleted*)
Feyelle, Thomas, def: /3 7r
Figen, Thomas, plain: /4 9r
Filder (F, Feleder, Feleder, Filde), John, sergeant-at-mace and officer of the court: xxxvii; /4 2v insert Ar; /6 6v insert; 12d
attorney: /4 8r; /6 5r
plain: /5(a) 3v
Fishbourne [Sussex or Wight, Hants], 'Tavyll' (*unidentified*) in, shipment from: /8 21v&n

Fisicus (Phisicus), Andrew, def: /3 12v
mr Jerome, plain: /9 19v, 21v, 24r, 26v, 29r, 31v, 34r, 38r, 40v, 43v, 46v, 49v, 52r, 54v, 57r, 60r, 63v, 67r, 71r, 74v, 78v, 82v, 86v, 91r
Fitchet, Thomas, def: /3 14r
FitzGeffrey, Alan, of Roscoff *or* St Pol de Léon, Brittany, def: /3 2v*bis*&n, 4r&n
Fitzwilliam, John, plain: /9 35r, 37v, 40v, 43v
Fivemarke, John, gent of Totton, def: /8 28v
Flaundres (Flandr'), Elizabeth de, def: /6 20v
Petronilla de, def: /6 20v
Flemang (Flemyng), Gabriel, executrix of: *see* White, Alice
John, plain: /9 61v, 65r, 69r, 72v, 76r, 80r, 83v, 92r
Flore, John, attorney of John and Alice Polymond: App 1 roll
Florence [Italy]: *see* Jacobi; Palmer, ___
Florentyn, John, tenement holder in Southampton: App 1 roll
Floryse, Robert, bailiff of Southampton (1426–7): /2 lg recto, lg verso, sm recto, sm verso
Flute, Richard, def: /7 3r
Folower (Folewar, Foloer, Folouer), Richard, mainpernor: /8 21r, 23v
plain: /3 22v
pledge: /4 5r; /8 24v
surety: /9 94r
talesman: /3 10b
Forest (Foorest, Foreste), John, assault victim: /4 1r
assessor: /6 3v
plain: /6 9v, 19r
Richard: *see* Forthe, Richard
Fornar, Constantine, def: /6 7v
Forster (Foster), Isabel, singlewoman, def: /8 13r
Walter, def: /6 27v
William, def: /6 27v
Forthe (Forthey) *al.* Foreste *al.* Fortune, Richard, esq, formerly of Worcester, def: /3 7r, 10av, 13v, 14r, 16r (*deleted*); /6 24ar
Fortune, Nicholas, plain: /8 5v
Richard: *see* Forthe, Richard
Foster: *see* Forster
Foule, John of 'Hasebrugge', def: 12(a) v&n
Founteryn, galley: *see* Castilian
Frachampo, Sebastian, mariner of 'Durra', def: /3 4v, 10av
Frampton, John, plain: /4 4r
Fraunces, John, merchant of St Malo, plain: /3 20r
Frenche, John, plain: /8 16v (*deleted*)
Robert, def: /6 2r
Frend, William, of Beaulieu, def: /8 4r
plain: /8 4r
Frie, William, intestate, Joan, widow and administratrix of, def: /4 3r, 6r
William, (*another*), def: /8 28v
Fuller, William, butcher, def: /6 19v
Furber, Richard, bailiff of Southampton, juror: /6 12c
Furgen, John, plain: /6 13v
Fustareyn, galley: *see* Ferre
Fygon, Thomas, juror: /3 10b
pledge: /3 20v
Fynche, James, plain: /8 5r (*deleted*)
Fysshe, Peter, def: /2 lg recto, lg verso

G, E, attorney: /3 20r
G, G, attorney: /5(a) 1r; /8 25r; /9 89v, 94r
G, H, attorney: /3 5v
Gaer, John, juror: /8 1r insert
Gainner, John: *see* Sure, John
Galea, Gadian de: *see* Russet, William
Peter de, def: /6 28v (*deleted*)
Galeman (Galiman, Galleman, Galyman), ___, shearman, def: /6 19r; /8 7r
George, def: /4 4r; /8 7r, 19r
John, def: /3 24r; /7 2v
Matthew, def: /6 11v, 16r
Peter, plain: /8 19v (*deleted*)
Galleway, John, labourer, def: /3 7r
Galyman: *see* Galeman
Gander, Thomas, executrix of: *see* Tolle, Alice
Ganer *al.* Couper, John, security: /7 1r

Garard *al.* Baker, Thomas, tanner of Salisbury, def: /3 19r
Gardener, Alice, def: /7 1r
Garnet, Abraham, butcher, def: /8 30r
Gascony [prov., France]: *see* ___, Arnold; ?Lessporie; Port, Andrew de la
Gata (Gatara), [prov. Cárceres, Extremadura, Spain]: /3 15rn
  ?resident of: *see* Gatara
Gatara, John de, of Gatara, master of Le Petur, def: /3 15r&n
Gatro, Allegrete de, plain: /8 18v, 20r
Gay, Thomas, talesman: /6 12c
Geffrey, Robert, merchant, plain: /2 lg recto, lg verso
  Thomas, carter, def: /3 7r
  William, def: /4 8v
Gelam, Lawrans (Laurence Gelan), juror: /8 1r insert
  talesman: /8 26v insert (*jury list*)
Gelowe, Barnard, merchant of St Malo, plain: /3 20r
Gene, John, auditor: /8 4v
Genoa [Italy]: *see* ___, Baptist; ___, George; ___, John de; Aurea, Opicino de
  merchant of: *see* Calbot; Catan, Angel *and* Seva; Lomelyn, Cestre; Maryn, Geoffrey de; Scapecene, Antony; Spynell, Antony; Vivaldis, John Andrew
  patron of a carrack of: *see* Maryn, Luke Benedict
Genoa, John de, def: /4 9v
George (Georgie), Alavice, plain: /6 15v
  Nodale de, def: /6 28r
Gidden, H. W.: *see* Bibliography
Gidney: *see* Gydney
Ginner, John, dyer, def: /7 4r
Gire, William, def: /8 25v
Gisseche, Richard, def: /3 12r
Glasier, John, fined, abjured the realm: /7 3r
Gloucester, Richard duke of [*later* Richard III, king of England], plain: /6 16v
Glover, Margaret, victim: /5(a) 6r
  Robert, plain: /3 19v; /6 3r
Goble, Thomas, plain: /6 6v
Godeale (Godeere), John, def: /8 19v
  William, merchant of Southampton, def: /3 15r*bis*, 15v*bis*
Godefelow (Godefelowe), Gilbert, attorney: /3 20v; /6 26r; /7 3v; /8 2v, 3r, 6v, 13r, 28r; /9 5r (*deleted*)
  pledge: /7 3v
  John, debtor: /7 3r
Goderiche, Andrew, appraiser: /3 22r
  devisee: /7 7r
  plain: /3 7r, 16v
  pledge: /5(a) 3r, 6v, 7r
  talesman: /3 10b
  valuer: /3 12r
Godfrey (Godffrey, Godfray), John, attorney: /3 2r
  def: /9 55v, 58r, 60v, 64r, 68r, 71v, 75r, 79r, 83r, 87r, 91v
  plain: /9 62r, 65v, 69r, 72v, 76v
  pledge: /8 18r; /9 2r, 3r
  talesman: /8 1r insert
Gogh: *see* Gough
Goldsmith (Goldsmyth), Henry (Hary), Andrew, former servant of, def: /8 7v
  mainpernor: /8 7v, 15r
  talesman: /8 26v insert (*jury list*)
  Isabel, widow of Matthew, def: /8 23v
  Lambert, def: /9 41r, 44r, 47v, 50r, 53r, 55r, 55v, 57v, 58r, 60v, 64r, 67v, 71r, 71v, 74v, 75r, 78v, 79r, 82v, 83r, 86v, 91r
  talesman: /8 26v insert (*jury list*)
  Matthew: *see* Isabel
Gomand (Gomond), John, def: /9 85r, 89r, 93r
  Percival, appraiser: /8 11r
Gomys, Lope, def: /3 17v
Goo: *see* Gough
Goodworth, John, juror: /4 2v insert Br
Gorewey, John, carter, def: /6 20r
Gos, Gose, Gosse: *see* Gough
Gosselyn, Andrew, merchant of Southampton, def: /5(a) 1v, 3v, 5r, 7r, 9v insert
  mainpernor: /7 6r
  plain: /3 6r, 10b, 14v; /5(a) 2v, 5v (*deleted*)

Gosson, John: /9 98v
Gough (Goo, Googh, Gos, Gose, Gosse), Henry, def: /4 3r (*deleted*)
J, attorney: /6 21v
John, jnr, plain: /7 3r; /9 30r, 32v, 38r, 40v, 43v, 46v, 49r, 52r, 54v, 57r, 60r, 63v, 67r
John, snr (*once called* Spaniard), def: /4 2r, 3r; /5(a) 10v
executor of Agnes Knypull, def, /5(a) 2r
Joan, wife of, widow and executrix of Thomas Welles, plain: /3 11r; /4 3r
mainpernor: /4 7r, 8v; /5(a) 4v
plain: /3 11r; /6 9v, 18v; /8 4v, 13v, 17r; /9 2v, 4r
pledge: /3 11r, 11r, 17v, 18r, 20r, 20v; /4 9v; /6 6v; /9 2v
talesman: /4 2v insert Br
Richard, def: /9 7r, 10r, 12v, 14v, 16v, 18v, 20v, 23r, 25v, 28r, 31r, 33v, 36r, 39r, 42r, 45r
Roger, plain: /8 30v
Gover, John, def: /9 85r
juror: /8 26v insert (*jury list*)
Grame, Robert, def: xl, /3 42r, 45v, 48v; /9 15r, 17r, 19r, 21v, 23v, 26r, 28v, 31r, 33v, 36r, 39r, 51v, 54r, 56v, 59r, 89v
juror: xxiv, /3 10b
plain: xl; /9 15r, 17r, 19r, 21r, 23v, 26r, 28v, 31r, 33v, 36r, 39r, 42r, 45r, 48v
talesman: /6 12c
Gratclif (Gratclyfe, Gratclyff), Edmund, plain: /8 2r, 3r
Edward, plain: /9 69v, 73r, 76v, 80v, 84r, 88r, 92v
pledge: /9 88v
Graunte, Joan, plain: /8 8r
Gray (Grey), Roger, def: /6 14r
William (Gray), churchwarden of All Saints Southampton, plain: /9 6r
William (Grey), juror: /4 2v insert Br
plain: /6 14r
Greenham, William, of Winchester, def: /3 18v
Grene, John, pledge: /9 32v
William, def: /8 23v
Grey: *see* Gray
Griffith (Griffyth, Gryffith, Gryffyth), Isabel (Isabelle) (*once called* Baker), ?wife *and then* widow of Thomas, of Romsey, plain: /3 9r&n (*deleted*), 12r, 13v
Jerome, def: /9 7r, 10r, 12v, 14v, 16v, 38r, 40v (*deleted*)
plain: /9 20r, 22r, 24r, 26v, 29r, 31v, 34r, 36v, 39v, 42v
pledge: /8 5v; /9 81r
Lewis, convicted of trespass: /7 6r
Thomas, def: /5(a) 8v
plain: /3 9r; /4 8r
servant of: *see* Baker, John (1)
?wife of: *see* Isabel
Grigge, Richard, merchant of Winchester, def: /8 12r
Grigges, John, def: /8 25r
Grill (Gryll), Mark (Markett), def: /6 4r
juror: /8 26v insert (*jury list*)
plain: /6 4r
Grimald, John de, def: /3 1r&n (*deleted*), 1r
Groce (Grose, Grosse, Grouse), John, plain: /3 7v, 16v; /6 20v, 21r; /9 19v, 21v, 23v, 26r, 55v, 58r, 61r, 64v
Gryll: *see* Grill
Gryme, John, formerly of Hursley, yeoman, def: /4 1v; /5(a) 10r; /9 2r, 3v, 8r, 11r, 17v, 19v, 20r, 21v, 22v, 24r, 25r, 26v, 27v, 29r, 30v, 31v, 33r, 34r, 35v, 38r, 38v, 40v, 41v, 43v, 44v, 46v, 48r, 49v, 51r, 52r, 53v, 54v, 60r, 62r, 63v, 65v, 67r, 69r, 71r, 72v, 73r, 74v, 76r, 76v, 78v, 80r, 80v, 82v, 84r, 84v, 86v, 88r, 91r, 92r, 92v
juror: /8 1r insert
mainpernor: /5(a) 3v; /8 19r
plain: /3 6v, 14r, 17r; /5(a) 5r, 7r; /6 1v, 9v, 14r, 20r; /8 19r; /9 13v, 15v, 28v, 35r, 37v, 40v, 43v, 46v, 49r, 52r, 54v, 56r, 57r, 59v, 63r, 67r, 70v, 74r, 78v, 82v, 86r, 90v

pledge: /3 19r; /4 3v; /5(a) 1v
talesman: /3 10b; /4 2v insert C1
Thomas, servant of, def: /6 1v
Richard, burgess *and* lieutenant of Southampton: /7 6r, 6r (*deleted*)
?attorney: /8 11r
creditor: /7 7v
debtor: /7 7v
plain: /3 15r; /7 1r; /8 22r; /9 17r, 19r, 21v, 23v, 26r, 52r, 54v, 57r, 59v, 63r, 67r, 70v, 74r, 78v, 82v, 86r, 90v
pledge: /6 13r; /8 29r; /9 22v, 38v, 44v
receiver: /7 6v
security: /3 5v
Thomas, sawyer, def: /3 6v
Isabel, wife of, plain: /8 13r
plain: /3 12v; /7 6v; /8 13r, 28v
Grymore, Simon, def: /8 11r
Guale, John, def: /4 3r
Gullucke, William, def: /4 8v
Gundesland, John, plain: /7 2v
Gunner, John, def: /6 14r
Gunsal, Barnard, def: /3 1v
Gunter, William, plain: /6 25ar; /9 58v, 61v, 65r, 68v, 72r, 76r, 79v, 83v, 87v, 91v
Gurdeler, John: *see* Barde, John
Guy, John, def: /7 4r
Guylyngham, Alan, def: /3 3v
Gwano, Pellegro de, def: /3 5v
Gydney (*also* Gidney), John, Sir, clerk, plain: /9 22r, 24r, 26v, 29r, 31v, 34r, 36v, 39v, 42v, 45v, 48v, 51v, 54r, 56v, 59r, 62v, 66v, 70r, 73v, 78r, 82r, 85v, 90r

Habstede, Ralf, def: /8 6r (*deleted*)
Habstede, Ralph, def: /8 6v
Hache, Robert, plain: /6 17r
Haggeson *al.* Lynsey, John, def: /6 16v
Halere, Nicholas, def: /8 9r
Hall (Halle), Hugh (att), def: /8 5v
John, merchant of Salisbury, plain: /6 23r, 27r; /7 3v
Robert, carpenter, def: /3 8v
plain: /5(a) 5v
Thomas, def: /6 26r
Hamble [le Rice] (Hamell) [Hants]: *see* Harres, Thomas (1), jnr
Hamlyn, Peter, mainpernor: /4 6r
Hamond (Hamonde), Arnald, butcher, def: /5(a) 5r
plain*bis*: /6 27v
Henry (*deleted*): *see* Pece
Hugh, plain: /6 16v
William, attorney: /5(b) 1r
def: /4 5r
Hampton, Thomas, plain: /2 lg recto, lg verso, sm recto (*bis*), sm verso (*bis*)
Hanell, Robert, plain: /6 10v
Hankyn, John, def: /3 9r
Hannyng, Nicholas, plain: /8 16r
Happisburgh [Norf], *see* 'Hasebrugge'
Harbotell, Thomas, def: /6 13v
Harbridge [Hants], *see* 'Hasebrugge'
Hardie: *see* Hardy
Hardman, John, assessor: /6 1r
Hardy (Hardie), John, def: /8 30v
Richard, def: /9 58v, 61v, 64v, 68v, 72r, 75v, 79v, 83v, 87v, 91v
Joan, wife of, def: /9 58v, 61v, 64v, 68v, 72r, 75v, 79v, 83v, 87v, 91v
Hardyng, Henry, plain: /3 3r
John, plain: /3 11v
Richard, def: /3 5v
Robert, tailor, pledge: /9 23v
Harewod (Harewode), Richard, burgess and bailiff of Southampton: /9 1r, 2r, 3r, 7v, 10v, 13r, 15v, 17v, 20r, 22r, 24v, 27v, 30v, 33r, 35v, 38v, 41v, 44v, 48r, 51r, 53v, 56r, 58v, 62r, 66r, 69v, 73v, 77v, 81v, 85v, 90r, 98v
delivered money: /7 6v
Harison: *see* Harrison
Harketh, Robert, pledge: /9 37r
Harles, William, def: /8 24v
Harman, John, plain: /5(a) 6v
Harold, John, of Beaulieu, def: /7 7v*bis*
Harres (Harreys, Harries, Harryes, Harrys), Thomas (1), jnr, of Hamble, plain: /7 4v&n
Thomas (2), plain: /3 3r
William, appraiser: /6 21v
Joan, widow *and* administratrix of, plain: /8 2r

?juror: /9 98v&n
plain: /5(b) 1v
Harreson: *see* Harrison
Harreys, Harries: *see* Harres
Harrison (Harison, Harreson, Harryson), James: /9 98v
plain: /6 11v; /8 5v; /9 77r, 81r, 85r, 88v, 93r
pledge: /9 17r
Joan, wife of James, assault victim: /9 81r
Peter, creditor: /4 8r
Roland, def: /3 8v
Harryes, Harrys: *see* Harres
Harryson: *see* Harrison
Hart (Harte), Thomas, labourer, def: /8 27v
William, plain: /5(a) 8r
Hartfeld (Hertfeld), John, merchant of Winchester, def: /8 1r, 15r
Harvie, James, labourer, def: /8 14r
'Hasebrugge' [?Harbridge or ?Hortfordbridge, Hants or Happisburgh, Norf]: *see* Foule
Hartfordbridge (Hertfordbridge) [in Hartley Wintney, Hants]: *see* Foule; Stephens
Haselden (Haseldene), Robert, juror: /3 10b
plain: /6 19v
talesman: /4 2v insert Br, 2v insert C1; /6 12c
Haskar, Robert, pledge: /9 55r, 57v
Hasket (Hasketh), John, merchant of St Malo, plain: /3 20r
Robert, pledge: /9 47r
Hassarte, John, Sir, def: /8 8v
Hat, Richard, assessor: /2 lg verso, sm verso
Hatmaker, Garard, talesman: /8 1r insert
Haukyn (Haukyns), Richard, def: /6 13v
Sayme, talesman: /8 1r insert
Haule, Hauley, Haweley, Hawley: *see* Howley
Hayles, William, def: /5(a) 6r
plain: /4 7r
Hayne, Walter, plain: /8 12v
Hayward, Harvy, plain: /9 94v
Heckeley (Heckley, Hekkeley, Hekkley, Hekley), John, snr, co-executor of William snr, def: /9 61v, 65r, 69r, 72v, 76r, 80r, 83v, 92r
Joan, wife of, plain: /8 23v
juror: /4 2v insert C1 & n
plain: /8 23v
William, snr, merchant of Southampton, assessor: /3 23r
juror: /4 2v insert C1
mainpernor: /6 17v; /8 17r
def: /5(a) 9r
plain: /3 16r; /5(a) 8v; /6 1v, 2r; /8 6v
servant of: *see* Birtton, John
Sibyl, widow and co-executrix of, def: /9 61v, 65r, 69r, 72v, 76r, 80, 83v, 92r
talesman: /3 10b
William[jnr], mercer, appraiser: /9 60r, 63v, 67v, 71r
plain: /9 6r&n, 9r, 11v, 14r, 16r, 18r, 62r, 65v, 69r, 72v, 76r, 80r, 84r, 88r, 92r
Helier, Nowell, plain: /5(a) 9v
Hemmyng, William, barber, def: /8 20v
Henfrey, William, plain: /4 1v
Henry, mr Gilbert, chaplain, grantee: App 1 abstract
Hertfeld: *see* Hartfeld
Hertfordbridge : *see* Hartfordbridge
Heth, John, def: /3 16v
Hew, John, butcher, def: /6 16v
Hex, Gilbert, pledge: /3 1v
Hibbard, Druett, def: /8 25r
Hibton, Richard, burgess of Southampton, receiver: /7 6v
Hiche, Robert (*al.* Robert Baker), baker
plain: /3 5v; /4 9; /5(a) 8r
pledge: /4 6v
Hide, John, plain: /6 8r
Hiland, Thomas, servant of Thomas Payn, def: /6 25av
Hill next Southampton [in Nursling, Hants]: *see* Yvy
Hill (Hild, Hilde, Hylde), Agnes, def: /5(a) 5v
John, of Romsey, def: /8 2v
Robert *al.* Barbour, barber, ?accused, ?victim: /5(a) 4r&n (*deleted*)
def: /5(a) 7r; /8 24v

juror: /4 2v insert Br
mainpernor: /4 8r
plain: /4 9r; /6 8r, 19r, 22v; /8 19r
Walter, surety: /9 94r
William, baker, John, servant of, def: /6 22r
juror: /6 12c
plain: /5(a) 7v; /6 22r; /7 3v
Hilton, Richard, churchwarden of All Saints, Southampton, mainpernor: /7 2v
plain: /5(a) 1r; /6 4r; /9 6r, 58v, 61r, 64v, 68v, 72r, 75v, 79v, 83v, 87v, 91v
pledge: /4 3v
talesman: /3 10b
Hinchyn: *see* Itchen
Hiwode, William, plain: /5(b) 1v
Hobbs, Henry, def: /8 16v
Hoblaw, John, plain: /6 22r
Hoke, Ralph, def: /9 6r, 8v, 11r
Robert, def: /9 2v
Roland, accuser: /7 6r (*deleted*)
Hoklow, William, plain: /9 30r
Holcote, John, plain: /6 7r
Holdewey: *see* Holeway
Holeman, Thomas, def: /9 39r, 42v, 45v, 48v
Holeway (Holdewey, Holewey), Agnes, widow of Southampton, plain: /2 lg recto, lg recto&n, lg verso, sm recto, sm verso
Reginald, pledge: /7 1r
Roger, pledge: /7 2r
Holmage: *see* Holmedge
Holman (Holme, Hulman), Thomas, attorney: /6 15v
juror: /3 10b
plain: /3 34r; /4 8v; /5(a) 2r; /8 8v, 24r, 30r; /9 19v, 21v, 24r, 26r, 28v, 31v, 36v
pledge: /6 18v
surety: /9 9r
Holmedge (Holmage, Holmehege, Holmehegge, Holmhegge), George, juror: /4 2v insert C1
Gregory, plain: /5(b) 1v; /8 8v; /9 50r, 53r, 55v, 58r, 60v, 64r, 71v, 75r, 79r, 83r, 86v, 91r
pledge: /3 13r; /7 5v
Holy Rood, parish [*in* Southampton, Hants], beadle of: *see* Rouland, David; Staveley, Geoffrey
mr Andrew of, plain: /4 8r
tenement in: App 1 abstract (*passim*) *and* roll; *see also* Clark, Elizabeth
vicar of: *see* Clyf
Honedewe (Honidiew, Honiedew, Honnidew), Richard, yeoman of the Soke Winchester, plain: /9 2r, 3v, 8r, 11r, 13v, 15v, 17v, 20r, 22v, 25r, 27v, 30v, 33r, 35v, 38v, 41v, 44v, 48r, 51r, 53v, 56r
Hook Mortimer, Hants: *see* Tolle
Hoper, John, plain: /6 7v
Hopkyn, Thomas, def: /6 22r
Horne, William, def: /9 7r
Horton [Northumb]: *see* Stoddard, Thomas
Hostellar, John, def: /6 6v
Houlier, Robert, plain: /8 9v
Housbond, Thomas, merchant of Bishop's Lynn, Norfolk, staying in Middelburg, def: /3 22r
Howley (Haule, Hauley, Haweley, Hawley, Howle), Gabriel, bailiff of Southampton: /9 1r, 2r, 3r, 7v, 10v, 13r, 15v, 17v, 20r, 22r, 24v, 27v, 30v, 33r, 35v, 38v, 41v, 44v, 48r, 51r, 53v, 56r, 58v, 62r, 66r, 69v, 73v, 77v, 81v, 85v, 90r
assessor: /3 23r; /6 16; /8 6r
attorney: /3 3r
juror: /4 2v insert C1
pledge: /3 12v: *see* Hawley
talesman: /3 10b
Howse (*unidentified*): *see* Bocher, John (3)
Howsear, Peter, def: /6 20r
Huke, Ralph, def: /9 4r
Hulman: *see* Holman
Humferfeld, Peter, juror: /4 2v insert Br
Hunt (Hunte, Hunter), Andrew, plain: /5(a) 2v
John, plain: /9 81r, 85r, 89r, 93r
Hursley [Hants]: *see* Gryme, John; Smith, Richard (4)

Hylde: *see* Hill
Hymb'ton, John, def: /6 20r

Ireland: *see* Wallum
  merchant of: *see* Arthur, Milo; Roche
Itchen (Hinchyn), [?village in Southampton]: *see* Eynsam
Ive, Robert, grocer of London, plain: /3 20r

Jacob (Jacobes), Peter, plain: /6 9r, 10v
  Reginald, mainpernor: /6 12(a)v
    plain: /3 13r; /5(a) 10v; /9 85r, 89r, 93v
    pledge: /7 1rv; /8 23r
Jacobi, John, of Florence, plain: /6 3v
Jacobson (Jacobisson), Peter, accuser: /7 6r
  juror: /4 2v insert Br
  plain: /6 22r; /7 1r, 1r
  servant of: *see* Beerbrewer, Henry (1)
Jacson, James, def: /8 1v
James (Jamys), Andrew, merchant of Southampton, def: /5(a) 6v, 10r
  Peter, plain: /2 lg recto, lg verso
  Reginald, juror: /4 2v insert C1
  Robert (1) (*al.* Robert Eliot), def: /8 5r (*deleted*)
    plain: /8 1r insert, 1r
  Robert (2), of Burghford on the Wold, def: /8 29v
  Walter, def: /5(a) 4r
    plain: /6 25ar
    pledge: /3 15r
  see also Le James
Jameson, Robert, 'farecarter', def: /3 22v&n
Jamys: *see* James
Janello, Baptist, from a carrack, def: /3 11v
Jarre, George (de), def: /8 5v, 7v
Jay, Peter, plain: /6 5v
Jebaund, Lybyn, conusee: /7 6v
  servant of: /7 6v
Jenan ap Meryk, Trahaern, gent. of Bristol, plain: /3 14r
Jermyn, Ralph, def: /6 15v
Jobard, Ralph, juror: /6 12c
Jogelar, John, def: /4 8v
Johan (Johanne), Andreas de, plain: /6 27r
  Nicholas de, galleyman, def: /6 27r
Johansoles, Antony, pilot, def: /3 2r
John, Lewis, plain: /7 2r
  Robert, vintner, plain: /6 14v
Johnson, Harmond (Harmon): /9 98v
    talesman: /8 1r insert
  James, butcher, def: /9 94r
    plain: /8 28v
  John, juror: /8 1r insert
  Laurence, brewer, plain: /9 89v, 93v
  Peter, tailor of Southampton, def: /8 19v (*deleted*); /9 85r, 89r, 93r
    juror: /4 2v insert Br; /8 1r insert
    plain: /3 7v; /6 16r; /8 11v, 13v; /9 5r, 8v, 11v, 14r, 89v, 93v, 94r
    pledge: /7 5r
  Roland (Rouland, Roulond), def: /9 94v
    mainpernor: /8 12v
    plain: /8 28r (*deleted*)
  William: /9 98v
Jose, Skipper, of 'Brinewe' [?Bruinisse] in Zeeland, def: /8 24r&n (*deleted*)
Joy (Joye) *al.* Campyon, John, def: /6 19v
  juror: /4 2v insert C1
  plain: /8 3r
  pledge: /8 13r
  talesman: /8 26v insert (*jury list*)
Joynes, Richard, def: /2 lg recto, lg verso
Juner, Michael, def: /8 11v
Jurdan, John, crossbowman of galley Manuleseo, def: /3 23r
Justiane, Alvise Peter, mainpernor: /8 6v
Justice, William, def: /8 25r
Justynian, Francis, mainpernor: /3 5v

Kamynar, Constantine, plain: /8 21r
Karbanell: *see* Carbanell
Karrik, Thomas, def: /4 6v
Kebill (Kevyll, Kibbell, Kibbill, Kybell), Joan, testatrix *and* widow and executrix of John: /5(a) 2r
    executor of: *see* Berell
  Richard, def: /8 6r, 10r, 20r; /9 6r
  Thomas: *see* Coupar, Thomas

Kelsale (Kelsall, Kensale, Kensall), Roger (R), valet of the crown, attorney: /8 2r
def: /6 26r
plain: /3 16r, 16v; /8 14r, 14v (*deleted*)
pledge: /8 20r, 24v
Thomas, plain: /6 26v
Kenbar (Kembar, Kember), William, def: /9 15r, 17r, 19r, 21r, 41r, 44r, 47r, 49v, 52v, 77r, 81r, 85r, 88v
Kendal (Kendale) [Westm]: *see* Crakehill
Kendal, Thomas, master tailor, plain: /8 23v
Kenlast, John, pledge: /5(a) 10v
Kensale, Kensall: *see* Kelsale
Kent (Kente), John, miller, def: /3 14r
Richard, of Oxford, def: /8 20r
Kete, Redigo de le, def: /6 25br
Keve, William, plain: /8 23v, 29r
Kevyll: *see* Kebill
Key, William, of Nursling, def: /3 3r
Keyhaven [Hants], /2 sm recto n
farmer of the tolls of: *see* Mantell
Kibbell, Kibbill: *see* Kebill
Kidwelly, William, gent of Winchester, attorney: /3 9v
Kilford: *see* Welford
King, the: bailiff of the customs of: /8 25r
see also Bagworth; Braynwode; Edward IV; Elryngton; Gloucester; Index of Subjects, king of England; Kelsale, Roger; Morton; Lancastre; Perry; Russell; Rex; Richard III; Smith, Thomas (1) *and* Willliam (4); Winchester, gaol
Kirton, Thomas, attorney: xli; /6 14v&n
Kneller, John, mainpernor: /7 4r
Knoll (Knolles, Knollis, Knollys), Humphrey, yeoman of Chichester, def: /6 25ar
John, co-executor of Giles Palmer, def: xxx–xxxii; /6r, 9v, 12r, 32v, 35r*bis*, 37v, 40r, 43r, 46v, 49r, 52r, 54v, 57r, 59v, 63r, 67r, 70v, 74r, 78r, 82r, 86r, 90v
def: /9 6r, 9v, 12r, 35r
mainpernor: /8 3r, 5v, 12v
plain: /3 20v; /5(a) 1r; /6 5r
pledge: /5(a) 5v; /6 25ar
Matilda (Mathilda), wife of John, widow and executrix of Bartholomew Angowe, plain: /3 20v; /5(a) 1r
Knolman, Robert, plain: /8 14r
Knypull, William, deceased: /5(a) 2r
Agnes, widow of, deceased: /5(a) 2r
Kokke: *see* Cock
Konyngman, Stephen, of Overton, def: /6 12(a)v
Krakehill: *see* Crakehill
Kybell: *see* Kebill
Kykeby, Richard, accused: /5(a) 6r
Kymbrigge, John, def: /8 7r
Kyngeston, John a, of Romsey, tailor, plain: /5(a) 7r
Kyngton (Kynton), Roger, plain: /3 17v*bis* (*deleted*), 18r
Kyve, Roger, plain: /3 18v; /6 16r

L, W, attorney: /3 10av, 18v, 19r, 20v
La Rochelle (Rochelle) [dép. Charente-Maritime], France, wine from: /4 9v&n; /6 13v
Ladie, John, auditor: /8 4v
Lago, Luke de, def: /8 3r
Peter de, def: /8 6v
Lagorare, Gregory de, plain: /9 85r, 89r, 93r
Lambe, David, barber, def: /8 6v
Thomas, def: /3 18v
Lancastre, Hugh, prisoner delivered to William (4) Smith, captain of the king's ship Marie de Cales: /8 30v
Landwey, John, def: /9 89v, 94r
Lane, John, attorney: /8 13r
def: /9 55v, 58r, 60v, 64r, 68r
plain: /8 3v, 3v
Robert, def: /9 41r, 44r
Laneton, John, def: /4 7v
Lange, William, plain: /8 11r
Langlond, John, plain: /7 7r
Langton, John, taverner, def: /6 3v, 27r
Lante, Bartholomew, of Nantes, def: /6 6(a)r&n
Laplace, John, def: /8 26r

Larte, Manaton de, plain: /6 23r
Latham (Lathum), Thomas, victim: /4 8v
Walter, attorney: /3 9r; /4 6r; /6 21v; /7 2v; /8 12v
plain: /6 10r; /9 27r, 29v, 32r
pledge: /9 6r
William, shearman, def: /8 1r
Laurence (Lauerance, Laurance, Lauraunce, Laurens), Gabriel, def: /4 6r; /5(a) 3r, 3r, 9r
plain: /5(a) 6r, 9r; /8 2v, 3r
talesman: /3 10b
valuer: /3 12r
John, def: /4 4v
Peter, baker, def: /8 10v; /9 47v
plain: /6 28v; /8 3v, 7r
servant of: *see* Baker, John
Robert, def: /6 12ar
plain: /6 12ar
Thomas, def: /6 27v; /8 12r, 13r
Lawe, Robert a, pledge: /7 4v
Le James (Le Jamys), ship: see ___ Hervy
Le Petur, ship: *see* Gatara
Leche, mr John, def: /4 4r
William: *see* Barbour, William
Leonard (Leyonard), John, def: /8 10v
juror: /3 10b
plain: /6 3r; /8 10r
Lessporie (Lesspore), John de, 'Biskene', def: /6 1r
plain: /6 1r&n
Lester, John, tenement holder in Southampton: App 1 abstract
Lethom, John, citizen & baker of London, plain: /3 9v
Leversege, Cecilia, def: /9 89v, 94r
Thomas, plain: /3 20r
Lewes (Lewys), John: /9 98v
plain: /7 5v, /8 7v, 11v; /9 94r
Maurice, labourer, def: /9 15r, 17r, 19r, 21r, 23v, 26r, 28v
Nicholas, tucker, accused: /5(a) 6v&n
Thomas, juror: /6 12c
Walter, def: /8 1v
Lewes [Sussex]: *see* Toworse
Lexworth, John, clothier of Bridgewater, Somerset, plain: /3 22r
Leycetre, Richard and Alice his wife, co-executors of Giles Palmer, def: xxx–xxii; /9 32v, 35r, 37v, 40r, 43r, 46v, 49r, 52r, 54v, 57r, 59v, 63r, 67r, 70v, 74r, 78r, 82r, 86r, 90v
Leyonard: *see* Leonard
Lichefild, Richard, pledge: /8 15r
Lideard, Thomas, def: /9 40v
Lobyn, Martin, def: /6 3r
Lockyar (Lockyer, Lokiar, Lokier, Lokyar, Lokyer, Lokyere), Adrian *al.* Cornelius, def: /9 5v, 9r, 26v, 27r, 29v*bis*, 32r, 34v, 37r, 38r, 40v, 43v, 46v, 49v, 65v, 69r, 73r, 76v, 80r, 84r, 88r, 92r
James, former servant of, def: /4 2v insert Ar; /6 6v insert
juror: /8 1r insert, 26v insert (*jury list*)
plain: /4 2v insert Ar; /5(a) 5v; /6 10r, 6v insert; /9 2r, 3v, 5r, 8r, 9r, 10v, 13v, 15v, 17v, 20r, 22r, 25r, 47v, 50r, 53r, 55r, 57v, 60v, 64r, 67v
pledge: /9 36v
talesman: /4 2v insert Br
Phylype, talesman: /8 1r insert
Richard, def: /9 6v, 9v, 12r, 14r
Loffe, John, plain: /8 6v
Richard, def: /6 11r
Lokiar, Lokier: *see* Lockyar
Lokton, John, citizen and draper of London, plain: /5(a) 10r
Lokyar, Lokyer, Lokyere: *see* Lockyar
Lomellina [region, SW Lombardy. Italy]: 8/ 4vn
Lomelyn (Lomelyne), Cestre (Cister, Cistryn, Sistus), merchant of Genoa, def: /8 26v insert & n (*jury list*), 27r
plain: /8 4v&n; /9 19v, 21v, 23v, 55v
pledge: /8 9v
Geoffrey, ?attorney: /6 5r
Surliono, creditor: /7 7v
London, city: *see* Briten; Cosyn; Faireford; Ive; Lethom; Lokton; Marshall, Richard (2); Mattok; Remer; Sparke; Tanner, John; Treguram

alderman of: *see* Drope
London, galley: *see* ___ Francis (2); ____ ; ___ Maragone; ___ Nicholas (2); Baker, Andrew
London, John of, def: /8 26v
William, def: /9 27r, 29v, 32r, 34v, 37r, 40r, 43r, 46r, 48v, 51v, 54r, 56v, 59v, 63r, 66v, 70v, 74r, 78r, 82r, 86r, 90v
juror: /4 2v insert Br, 2v insert C1
pledge: /9 37r, 39v, 42v, 45v
Long (Longe), Reginald, def: /4 9v
Simon, plain: /3 9v; /4 2v
Lopes (Lope), John, def: /3 17v, 18r, 23r
Lord, Isabel, singlewoman, def: /6 5r
Lorede, Elizabeth, def: /4 2r
Lotton (*once* Loton), Elias, butcher, def: xl; /9 15r, 17r, 19r, 21r, 23v, 24v, 26r, 26v, 28v, 29v, 31r, 32r, 33v, 34v, 36r, 37r, 39r, 39v, 40r, 42r, 42v, 45r, 45v, 48v
plain: xl, /4 1r; /9 15r, 17r, 19r, 21v, 23v, 26r, 28v, 30r, 31r, 32v, 33v, 35r, 36r, 37v, 39r, 42r, 43r, 45v, 46r, 48v, 49r, 51v, 52r, 54r, 56v, 59r, 59v, 63r, 66v, 70v
pledge: /9 25v (*ter*), 26r, 28r*bis*
Love (Lovel, Lovell), Hans: *see* Cooper, John (1)
Henry, plain: /9 50r, 53r, 55r, 57v, 60v, 67v, 71r, 74v, 78v, 82v, 86v, 91r
Lowes, David, cordwainer, def: /6 10r
Ludale, ___, def: /6 4v
Ludlow (Ludlowe), Joan, plain: /8 21v
John, plain: /5(a) 5v; /9 55v, 58r, 61r, 64r, 68r, 71v, 75r, 79r, 83r, 87r
Cristina, wife of, executrix of Gilbert Cornmonger, plain: /9 55v, 58r, 61r, 64r, 68r, 71v, 75r, 79r, 83r, 87r
Richard, plain: /6 9r
pledge: /8 19r
Luffe, John, def: /4 9r
Richard, def: /5(a) 5r
Lukas, William, def: /3 20r
Luke, Michael, attorney: /3 9v
mainpernor: /6 12ar
Margaret (Marger', Margera'), widow and executrix of, plain: /8 23v; /9 6v, 9v, 12r, 89v, 93v
plain: /3 1r (*deleted*); /7 4r
pledge: /5(a) 5v
Lusack (Lustak), William, def: /5(a) 4v
plain: /6 3v
Lydeard (Lydearde), Thomas, plain: /9 7r, 10r, 12v, 14v, 16v, 22r, 24r, 26v, 29r, 31v, 34r, 36v, 39v
Lymington [Hants], /2 sm recto n
farmer of the tolls of: *see* Mantell
Lymyngton (Lymington), John, def: /2 lg recto, lg verso
Laurence (Lawrence), baker, def: /8 4v, 17r; /9 6v, 10r, 12r, 14v, 16v, 18v, 20v, 23r, 25v, 28r, 30r, 31r, 32v, 33v, 35r, 36r, 37v, 39r, 40r, 42r, 43r, 46r, 49r, 52r, 54r, 56v, 59v, 63r, 66v, 70v
Lynakers, John, def: /8 14r
Lynch, Patrick, plain: /6 10r
Lyndesey, Agnes, widow and executrix of Thomas: *see* Smyth, Agnes
Lyndhurst [Hants]: *see* Pokoc
Lynsey, Henry, plain: /9 55v, 58r, 60v, 64r, 68r
John: *see* Haggeson, John

Madarega (Madarga), John de, claimant: /6 3v
Peter de, of 'Biscaya in Spain', def: /6 3v&n
Magson, Robert, plain: /8 1v, 24r
Maister, John, def: /8 11r
Makelowe: *see* Meklow
Malet, Dominic, debtor: /6 21r
Mallage, John: *see* Care
Malmeshull, William, land holder in Southampton: App 1 abstract *and* roll
witness: App 1 abstract
Malvesyn, Lefyn, plain: /3 11v
Maneres, Mary, singlewoman, def: /4 5v
Mannesbrige (Mannesbrigge), Richard, plain: /8 12r
William, petitioner: /7 7v
Mantell, Walter (1), former farmer of the tolls of Lymington and

Keyhaven, def: /2 lg recto, lg verso, sm recto, sm verso
Walter (2) (?*same*), def: /2 lg verso&n
Manuleseo, galley: *see* Jurdan
Manyles, patron of a galley, def: /3 24r
Marcelet: *see* Marelet
Marchall: *see* Marshall
Marchant, William, def: /6 17v
Marche, John (*al.* Nicholas Bond), def: /3 8r
Marde, John, plain: /3 6v
Marelet (Marcelet, Martelet), John, tailor, appraiser: /3 22r; /8 8v, 11r, 21v insert, 22r
plain: /7 3v
Mares (Marres), James, plain: /6 27r
talesman: /6 12c
Marie de Calais (Cales), king's ship: *see* Lancastre
Marik (Marrik), James, plain: /6 5r, 6v
Marke, John de, Venetian, def: /6 2r*bis*
Marmory (Marmore, Marmorey, Marmorie)) *al.* Obray, Thomas, def: /6 18v
juror: /6 12c
Matilda, wife of: /6 11v
plain: /6 11v; /9 7v, 10v, 13r, 15v
Marnell, John, merchant of Southampton, def: /9 4v, 8v, 11v, 13v, 16r, 18r, 20v, 22v, 25r, 27r, 27v, 29v, 30v, 32r, 32v, 33r, 35r, 35v, 37r, 38r, 38v, 40r, 41r, 41v, 43r, 44r, 45r, 46r, 47r, 48r, 49r, 49v, 51r, 51v, 52v, 53v, 54r, 55r, 56r, 56v, 57v, 59r, 59v, 60r, 62r, 63r, 63v, 66r, 66v, 67v, 70r, 70v, 71r, 73v, 74r, 74v, 77v, 78r, 78v, 81v, 82r, 82v, 85v, 86r, 86v, 90r, 90v, 91r
mainpernor: /6 23v
plain: /8 28r
pledge: /8 2v; /9 46v
Marner, Stephen, plain: /8 2v (*deleted*)
Richard, servant of, def: /8 2v (*deleted*)
Marond, Peter, def: /8 21r
Marres: *see* Mares
Marrik: *see* Marik
Marshall (Marchall), Nicholas, def: /9 77r, 81r, 84v, 88v, 92v
Richard (1), saddler, def: /4 1r; /5(a) 3r
pledge: /4 8r
Richard (2), haberdasher of London, plain: /6 2r, 24ar; /7 1r
Richard (3), carter, def: /8 6v
Thomas, plain: /5(a) 5r
Marshe (Marsse), James, plain: /8 3r
John, butcher of Southampton, def: /7 7r
Martelet: *see* Marelet
Martir, William, plain: /4 3v
Martyn, Edmund, def: /9 24v
Peter, merchant of Portsmouth, plain: /6 24ar
Maryn (Marini, Maryn', Maryne, Maryne, Marynes, Marynis, Maryns, Marynys), Geoffrey de, merchant of Genoa, def: /4 8r
mainpernor: /6 6(a)r
plain: /3 21v; /4 2r; /9 41r
pledge: /6 6(a)r
Josselyn de, plain: /9 44r, 47r, 49v, 52v, 55r, 60r, 63v, 94r
Luke Benedict (de), patron of a carrack of Genoa, def: /6 5r, 5v*bis*
plain: /6 6(a)r
Mark de, plain: /3 19r
Maryner (Mariner, Marinere, Marynere), John, def: /6 2r
mainpernor: /8 15v, 19v
plain: /6 19r; /8 23v
pledge: /8 11r
Stephen, pledge: /8 11r
Thomas, plain: /9 2r, 3r
Masele (Masselet), John, assessor: /8 6r
juror: /3 10b
Massay (Massie), Henry, plain: /4 4v; /5(a) 6rn; /8 10r
Masselet: *see* Masele
Massie: *see* Massay
Mattok, al. Mertock, ___, def: /3 14av
Nicholas, fishmonger of London, attorney of: *see* Willshire, John
plain: /9 73r, 76v, 80v
William, plain: /3 17v
Maunce (Maunt, Maunte), Robert, of North Curry (*once* Northover),

Somerset, plain: /9 10r; /9 12v, 15r, 16v, 18v, 21r, 23r, 25v, 28r
May, John de, Dane and master of Spanish ship, def: /4 9v
Mede, Richard, plain: /3 13v
Meklow (Makelowe, Meckelowe, Mecklowe, Mekelow, Mekelowe, Meklowe), William, def: /9 38r, 41r, 43r, 44r, 47r, 49r, 52v, 54v
mainpernor: /8 8r
plain: /3 1r, 13v; /7 1r; /9 35r, 37v, 40r, 46r, 49r, 51v, 54r, 56v, 59v
pledge: /3 8v; /7 4v; /8 28v
Menhay, Geoffrey, arbitrator: /9 76r
Meone, Oliver de, def: /6 16v
Merdon [Surrey]: *see* Williams
Mere, John, cordwainer: App 1 roll
Merfeld: *see* Meryfeld
Mershe (Mersh, Mersshe), William, plain: /8 15r, 17v, 22r
pledge: /9 17r
John, plain: /6 24v; /8 25v
Mertock: *see* Mattok
Meryfeld (Merfeld, Meryfield), John, def: 9 2v; /9 4r, 8v, 11r, 13v, 16r, 18r, 20r, 22v, 25r, 27v, 30v, 33r, 35v
Metkalfe, Richard, plain: /3 12r
Michaell, Stephen de, of the galley Capitanea of Venice, plain: /8 16r
Micheldever [Hants]: *see* Smith, William (3)
Michell: *see* Mitchell
Middelburg (Middelburgh, Middilburgh), Zeeland (Seland), The Netherlands: *see* Duchman; Housbond
Middleton, John, def: /4 4r; /6 8r
Middilburgh: *see* Middleburg
Mige, Alice, plain: /6 13v
Mighell, Christopher, def: /3 13r
see also Paris
Milbroke, John (a) *and* Alice his wife, def: /9 35r, 37v, 40v, 43v
plain: /7 2v
Milen, Francis de, scrivener of a galley, def: /3 21v, 22v
Mill (Mille), John att, of West Wittering, def: /6 12ar
plain: /6 12ar
Robert, butcher: /9 98v
def: /9 19v, 21v, 23v, 26r
plain: /5(b) 1r
pledge: /8 7v
Millbrook [Corn]: *see* Bourer, Richard; Brown, John (1); Calton, John; Smith, John (4); Walton, John
see also Milbroke
Millener (Milner), Edmund, def: /3 5v
John, def: /6 22v
Millesent (Milsent), John, def: /6 11v
John, plain: /3 6r
Milner: *see* Millener
Miryman, John, def: /6 24v, 26v; /7 7v
Misere, Nicholas, appraiser: /6 13v
plain: /3 12v
Mitchell (Michell), John, attorney: /8 11v
plain: /7 2r
Lawrence, plain: /3 22r
Mommbray, Geoffrey: /4 2r
Mondy (Mundy), Agnes, wife of John, widow and executrix of William Hall of Titchfield, plain: /6 15v
Isabella, plain: /3 6r
John, plain: *see* Agnes
Richard, def: /3 2r
Stephen, servant of Richard Symond, def: /3 21v
Mone, John, esq, plain: /6 15v
Monke, Edgar, def: /3 17r
More, Henry, attorney: /6 6v
Richard, esq, of Burghfield, Berkshire, plain: /6 23r; /9 47v, 50r, 53r
Morell, Malo *al.* Mathias, plain: /4 9v
Mores, John, def: /7 5v
Moresby, Richard, plain: /5(a) 3v, 9v insert; /6 20r
Morter, Thomas, mariner, def: /7 7r
Mortimer: *see* Hook; Tolle
Morton, ___, clerk of royal writ: /8 21v insert
Hugh, plain: /8 1r
John *al.* Painter, plain: /3 8v
Morynges, Henry, baker, def: /7 2v
Motsenego, Marius, def: /6 14v
Mountesorell, Francis, mainpernor: /8 21v

Mundy: *see* Mondy
Musik, John, talesman: /8 1r insert
Musket (Muskette, Muskot), John, def: /5(a) 3v, 5r; /9 77r, 81r, 85r, 88v, 93r
Musprotte, Richard, def: /4 6v
Muste, Nicholas, plain: /6 7v
Myndeper, Thomas, def: /9 58v, 61v, 65r, 68v, 72r, 76r, 79v, 87v, 91v
plain: /9 22r, 24r, 26v, 29r, 32r, 34v, 37r, 39v, 42v, 45v, 48v, 51v, 77r, 81r, 83v, 84v, 88v, 92v

Naile, John, plain: /4 7v
Nantes [dép. Pays de la Loire, France]: *see* Lante
Naples [Italy]: *see* Sasse; Skocia
Negre (Nigre), Bartholomew de, debtor: /5(a) 3r
Galiciano de, def: /3 12v
Matthew de, def: /3 21v
Peter de, def: /3 24r
Nele, John, def: /3 11r; /4 3r
Alice, wife of, widow and executrix of Thomas Welle, def: /3 11r (*deleted as mistaken*)
Newbury [Berks]: *see* Elys, John; Pollyngton
Newbolt (Newbolte), Lawrence (Laurence), def: /9 50r, 53r
plain: /5(a) 5v
Newman, John, yeoman of Broughton, plain: /9 53r, 55v, 58r, 60v, 64r, 68r, 71v, 75r, 79r, 83r, 86v, 91r
Thomas: *see* Wiseman, Thomas
Nichalao, Marino de, of 'Scontere', plain: /3 23r&n
Nicholasson: *see* Nicholson
Nicholl, James, plain: /8 1r
William, prisoner: /7 7r
Nicholson (Nicolasson), James: /9 98v
John, plain: /6 16v
Nigre: *see* Negre
Norfolk (Norffolke, Norfoke, Northfolke), Thomas, jnr, juror: /8 26v insert (*jury list*)
Thomas, snr, plain: /3 13r, 19r; /5(a) 8v
North, John, plain: /2 lg recto, lg verso
Northampton [Northants]: *see* Wiseman
Northover [Som]: *see* Maunce
Norys, Thomas, def (*deleted*): /8 27r
Nottis, Thomas, plain: /4 5r
Nursling [Hants]: *see* Beyer; Croke, John; Hill; Key; Pynhorn, Richard
Nutkyn (Nutkyns), Richard, of Andover, def: /3 13r; /6 12(a)v; /8 2v
plain: /4 6v; /6 12(a)v, 12ar; /8 26r
Nymhithalfe, Cristina, def: /5(a) 1r
plain: /4 3r (*deleted*)

Obley, John: *see* Bristowe, John
Odey *al.* Saser, John, plain: /6 22v
Offord, sir Robert, rector of Yaverland, Wight, plain: /9 4v, 8v, 11v, 13v, 16r
Oldyng, John, plain: /3 18v
Orchard, Richard, def: /8 7v
plain: /8 7r
Robert, servant of: *see* Curtese, Clement
Oriall, William, merchant of St Malo, plain: /3 20r
Osborne (Osbourn), William, juror: /4 2v insert Br, 2v insert C1
Osclyff (Osclyffe), Robert, def: /3 14v
plain: /3 10av
Osmond, John, pewterer, def: /3 13v; /6 23r
plain: /3 9r, 10ar
Robert, plain: /8 11v: *see* Osmond
Isabel, wife of, plain: /8 11v
Osteler, Nicholas, burgess of *and* shopowner in Southampton: App 1 abstract
Sibyl, wife of, shopowner in Southampton: App 1 abstract
Overay (Overey), Thomas, appraiser: xxi, xxxi; /9 41v, 48r, 49r, 51r, 52r, 53v, 54v, 56r, 57r, 58v, 59v, 62r, 63r, 66r, 67r, 69v, 70v, 73v, 74r, 77v, 78r, 81v, 82r, 85v, 86r, 90r, 90v
William, esq, plain: /3 3v; /5(a) 1r; /7 1r
Overfeld, mr Francis: /8 6r
Overton [Hants]: *see* Konyngman

Page, Richard, pledge: /3 1v
Painter: *see* Panter
Palmer (Palmar), ___, Florentine, def: /8 21v
Giles, auditor: /8 2r
plain: /8 20r, 24r
executors of: *see* Leycetre
John, son of Giles, def: /8 12v, 13r
Palsar (Palsare), Thomas, merchant of Winchester, def: /8 12r
Panter (Painter, Payntor), John: *see* Morton, John
Thomas, merchant of Houghton, plain: /2 large r; /large v; /small v_note; /6 17r
Par, Leonard, def: /3 23v
Parantyne, John, chaplain, def: /3 20v
Parawde (Parawte, Paroude, Parrawde), Pascall (Pascal, Pasko, Paskowe), def: /6 10r, 14v, 15r, 18r
plain: /6 4r, 25br
Paris [France], merchant of: *see* Toustem, Simon *and* William
Paris (Parise) *al.* Mighell, John, def: /6 6v; /7 3v
Parker, James, plain: /3 9v, 19r
Cecilia, wife of, plain: /3 19r
John, butcher, def: /6 27v
Ralf, auditor: /8 2r
Stephen, plain: /3 7r
Parkin (Parkyn), William, def: /6 12c, 12d, 13r
Parrawde: *see* Parawde
Pars, Elias, plain: /5(a) 5r
Parvisin (Parvison, Parvisyn), Leonard, def: /3 7r, 8r; /5(a) 1v; /6 10v
Pasterwiche, Nodal de, plain: /8 19r
Patesden, Vincent, def: /5(a) 6r
Patynmaker, William, def: /9 19v, 21v, 24r, 26r, 28v, 31v, 34r, 36v, 42v, 45v, 48v
plain: /9 39r
Pavier, Lambert: *see* Wikes, Lambert
Pavy, Richard, of Bristol, plain: /3 7r, 17v, 18r
Payn (Payne), Alice, widow of John, def: /8 11v
John, deceased: *see* Alice
Roger, def: /6 24v
Thomas, merchant of Salisbury, plain: /3 5r; /6 25av; /8 2v, 24r
pledge: /3 2v; /5(a) 10v
servant of: *see* Hiland, Thomas
William, jnr, ?def: /2 lg recto; /lg verso; /sm recto
Payntor: *see* Panter
Paysey, John (Pese, Pexsey), fuller, tucker (*once called* barker) of Taunton, def: /3 21v; /4 3v; /6 4v, 20v, 21r
see also Poyse
Pece, Henry, def: /6 16v
Peke *al.* Villamore, Thomas, 'farecarter', def: /3 6v&n
Pelisson, Etena (Ettena), def: /6 1r
plain: /6 1r
Pen, John, of Weston, def: /6 25av
Perch (Perche, Percher), John (de), appraiser: /6 3v
plain: /9 89v, 93v
pledge: /3 11r; /9 17r
PerDranke, Gaston, def: /8 19v
Pere, Richard, attorney: /3 14r; /4 5r; /6 3v
plain: /7 6r
Peresson: *see* Pesson
Perkin (Perkyn), William, def: /9 58v, 61r, 64v, 68v, 72r, 75v, 79v, 83v, 87v, 91v
Perry (Pery), clerk of royal writ: App 2
John, plain: /9 41r, 44r
Pese: *see* Paysey; Poyse
Pessold, John, mainpernor: /3 7r
Pesson (Peresson), mr John, bailiff of Southampton, warden of hospital of St Julian, assessor: /6 1r
juror: /3 10b
plain: /3 21r; /6 22r; /8 23v, 24v (*deleted*)
Petir: *see* Petreson
Petite, William, def: /6 21r, 22v
Petreson (Petir, Petur, Peturson), James (*once called* Jacob), tailor, attorney: /3 11v
def: /5(a) 1v, 3v
pledge: /4 8r; /6 22r

plain: /3 7v, 16r; /6 1v
Petvynt, John, master of a ship of Brittany called Le Bastian, plain: /8 16r
Peversale (Pevesale), Richard, plain: /8 7r, 7v
Pewterer (Pewterere, Powterer), Nicholas, plain: /6 8r
William (1), servant of John Baben, def: /3 8r
William (2): *see* Abree, William
Pexsey: *see* Paysey, John
Phillipp, Nicholas, def: /6 21v
Philpot, Thomas, plain: /3 3v
Phisicus: *see* Fisicus
Picamillion, Nicholas, patron of a carrack St Brigid, plain: /3 5v
Picard (Pikart, Pykard), Ralph, plain: /9 58v, 61v, 64v, 65r, 68v, 69r, 72r, 72v, 75v, 76r, 79v, 80r, 83v, 84r, 87v, 91v, 92r
pledge: /8 2r
Richard, plain: /6 6v
pledge: /9 75v
Pick (Picke, Pike), William, plain: /6 4v, 5r, 7v, 6(a)r
Pikard: *see* Picard
Pike: *see* Pick
Pillard, Antony, def: /3 1v
Pilot, Dominic, plain: /6 15r
Pinson, Peryn, juror: /8 1r insert
Pipe *al.* Boucher, William, def: /4 6r, 6v
Piper (Pipar), Babtyste, def: /6 17r
Richard, def: /6 14v
Pitlesden, Vincent, esq, Agnes, widow and executrix of, def: /7 3v
mainpernor: /4 8r
plain: /3 3v, 19r, 24r; /6 2v, 3r, 8r, 22r, 26v
pledge: /6 26v
Plummer (Plumer), Simon, def: /5(a) 2r, 3v
Podio, Poise: *see* Poyse
Pokoc, Peter, of Lyndhurst, plain: /6 12b
Pole, John, def: /2 lg recto
Thomas, spicer of Winchester, def: /6 24v; /8 11r
Pollyngton, Richard, clothier of Newbury, bond-debtor: /6 24br
Pollyworth (Pollysworth), John, merchant, plain: /2 lg recto, sm recto, sm verso
Polymond, John, burgess of Southampton, def: App 1 roll
Alice, wife of, def: App 1 roll
grantee: App 1 abstract
Joan, widow of, grantor: App 1 abstract
Popa, Juvene de, def: /3 5v
Pope, Thomas, plain: /8 26r
Porche, John de, mainpernor: /8 29v
Poro, Griffin, plain: /6 5v
Porrys, John de, def: /4 7r
Port (Porte), Andrew de la, of Gascony, debtor: /7 7r
John, merchant, plain: /2 lg recto, lg verso, sm recto, sm verso; /8 28v
Porter, William, def: /4 5v
Portsmouth [Hants]: *see* Martyn, Peter; Richard, John; Taillour, Michael
Portswood [chapelry *in* South Stoneham, *now in* Southampton, Hants]: *see* Bon, William
Potter (Poter', Poterum, Poterun), John, def: /3 13v; /9 89v
mainpernor: /6 22r
Stephen, def: /8 16v*bis*, 16v (*deleted*), 17v (*deleted*); /9 62r, 65v, 69r, 72v, 76v, 89v*bis*
plain: /8 17v*bis*; /9 89v, 93v
Powell, John, plain: /3 22v
Power, Thomas, plain: /6 8v
Powterer: *see* Pewterer
Poynteter (Poyneter, Poyntell, Poynter, Poyntet'), Joan, def: /9 17r, 19v, 21v, 23v, 26r, 28v, 31v, 34r, 36v, 39r, 42r, 45v, 48v, 51v, 54r, 56v, 59r, 62v, 66v, 70r, 73v, 78r, 81v, 85v, 90r
plain: /8 7v, 25r, 29v
John, juror: /6 12c
plain: /8 22r
Poyse, Damian de la (Pese, Podio, Poise), assessor: /6 2r
attorney: /6 26r
def: /4 4v; /5(a) 1v, 4v (*deleted*); /9 6v, 9v
juror: /3 10b

mainpernor: /3 1v
petitioner: /7 7r
plain: /4 9r; /5(a) 6v; /6 6(a)r; /8 4r
pledge: /6 1r, 26v, 28r
see also Paysey
Pratt (Pratte), Richard, plain: /9 73r, 76v, 80v, 84v, 88v, 92v
William, attorney: /6 6v
def: /5(a) 4v; /6 23r
plain: /6 23r
Praunce, Christian, master of a hulk (ship), def: /8 22r
party: /8 20r (*deleted*)
Prece (Prete), Nichols (Nicholas) de, plain: /3 1v
___, servant of, def: /8 14v
Prentes, John, appraiser: /6 14r
Priour (Prioure, Pryor), John
agent of plain: /8 29v
def: /6 11v
talesman: /4 2v insert C1; /6 12c
?Pris, John: /9 98v
Prover, Nicholas, plain: /9 85r, 89r, 93r
Prynce, Robert, plain: /4 4v
Pryor: *see* Priour
Pursia, Bartholomew, bombardier, plain: /7 5r
Pykard: *see* Picard
Pyle, Thomas, plain: /9 61v, 65r, 69r, 72v, 76r, 80r, 83v, 87v, 92r
Pynell, William, def: /4 6v
Pynhorn (Pynhorne), ___, def: /7 6v
Richard, of Nursling, def: /8 2r, 23r
plain: /6 16r
Pynnocke, John, plain: /7 4r
Pynson, Peter (Peryn), juror (not chosen): /6 12c
talesman: /8 26v insert (*jury list*)
Pynyng, John, plain: /9 94r

Quale, John, def: /6 1v
Quard, a: *see* Acard
Quydhampton, John, warden of Winchester Gaol: /4 5v
see also Cock, Nicholas
R, I, attorney: /7 4v
R, J, attorney: /8 8r; /9 36v
Rafe, Ralf, plain: /8 1v
Rage, William, juror: /8 26v insert (*jury list* and *verdict*), 27r
Raguse, Francis de, galleyman, def: /8 17r
Rampestag, William: App 1 roll
Ramys, John, of Spain, ship owner, def: /3 5r
Raten, Nicholas, def: /7 5v
plain: /7 5v
Raven, Thomas, def: /4 4r
Raymond, Thomas, pledge: /3 6v
William, def: /3 11v
Raynold (Renowde, Reynalde), Nicholas, plain: /4 8r
pledge: /7 2r
Peter, def: /6 21v
Richard, lockyer, plain: /6 22v
Thomas, adjudicator: /8 23v
attorney: /3 8v
plain: /3 5r, 17r; /4 1v; /5(a) 3v, 4r; /8 11r
William, dyer of Coventry, plain: /6 4v*bis*
Rede, John, attorney: /6 11r
Remayon, Rodigon de, of 'Allocarte,' def: /6 4r&n
Remer, John, of London, def: /3 22v
Rence, Stephen, def: /6 7r
Renowde: *see* Raynold
Repose, Philip, def: /8 14r
Reve, William, plain: /3 15r
Rex (i.e., the king), plain: /4 8v; /6 18r, 18v, 21v; /7 2v; /8 2r, 7r, 10v, 25v
oath to: /8 16r
Reymer, John, ?def: /6 18r&n
Reynalde: *see* Raynold
Richard III, king of England: /9 intro
see also Gloucester; Rex
Richard (Richardes), Hugh, mariner, def: /6 9r, 9v
John, of Portsmouth, def: /8 18v
Philip, ?juror: /9 98v
plain: /9 17r, 19v, 69v, 73r, 76v, 80r, 84r, 88r, 92r
Riche, Margaret, plain: /8 20v
Rikeman, John, plain: /3 12r
Ringwood [Hants]: *see* Alpige; Rogers
Riteso, Alvisus, chaplain of a Venetian

galley, def: /6 10r
Rixton, Richard, goldsmith, def: /8 10r
Ro: see Roe
Robert (Robart, Roberd), John, def: /8 14r, 14v
Martin, of Cornwall, def: /6 12(a)v, 12ar
plain: /6 12(a)v
Raymond, vintner of Winchester, plain: /7 7r
Robis (Robyns, Robys), John, def: /3 24r
Stephen, plain: /2 lg recto, lg verso, sm recto, sm verso
Thomas, prior of St Denys, plain: /3 8r; /4 5r; /8 30v
Roche, George, merchant of Ireland, def: /7 1v
Rodrigo, William, plain: /8 30r
Roe (Ro), Robert, essoiner: /9 13r&n
Rogers, John, of Ringwood, def: /8 23v
Roke (*once corrected to* Rowe), Leonard, def: /4 3v, 8r
plain: /4 6r, /7 5r (*deleted*)
Roket, John, def: /6 16r
Roma, Inigo de, def: /6 9v
Romsey [Hants]: *see* Baker, John (3); Bounde; Camyn; Champyan; Cock, Thomas; Coumber; Daniell, John; Griffith, Isabel; Hill, John; Kyngeston; Wikeham
Romsey, John, esq, plain: /8 7r
Richard, def: /2 lg recto, lg verso
Rood, John, def: /9 38r
Rooke, Leonard, juror: /4 2v insert Br
Roper, John, def: /6 25av
Roscoff (Rasko) [dép Finistère, France]: *see* FitzGeffrey
Rose (R, Roos), John (J), attorney: /8 18v, 19v, 20r
def: /9 41r*bis*, 44r*bis*, 47r*bis*, 49v*bis*, 52v*bis*, 55r*bis*, 57r, 57v, 60r*bis*, 63v*bis*, 67v*bis*, 71r*bis*, 74v, 78v, 82v, 86v, 91r
gaoler: /8 11v
mainpernor: /7 1r
plaintiff: /8 ?16v&n
pledge: /8 2r, 14v&n, 19r; /9 53r, 92v
sergeant: xxxvii; /8 14r, 23v; /9 14r, 41r&n, 55v
Rothorn, John, def: /4 4v
Rouland, David *al.* Couper, beadle of Holyrood: /4 1r
def: /4 5r
pledge: /3 20r, 23v
John, appraiser: /8 8v
def: /5(a) 5v; /8 19r
plain: /3 5r, 18r; /4 1r; /5(a) 5v; /8 16v, 18r, 27r
Round (Rounde), John, juror: /6 12c
mainpernor: /6 17r
Margaret, plain: /4 6r
Rouper, John, plain: /6 2v
Rouse, ___, of Salisbury, def: /8 19r
Rowe: Robert, esq, plain: /6 26r
see also Roke
Rowlond, John, plain: /8 26v insert (*jury list*); /9 58v, 61v, 65r, 68v
Rubin, Antony, def: /8 7r
Russell, Peter, king's constable: /4 1r
mainpernor: /6 25ar, 25ar (*deleted*)
plain: /3 13v; /8 22v; /9 94v
pledge: /7 2v
Russet, William de *al.* Gadian de Galea, plain: /8 17r&n
Russheton, John, miller, def: /6 13r
Ryngewode, ___, def: /7 3r
Ryvers, Julian de, def: /7 4v
plain: /7 4v

S, G: *see* Shilvyng
S, pledge: /8 14v
Saint: *see* St
Sadler (Sadeler), Richard, def: /9 55v, 58r, 61r, 64v
Robert, of Winchester, def: /8 1v
Salesbury (Salesburie), John (de), def: /6 28v
plain: /6 4v
Salisbury [Wilts]: *see* Barnes; Blaket; Bocket, Walter; Bocket, William (2); Garard; Hall, John; Payn, Thomas; Rouse; Taillour, Nicholas; Taverner
Salman (Salmon), Massias (Mace, *Massianus*), appraiser: /6 19r
def: /5(a) 6r&n

plain: /9 50r, 53r
talesman: /4 2v insert C1
William, plain: /6 25av
Salvago, Galiate, patron of the carrack Walter Salvago, def: /3 2r
Salverley, Francis, def: /4 5r
Samise, Michael, def: /3 17v, 18r
Samo', John, plain: /8 26r
Sampson, William, def: /3 21r
Sandreson, John, mainpernor: /8 19v
Sannson, William, def: /3 4r
Santa Mara, caravel: *see* Darmayona; Espurowa
Santa Maria, George de, def: /6 3v
Santlowe, Robert, def: /6 6v
Sarke, John, plain: /3 12v
Saser, John: *see* Odey, John
Sasse, Leonard, of Naples, def: /4 7v
Saunders (Saundres), ___, barber, def: /8 22v
Joan, executor of: *see* John
John, def: /9 5r, 8v, 14r, 16r, 18r
executor of Joan, plain: /8 27v
plain: /8 25r, /9 6v, 9v, 12r, 14r, 16r, 18r, 20v, 22v, 24v, 28r, 31r, 33v, 36r, 39r, 42r, 45r, 48r, 51r, 53v, 56r, 59r, 62v, 66r, 70r, 73v, 77v, 81v, 85v, 90r
pledge: /9 52r
Walter, mainpernor: /6 8v
William, def: /9 11v
mainpernor: /6 5r, 26v
plain: /3 15r; /4 3v; /5(a) 4v; /6 1r; /9 25v
pledge: /3 2r, 20r (*deleted*); /4 3r
Sawer, Phillip, plain: /6 19v
Saynlowe, Robert, plain: /6 3v
Sayte, Henry, def: /2 lg recto, lg verso
Scapacyn, Scapapicino, Scapapsyn, Scapasyn: *see* Scapecene
Scape, Leonard *al. Nardus*, plain: /5(a) 8r
Scapecene (Scapacyn, Scapapicino, Scapapsyn, Scapasyn, Scaphacyn, Skapacyn, Skapasyn, Skapesyn, Skapsyn, Skarpesyn, Skepesyn), Antony, merchant of Genoa
def: /7 5r, 5v; /8 insert 1r, 1r, 3r, 7v, 21v, 27r, 29r, 29r (*deleted*), 30r
plain: /6 5v; /7 5v; /8 4v (*deleted*), 5r (*deleted*), 29v
Nicholas, plain: /6 1v
Schervyn: *see* Sherwyn
Sclater, William, glazier, def: /9 61v, 65r, 69r, 72v, 76r, 80r, 83v, 87v, 92r
Scluter: *see* Skluter
Scobarde, William, def: /6 14r
'Scontere' [?Scontrone, reg. Abruzzo, prov. L'Aquila, Italy]: *see* Nichalao
Scropschyr: *see* Shropshire
Sease, Leonardo, def: /4 8r
Sebeno, Lewis Sebeni, plain: /6 28r&n
Seese, Leonard, pledge: /4 8r
Segon, Raymond, plain: /9 6r, 9v, 12r
Selato, Lewis, def: /6 15r, 15v
Selman (Sellam), William, (*once called* tranter), def: xxviii, xxxii; /8 6v&n, 7r, 20v; /9 2r, 3r, 4r, 4v, 7v, 8v, 10v, 13r, 15v, 17v, 20r, 22r, 24v, 27v, 30v, 33r, 35v, 38v, 41v, 44v, 46v, 48r, 51r, 53v, 56r, 58v, 62r, 66r, 69v, 73v, 77v, 81v, 85v, 90r
plain: xxxi–xxxii; /9 32v, 35r, 37v, 40r, 43r, 49r, 52r, 54v, 57r, 59v, 63r, 67r, 70v, 74r, 78r, 82r, 86r, 90v
Sendale (Sendall), Alice, plain: /9 89v, 94r
John, plain: /6 13v
Senlawe (Senlowe), Robert, pledge: /8 29r
talesman: /8 26v insert (*jury list*)
Sent Michell, Alvice, def: /3 23v
Seny, James, def: /3 4r, 5r; /6 1r
Seple, Paul, mainpernor: /8 5v
Sepper, John: *see* Croucere, John
Serch *al.* Chapman, Henry, plain: /7 1v
Serle, Peter, def: /3 6r; /7 6r
Sevayn, Richard, John ___, former servant of, def: /8 26v (*deleted*)
Severette (Severed, Severet), William, def: /9 62r, 65v, 69r, 72v
mainpernor: /8 27r
talesman: /8 1r insert
Sevoye, Stephen de, def: /8 2v, 3r
Sexey, William, def: /3 8v

Sexton, John, of Bishopstoke, plain: /3 10ar
Shard, Oliver, def: /8 27v
Sharpshire, John, plain: /5(a) 6v
Shatteswold, William, plain: /5(a) 3v
Shepeherd (Shephurd, Shepperd), Alice, executrix of John, plain: /7 7v
John, plain: /3 9r; /6 18r
Shepeshere, John, butcher, def: /5(a) 8v
Shephurd, Shepperd: *see* Shepeherd
Sherd, Oliver, merchant of Winchester, def: /6 24ar
plain: /6 21r; /8 12r
Sherman, Henry, plain: /8 18v
Sherwell: *see* Shirwell
Sherwyn (Schervyn, Shervyn, Sherwynde, Shirevayn, Shirevyn, Shirewyn, Shirwyn, Shreven, Shrevyn), Fulk, def: /5(a) 10v; /9 89v, 93v
mainpernor: /3 9v
plain: /6 2r; /8 13v; /9 27r, 29v, 32r, 34v, 37r, 40r, 43r, 46r, 48v, 51v
pledge: /5(a) 5r; /8 1r; /9 53r
John, def: /3 20r
Nicholas, bailiff of Southampton (1368), witness: App 1 abstract
Shilvyng (Silveyng), Guy (GS), attorney: xxviii, xl–xli&n; /3 2v, 3v, 5v, 9r, 18r, 21v; /4 4v, 5r, 5v, 6r, 7v; /5(a) 1r, 4v, 5r, 5r, 6v, 9v, 10v; /5(b) 1r; /6 5r, 11r, 15v, 18v, 20v, 26v; /8 1r*bis*, 2v, 11r, 12v, 13v, 14r, 15r, 18v, 20v, 21r, 21v, 24v, 28v*bis*, 28v, 29r, 30r, 30v; /9 2r, 3r, 5v, 9r, 12v, 13r, 17r, 19v, 26v, 47r, 61v, 62r, 76v
attorney *and* sergeant: xl–xli
pledge: /3 19v; /8 ?14v&n, 19r; /9 2r
sergeant: xxxvii, xl–xli; /9 15r; /9 17r
Shirevayn: *see* Sherwyn
Shireve, John, def: /3 20r*bis* (*one deleted*)
Shirevyn, Shirewyn, Shirwyn: *see* Sherwyn
Shopper *al.* Baquer, John, mainpernor: /4 7v
Shorte, John, def: /6 21r (*deleted*), 22r
Shotteshale [Hants]: *see* Blamer
Shreven, Shrevyn: *see* Sherwyn
Shropshire (Scropschyr, Shropsshire), John, former waterbailiff, appraiser: /4 2r
plain: /3 7r, 9r; /6 13v
Sigen (Sigon), Raymond, attorney: /6 15r
mainpernor: /5(a) 4v
plain: /8 6r
Shirwell (Sherwell) [Devon], vicar of: *see* Taillour, John (2)
Skane, Antony, plain: /3 11r
Skapasyn, Skapesyn, Skapsyn, Skarpesyn, Skepesyn: *see* Scapecene
Sklavenaye, George, plain: /6 10r
Sklavyn, Damian, def: /8 6v
Skluter, Tilman, plain: /6 18v
pledge: /6 6v insert, 9r, 10r
Skocia, Jasper de, of Naples
debtor: /6 8v
def: /6 3v
Skorer, John, of Coventry, attorney: /6 4v
Skynner, Thomas, def: /8 10r (*deleted*)
William, plain: /6 21v
Slade, William, plain: /4 8v
Small, William, plain: /3 10ar
Smething, Lambert, goldsmith, def: /8 24r
Smith (Smyht, Smyhte, Smyth, Smythe), Cornelius, def: /9 17r, 19v
John (1), tailor, appraiser: /6 19r; /8 10r
claimant: /3 18v
juror: /8 26v insert (*jury list*)
plain: /9 2r, 3r, 44v, 47r
pledge: /3 2v
John (2), appraiser: /8 22r
mainpernor: /3 16r; /5(a) 4v
plain: /3 13v
John (3), fishmonger, def: /8 19v, 28r
plain: /9 6v&n, 9v, 12r, 14r
John (4), of Millbrook, def: /8 22r
John (5), dyer of Bristol, plain: /9 2r, 3r, 7v, 10v, 13v, 15v, 17v, 20r, 22r, 24v, 27v, 30v, 33r, 35v, 38v, 41v, 44v, 48r, 51r, 53v, 56r, 58v, 62r, 66r, 69v, 73v, 77v
John (6), former servant of Thomas Thurlby, def: /9 7r, 10r, 12v, 14v

Michael, def: /3 18r
Nicholas, def: /6 20r
R (?Richard), mainpernor: /5(a) 5r
Richard (1), attorney: /3 3v; /7 6r (*deleted*)
Hugh, servant of, def: /9 27r
plain: /3 18v; /5(a) 5v; /6 23v; /9 15r, 17r, 19r, 21r, 27r, 35r, 37v, 40v, 41r, 43v, 44r, 47r, 49v, 52v
pledge: /3 3r, 5v, 18r; /9 4r. 8v
receiver, plain: /6 24(b)2
talesman: /4 2v insert C1
Richard (2), victim: /4 8v (*deleted*)
Richard (3), burgess of Southampton, receiver: /7 6v
Richard (4), formerly of Hursley, def: /8 22r
Roger, def: /6 20r
Stephen, def: /5(a) 9v
Thomas (1), inspector of the king, plain: /3 2r
Thomas (2), butcher, def: /3 3v
Thomas (3), attorney: /9 22r
auditor: /8 2r
plain: /9 35r
pledge: /3 20r (*deleted*); /6 9r
Thomas (4), merchant, def: /5(a) 1r
Agnes, wife of, executrix of Thomas Lyndesey, def: /5(a) 1r
Thomas (5), tailor, juror: /8 26v insert (*jury list*)
pledge: /6 3v
Thomas (6), bailiff of the ?Piepowder Court: /7 6v
W (?William), pledge: /4 5r
William (1), juror: /3 10b
plain: /3 15r
pledge: /3 18r
William (2), of Plymouth, def: /3 16r, 20r
William (3), of Micheldever, plain: /7 6r (*deleted*)
William (4), captain of the king's ship Marie de Cales: /8 30v
Soke, the: *see* Honedewe; Winchester
Sofyna, Luke, def: /8 6v
Solfe *al.* Swolfe, Thomas, def: /4 7v
Sollyng, John, merchant, def: /2 lg recto, sm recto, sm verso
Somer, John, plain: /8 24r*bis* (one deleted)
Somerset, Guy, canon of St Denys Priory, plain: /8 30v
Somersetshire: *see* Awbery
Sonday, Geoffrey, plain: /4 9v
Thomas, def: /5(a) 5v
Soresby, Robert, def: /3 20r: *see* Alderdale
Southampton, [Hants], bailiff of: *see* Estewell; Eynes; Floryse; Furber; Harewod; Howley; Pesson; Sherwyn, Nicholas; Spershot; Swafham
burgess of: *see* Avan, Thomas; Ball, Thomas; Bernard; Braynwode; Cornmonger; Dun, John; Estewell; Floryse; Gryme, Richard; Harewod; Heckeley, William, snr; Hibton; Howley; Malmeshull; Osteler, Nicholas; Pesson; Polymond, John; Sherwyn, Nicholas; Smith, Richard (3); Spryng, John; William, Walter
churches and parishes, All Saints, warden of: *see* Gray, William; Hilton
St Lawrence, Sir William, chaplain of, def: /6 23v; /24ar
St Michael, as sanctuary: /7 3r
vicar of: *see* Darset
see also Holy Rood; St Denys
collector of the tolls of: *see* Emory
lieutenant of: *see* Gryme, Richard
mayor of: *see* Bagworth; Eynes, Lewis; Fetplace, Walter (1); Taillour, Ralf; William, Walter
religious houses, hospital of St Julian ('God's house'): /3 20r&n; /8 21r
master of: *see* Boost
warden of: *see* Pesson
residents of: *see* ___, Ralf; Acard; Clark, John le, snr; Clark, George; Day, Richard; Eliot, Nicholas; Everod; Florentyn; Goldeale, William; Gosselyn; Holeway, Agnes; James, Andrew; Johnson, Peter; Marnell; Marshe, John;

Osteler; Tasker, John; Walker, John; White, John; Yong, Robert
sheriff of: *see* Berkeley
streets, East Street, beadle of
accuser: /5(a) 6r
presents: /5(a) 6r; /6 24v
English Street: App 1 abstract
High Street: *see* Clerk, Elizabeth
tenement in: App 1 roll
see also Baw; Lester; Witegod
see also Index of Subjects; Stoneham, North *and* South; Townhill Farm
Southmede, William, plain: /8 8v
Southwode, John, weaver, def: /8 1r
Spain, John of: *see* Ramys
see also Spenarde
Sparke, William, draper of London, plain: /6 11r; /9 89v, 94r
Sparvile, John, millward, def: /6 2r
Spenarde (Spaynarde), Marten, def: /6 9v
Oziam, ('Uzziah the ?Spaniard'), def: /4 2v insert Br
Spencer, Robert, plain: /8 15r
Thomas, vagabond: /8 16r
Spershot (Spershotte), William, bailiff of Southampton: /5(b) 1r
plain: /8 17v
pledge: /3 1v
Spicot, Spigot, Spigotte: *see* Spygot
Spryng (Sprynge), John, mariner, burgess of Southampton, appraiser: /6 13v; /8 24r
assessor: /3 23r
def: /6 12ar
mainpernor: /8 27r
plain: /3 8r, 20v; /4 3r; /5(a) 1v; /6 11v, 17v, 18v; /8 3r, 5v (*deleted*), 14r, 15r, 15v; /9 6r, 6v, 9v, 10r, 12r, 12v, 14r, 14v, 16r, 16v, 18v, 20v, 23r, 24v, 25v, 26v, 28r, 29v, 32r, 37r, 39v, 42v, 45v
pledge: /3 2r, 9r, 34v; /5(a) 2v, 3v, 8v
servant of: *see* Eliott, Thomas
Peter, mainpernor: /8 15r
plain: /5(a) 3r; /8 7r, 8r
talesman: /8 1r insert
Spygot (Spicot, Spigot, Spigotte, Spygotte), William, def: /8 22v; /9 22r, 24r, 26v, 29r, 32r, 34v, 35r, 37r, 37v, 39v, 40v, 42v, 43v, 45v, 46v, 48v, 49r, 51v, 52r, 54v, 57r, 59v, 63r, 67r, 69v, 70v, 73r, 74r, 76v, 78v, 80v, 82v, 84r, 85r, 86r, 88r, 89r, 90v, 92v, 93r, 93v
plain: /3 14r; /8 11r
Spynell, Antony, merchant of Genoa, def: /3 19v; /5(a) 6v, 10v; /6 15r; /9 22r, 24r, 24v, 26v, 29r, 32r, 34v, 37r, 39v, 42v, 45v, 48v, 51v, 54r, 55v, 56v, 59r, 62v, 66v, 70r, 74r, 78r, 82r, 86r, 90v
mainpernor: /8 3r, 8v, 10r
pledge: /4 7r, 8r; /9 23v
Benedict, def: /3 23v; /4 7r; /5(a) 2r
mainpernor: /3 2r; /5(b) 1v
plain: /5(a) 6r; /6 3r
Charles, servant of Benedict, def: /5(b) 1v
Jerome: /6 23v
def: /6 23r
Lewis, def: /6 7r
mainpernor: /6 23r
pledge: /6 7r, 6(a)r
Vincent, pledge: /8 3r
William, former servant of: *see* Essesex, John de
see also Calbot
St Albans [Herts]: *see* Brown, William (4)
St Brigid, carrack: *see* Picamillion
St Denys [Austin priory in South Stoneham], canon of: *see* Somerset
prior of: *see* Robis, Thomas
St Helens, Wight [Hants]: *see* Stiele
St John Jerusalem, religious order: *see* Turbelvile
St Malo [dép. Ille-et-Vilaine, France], merchant of: *see* Depe; Fraunces; Gelowe; Hasket, John; Oriall
St Pol de Léon [dép. Finistère, France]: *see* FitzGeffrey
St Yves de Kenket, ship: *see* Thohyn

Stannford, Margaret, pauper, def: /8 29r (*deleted*)
Starke, John, def: /3 17r
Staunton, Richard, plain: /5(a) 8v
Staveley, Fulk, pledge: /6 9r
Geoffry (Geoffrey), beadle of Holyrood, juror: /8 1r insert
plain: /3 4r, 19v
presents: /5(a) 4v (*deleted*)
John, def: /6 17v
Stayn, Robert, def: /6 9r
Walter, plain: /6 9r
Stayner, John, def: /6 1r
Steadham, John de, def: /4 6v
Stenden, John, of Dorchester, plain: /8 22r
Stephan (Stephen), Paul, def: /8 3r, 3r*bis*
Stephens (Stephyns), William, of Hartfordbridge, def: /3 16r
plain: /9 6v, 10r, 12r, 14v, 16v, 18v, 20v, 23r, 25v, 28r, 31r, 33v, 36r, 39r, 42r
Stere, Robert, def: /3 24r
mainpernor: /6 16v
plain: /3 16v, 18r
Sterne, William, butcher, formerly of Deptford, Kent, def: /8 12v, 13v, 13v (*deleted*); /9 2r, 2v, 3v, 4r, 4v, 8r, 11r, 11v, 13v, 16r, 17r, 19r, 21v, 23v, 26r, 28v, 89v, 93v, 94r
John, former servant of: /8 20v
plain: /8 15v, 20v
Steues: *see* Thomson, Mautild
Stevenson, Thomas, pledge: /3 14v
Stiele, John, of St Helens, Wight, plain: /6 18r
Still, John, plain: /8 5v
Stockwell, John, def: /7 3v
Stoddard, Robert, son of Thomas, husbandman, def: /3 9v
Thomas, of Horton, Northumberland, father of Robert: /3 9v
Stone, William, def: /6 22r
Stoneham, North [Hants]: *see* Carter, Edmund
Stoneham, Sourth [Hants]: *see* Bon; Portswood; St Denys
Stranger, Thomas, plain: /3 4r, 5v
Strode, John, def: /7 4v
William, plain: /4 6v
Style, John atte, def: /9 35r
Sugon, Raymond, pledge: /8 2r
Sulman, William, tailor, def: /9 2v, 4r, 5v, 19v, 21v, 23v, 58v, 61v, 65r, 68v, 72r, 75v, 79v
Joan, wife of, def: /9 58v, 61v, 65r, 68v
mainpernor: /8 2v, 21r
plain: /8 5v
Sure *al.* Gainner, John, def: /8 10r
Surmond, William, plain: /6 25ar
Swafham, John, bailiff of Southampton (1364): App 1 roll
Swan (Swanne), John, plain: /5(a) 5r; /6 25av
Swayn, Richard, butcher, def: /8 17v
former servant of: *see* Boucher, John
Swaythling [Hants]: *see* Clark, John (3)
Swolfe, Thomas: *see* Solfe, Thomas
Symkyn (Sympkyns), Ralph, butcher, plain: /7 5v; /8 3v, 4v; /9 5r, 5v, 9r
pledge: /9 10r, 17r
Symon, William, def: /6 19r
Symond, Richard, plain: /3 21v
servant of: *see* Mundy, Stephen
Symondes, William, juror: /4 2v insert Br

Taillour (Taillior, Tailour), Henry: *see* Edward, Henry
James, def: /3 17v, 21r
John (1), butcher, def: /3 7v
mr John (2), vicar of Sherwell, plain: /5(a) 10v
Michael, of Portsmouth, def: /3 8r, 10av
Nicholas, citizen of Salisbury: App 1 roll
grantee: App 1 abstract
grantor: App 1 abstract
Peter, of Brittany, def: /8 23v
Ralf, mayor of Southampton (1368), witness: App 1 abstract
Richard, carter, def: /3 7v; /7 2r
Roland, accused: /3 10ar
Tailpere, Luke, def: /6 10r
Tall (Talle), John, plain: /8 1v

William *al.* Broune, def: /9 22r, 24r, 26v, 29r, 30r, 31v, 32v, 34r, 35r, 36v, 37v, 39v, 40r, 43r, 44v, 46r, 47v, 49r, 49v, 52r, 52v, 54r, 55r, 57r, 57v, 59v, 60v, 63r, 63v, 66v, 67v, 70v, 71r, 74r, 74v, 78r, 78v, 82r, 82v, 86r, 86v, 90v, 91r
plain: /3 8v; /6 16v
pledge: /4 5v
Tanner, Alice, def: /8 4v
Henry, labourer, def: /3 9v
John, chandler of London, def: /6 11r, 19r
Tarry, Stephen, def: /6 24b(2)
Tasker, John, yeoman, formerly of Southampton: /9 55v, 58r
mainpernor: /3 16v
plain: /6 4r, 14r
pledge: /7 6r (*deleted*)
Thomas son of, yeoman, formerly of Winchester, def: /9 55v, 58r, 61r, 64r, 68r, 71v, 75r, 79r, 83r, 87r
Taunton [Som]: *see* Poyse, John
Taverner, William, merchant of Salisbury, def: /3 1 (deleted); /8 2v
plain: /8 3r, 9v, 29r (*deleted*)
'Tavyll': *see* Fishbourne
Teapolo, Jerome, merchant of Venice, def: /6 6v
Teder, Maryn, debtor: /6 21r
Tehey (Tehy, They), Vincent, plain: /6 15r
arbitrator: /9 76r
auditor: /8 2r
plain: /3 6r; /9 55v, 58r, 58v, 61r, 64v, 68v, 72r, 75v, 79v, 83v, 87r, 91v
pledge: /5(a) 8r; /6 15r, 25av; /9 53r
Tele, William, plain: /4 4r
Teple, Paul, mainpernor: /8 18v
Tere, John de la, def: /4 9r
They: *see* Tehey
Thinglowe, William, arbitrator: /7 7v
Thohyn, William, master of a ship from Brittany called St Yves de Kenket, plain: /8 21v
Thomson (Thomas, Thompson, Tomson), Mautild *al.* Amice de le Steues, singlewoman: /3 17r&n
Richard (1): /8 11vn
___, former wife ?of , def: /8 11v&n
def: /6 19v (*deleted*)
executor of John Gill, plain: /4 6v
mainpernor: /7 4rv
plain: /7 4v; /8 8r, 25v
pledge: /7 4rv, 4v
Richard (2), glover, tailor: /8 11vn
def: /8 18v, 20r, 23v
Joan, wife ?of Richard (2), plain: /8 28v (*deleted*)
plain: /8 28v (*deleted*); /9 58v, 61r, 64v, 68v, 72r, 75v, 79v, 83v, 87v, 91v
Richard (3), hosteler, pledge: /8 11vn, 15r
William, def: /8 28v
Thorn, ___, servant of: *see* Touker, Walter
Thryng, William, def: /6 15v
Thurby (Thurlby, Thurleby), Thomas, former servant of: *see* Smith, John (6)
mainpernor: /5(a) 5r
plain: /3 10av
Tiher, Richard, plain: /4 4r
Timsbury [Hants], churchwarden of: *see* Arnold, Robert; Ball, John
Tirell (Tirelles), Francis, butcher, accused: /6 24v
def: /4 5r; /5(a) 8v, 9r, 10v
plain: /5(a) 6r, 9r; /6 11r
Tirry, Richard, plain: /8 27v
Tolle, Andrew, of Hook Mortimer, plain: /3 15v&n
Alice, wife of, widow and executrix of Thomas Gander, plain: /3 15v
Tomson: *see* Thomson
Tonure: *see* Toure
Torse, Basyn, plain: /6 5v, 6(a)r
Tothre, Andreas de, plain: /6 28r
Totton [Hants]: *see* Bocher, William (4); Fivemarke
Touker, Thomas: *see* Walsh, Thomas
Walter, servant of ___ Thorn, plain: /6 28v
def: /6 28v
Toure (Tonure), John de la, of Brittany, def: /6 9v, 21v

Tourse, Leonard, plain: /9 2v, 3v, 8r, 11r, 13v, 16r, 17v
Toustem, Simon, merchant of Paris, plain: /8 9r
William, merchant of Paris, def: /8 9r
plain: /8 9r (*deleted*)
Townhill [Farm, in Southampton *and* Eastleigh, Hants]: *see* Alecliff
Toworse, Leonard, brewer, formerly of Lewes, plain: /8 8r (*deleted*), 11v, 12v, 28r
Trace, Robert, def: /8 24r
Trakyll, Dominic, galleyman, def: /7 3v
Tramontan', Luke, of the galley Capitanea of Venice, def: /8 16r
Travistan (Travesan), Peter, joint-master of a galley, def: /8 18v, 20r
Joanes, son of, def: /8 3v&n
Tredgold, William, butcher, def: /9 5r, 9r, 10r, 12v, 15r, 16v, 17r, 18v, 19r, 19v, 21r, 21v, 23r, 23v, 24r, 25v, 26r, 28r, 28v, 29r
plain: /8 14v; /9 5v
Tregall, Robert, def: /9 41r
Tregas, Philip, def: /5(a) 4r, 4v
merchant: /7 7r
pledge: /3 18r
Treguram, mr John, former citizen and merchant of London, deceased: *see* Drope, Joan
Trevet, William, def: /7 7v
Trevisan (Trevison), Andrew, galleyman, def: /8 5v
Peter, plain: /8 4r
Trier, Richard, def: /3 3r
Trippe, Thomas, of Beaulieu, def: /3 16r
Trumbet (Trumpet), Angel, ?def: /8 4r
John, plain: /3 24r
Spartinus, def: /3 6v
Trymnell, William, clothier of Devizes (la vise), Wilts, plain: /5(a) 10v
Tulles, Joan: *see* Tullock, Joan
Tullock *al.* Tulles, Joan, def: /4 6r
plain: /4 6v
Turbelvile, John, hospitaller brother of St John of Jerusalem, plain: /4 5r
Turner, Richard, juror: /8 1r insert
talesman: /6 12c
Tylman, William, servant of, victim: /9 4v
Tynker, Vincent, def: /3 7v
Philippa, wife of, def: /3 7v
Tyrell (Tyrrell), Frank(e), plain: /6 17v, 22v
Robert, servant of, def: /6 22v

Umfrey, John, plain: /2 lg recto, lg verso
Underwode (Undirwode, Undrewod, Undrewode, Undrewood), John, def: /6 16r
pledge: /9 57v
Richard, plain: /8 20r; /9 7r
pledge: /8 19v, 27r, 81r
William, def: /6 19v
Ursina, John de, def: /4 5r

Vafalo, Constantine, Venetian, def: /6 1v
Valdestowla, Jacu de, def: /3 7r
Vale, Lewis de, plain: /4 8v; /5(a) 7v (*deleted*); /5(b) 1r
Vandirson (Vanderson, Vandreson, Vandresson, Verson, Virson, Wanderson): /3 10arn
Henry (Harry), attorney: /7 5r
juror: /8 26v
mainpernor: /8 11v
pledge: /7 5r
John, def: /6 18v; /9 47v, 50r, 53r, 55r, 57v, 58r, 60v, 64r, 67v
escaped from arrest: /6 18v
executor of Peter, def: /9 62r, 65v, 69r, 72v, 76r, 80r, 84r, 88r, 92r
plain: /3 8r, 10ar, 10r&n; /7 4r; /9 50r, 53r, 55r, 55v, 57v, 58r, 61r, 64v, 65v, 68r, 69r, 71v, 73r, 75r, 75v, 76v, 79r, 79v, 80r, 83r, 84r, 87r, 88r, 91v, 92r
pledge: /7 4r
talesman: /4 2v insert Br
Margaret, widow, def: /9 61v, 65r, 68v, 72r, 76r, 89v, 93v, 98v; App 2
Peter, executor of: *see* John
pledge: /7 5r
Roland, pledge: /7 5r
Veer, John, plain: /6 1r
Matilda, wife of, plain: /6 1r
?Venesey, Bernard, plain: /6 28v
Vengeham (Vengem, Vengham), William, wheeler, def: /9 6v, 10r, 12v,

14v, 16v, 18v, 20v, 23r, 25v, 28r
plain: /7 3v; /8 14r, 20v; /9 85r, 89r, 93r
pledge: /8 6v
def (*deleted*): /3 9r
Venice [Italy]: *see* Marke; Teapolo; Vafalo
chaplain of a galley of: *see* Riteso
crossbowman of a galley of: *see* Donato
galleyman of: *see* Ferre, Michaell
merchant of: *see* Coutrayn, Lewis; Vise
of a galley of: *see* Michaell; Tramontan
patron of a galley of: *see* Coutrayn, Peter Antony
see also Venician
Venician (Venecian, Venycian), Thomas, def: /5(a) 8r
plain: /3 12r, 24r; /4 3v; /6 10r, 11r, 20v, 26v, 27v
Vete, John le, debtor: /6 21r
Villamore, Thomas: *see* Peke
Vinagro, James, def: /3 11r
Vise, Gabriel de, merchant of Venice, def: /8 23v
Vivaldis (Vivald'), John Andrew (Andrea, Andrewe) (de), merchant of Genoa: /3 2r&n
def: /6 2v, 8v; /8 8v
mainpernor: /3 6v
plain: /3 2r, /3 16r; /4 7v; /5(a) 2r; /6 2v (*deleted*), 7r
pledge: /3 2r&n; /5(a) 10v
Gregory de, plain: /6 7r*bis* (once *deleted*)
Vinherfeld, Peter, juror: /6 12c
Vynacre, James, Spaniard, def: /3 20r

W, H, attorney: /3 20v
W, John, in hands of: /3 5v
W, R, attorney: /4 7v; /6 21r
W, W, attorney: /9 41r, 94r
Waleys, John, mainpernor: /6 17v
Walker (Wyker), John, merchant of Southampton, def: /9 85r, 89r, 93r
plain: /3 19r, 33r, 35v; /4 4r; /5(a) 7r; /6 1r, 2r, 4v, 20r; /8 1r, 15r, 18v; /9 5r, 5v, 6v, 8v, 9r, 9v, 11v, 12r, 14r, 16r, 18r, 20v, 22v, 25r, 27v, 38r, 38v, 41r, 41v, 44r, 45r, 47r, 48r, 49v, 51r, 52v, 53v, 55r, 56r, 57v, 59r, 60r, 62v, 63v, 66r, 67v, 70r, 71r, 73v, 74v, 77v, 78v, 81v, 82v, 85v, 86v, 90r, 91r
pledge: /6 3v, 4r
William, farmer of Chale, Wight, def: /8 15v, 17r
Wall (Walle, Waller), John, def: /9 6r, 9v, 12r, 14r, 16r, 61v, 65r, 69r, 72v, 76r, 80r, 84r, 87v, 92r
plain: /8 24v
Walles, Richard, plain: /6 19v
Wallum, Longus, Irishman, def: /6 16v
Walopp, Thomas, def: /8 5r (*deleted*)
Walsh (Walshe), John, def: /9 35r, 37v, 40v, 43v
Thomas *al.* Touker, plain: /6 26v
Walters, H, attorney: /3 17r
Walton, Hugh, attorney: /3 8v
John, of Millbrook, attached: /8 3v
Wanderson: *see* Vanderson
Ward (Warde), John, former servant of: *see* Barwik, Agnes
plain: /3 2v, 3v; /6 8v; /8 7r, 17v (*deleted*); /9 77r, 80v, 84v, 88v, 92v, 94r
pledge: /3 4r; /5(b) 1r; /9 52v, 55r
Warson, Thomas, def: /3 15r
plain: /5(a) 4r
Waserer, Petronilla, def: /3 16v
Wastell, William, def: /8 5r, 9v
Water (Waterman), Andrew, plain: /6 4r
Thomas, former servant of Richard Thomson, def: /8 25v, 28v (*deleted*)
Watford, Richard, def: /3 18v
Watkins (Watkis, Watkyn, Watkyns, Wattes, Watts), Richard, barber, def: /4 1v; /5(a) 7r; /9 73r, 76v, 80v, 84v, 88r, 92v
plain: /3 8v, 14v, 15r; /4 6v, 8r, 8v; /5(a) 4v, 8v; /6 15r, 20r, 26r; /8 6r (*deleted*), 6v, 23v; /9 2r, 3v, 8r, 11r, 13v, 89v, 94r
pledge: /8 4v; /9 2r, 3r
Thomas, plain: /8 23r
Watson, Agnes, def: /7 6v
Watts: *see* Watkins

Wavull, William, plain: /8 23r
Waymouth, Thomas, plain: /6 21r, 22v
Waynfleet (Waynflete), William, baker, merchant, def: /7 1r
plain: /5(a) 4v
tenement holder: /7 7r
Webbe, William, plain: /3 5v
Weddell, Richard, def: /8 17v
Welford (*?corrected from* Kilford), William, plain: /8 21v
Joan, wife of, plain: /8 21v
Well (Welle, Welles, Wellys), John, tailor, def: /3 13r, 19r; /5(a) 8v
Henry att, def: /3 4v
plain: /3 4v
Richard, plain: /8 17r
Thomas, widow and executrix of: *see* Gough, Joan; Nele, Alice (*a mistake*)
Thomas (*another*), plain: /3 14av
Wellyngham, Robert, plain: /6 20r
Wellys: *see* Well
West (Weste), Thomas, juror: /8 1r insert
plain: /8 7r
William, def: /3 2v, 12v, 20v; /5(a) 2v; /9 2r, 3r
Westbroke, William, plain: /4 2v
Weston [Som]: *see* Pen
Whelar, John, plain: /6 12(a)v
Whiskard, Richard, pledge: /8 4v
White, Alice, wife of John, exectutrix of Gabriel Flemang: /7 4v (*deleted*)
David, appraiser: /6 5r
attorney: /6 24ar
mainpernor: /3 3r; /6 23r; /9 10v
plain: /9 77r, 81r, 85r, 88v
pledge: /6 28v
John, gent of Southampton, def: /5(a) 5r, 7r, 9r; /6 7r; /9 4v, 6r, 6v, 8v, 9v, 11v, 12r, 13v, 16r, 18r, 20v, 22v, 25r, 30v, 33r, 35v, 38v, 41v, 45r, 48r, 51r, 53v, 56r, 59r, 62r, 66r, 70r, 73v, 77v, 81v, 85v, 90r
plain: /3 17r; /4 2r; /5(a) 10r; /6 26r, 27r, 28v; /7 4v (*deleted*); /8 11v, 14v; /9 13r, 15r, 17r, 19r, 27v
victim: /6 24v
Martin, plain: /8 27v
R (?Robert), attorney: /8 18r; /9 19v
attorney and officer of the court: xl
officer of the court: xxxvii
Robert, essoiner: /9 10v
juror: /4 2v insert C1
plain: /5(a) 2r
pledge: /6 22r
Thomas, plain: /4 8r
William, mariner, def: /7 1r
Whityng (Whytyng), Richard, def: /3 2v, 3r, 8v, 11v, 12r
Whore, Joan, servant of Thomas Dymmock, assault victim: xix; /8 27v
Whytyng: *see* Whityng
?Wigat, James: *see* Aven, James
Wikeham, John, servant of John Danyell of Romsey, def: /3 4r
Wikes *al.* Pavier, Lambert, def: /8 26r
Wilde, John, claimant: /3 16v
Wight, Isle of [Hants]: *see* _, Robert (1); Brown, Richard; Chale; Offord; St Helens; Stiele; Walker, William; Yaverland
Wilford, Thomas, def: /9 25r
Willewise, Margaret, def: /7 2v
William, John (1), appraiser: /6 5r
assessor: /6 2r
plain: /6 25av; /5(a) 4v (*deleted*); /8 13v (*deleted*)
John (2), merchant, plain: /3 6v, 8v, 24r; /4 2r, 4r, 4v; /5(a) 4v; /6 5r, 19v (*deleted*)
pledge: /6 ?26v; /4 4r; /6 17r, 27v
John (3), tailor, assessor: /6 3v
pledge: /9 57r
John (4), shearman, def: /6 16v
plain: /6 12c, 12d, 13r
Laurence (Lawrence), def: /9 55v, 58r, 61r, 64v, 68r, 71v, 75v, 79v, 83r, 87r, 91v
plain: /8 26r; /9 5r, 8v, 11v, 14r, 16r, 18r, 89v, 93v
Peers, def: /6 3r
Thomas, shearman, pledge: /6 1r, 24v
servant of: *see* Elleygram, John
Walter (*once* Wyllyam), burgess and merchant of Southampton, attorney: /8 19v

auditor: /6 15r
Christopher, servant of, victim: /9 4v
mayor of Southampton: /9 1r, 2r, 3r, 4v, 7v, 10v, 13r, 15v, 17v, 20r, 22r, 24v, 27v, 30v, 33r, 35v, 38v, 41v, 44v, 48r, 51r, 53v, 56r, 58v, 62r, 66r, 69v, 73v, 77v, 81v, 85v, 90r
plain: /6 23v; /8 20r, 25r; /9 41r, 44r, 47r, 49v, 52v, 55r, 57r, 60r, 63v, 67v, 71r, 73r, 74v, 76v, 80v, 84r, 84v, 88r, 88v, 92v
Williams (Willyams), John, of Merdon in Surrey, appraiser: /6 21v
plain: /8 13v
Williamson, Adrian, pilot, def: /3 2r
Willshire, John, factor and attorney of Nicholas Mattok: /9 73r, 76v, 80v, 84r
Willyams: *see* Williams
Willye, William, juror: /4 2v insert C1
Willyngam (Willyngham), Robert, def: /8 15r
mainpernor: /7 5r
plain: /7 5r
pledge: /7 5r, ?5v
Wilson (Wylson, Wylston), Thomas, appraiser: xxix; /8 18v; /9 41v, 48r, 51r, 53v, 56r, 58v, 62r
def: /9 2r, 3v, 8r, 10v, 13v, 15v, 17v, 20r, 22r
plain: /7 7v; /8 25r; /9 5v, 9r, 22r, 24r, 26v, 27r, 29r, 29v, 32r, 34v, 36v, 37r, 38r, 39v, 40v, 41r, 42v, 43v, 46v, 49v
Winchester [Hants], ?religious of: brother John, (*frater Johannes*), def: /8 15v&n
resident of: *see* ___, Leonard; Aproe; Balteser; Bole; Bull; Denys, Richard; Greenham; Grigge; Hartfeld; Honedewe; Kidwelly; Palsar; Pole, Thomas; Robert, Raymond; Sadler, Robert; Sherd; Tasker, Thomas
gaol of the king at, deputy warden of: *see* Cock, Nicholas
warden of: *see* Quydhampton
Soke, the, district in: *see* Honedewe
St Mary's College in: /4 3r
warden of: *see* Baker, John (2)
Wiseman *al.* Newman, Thomas, dyer and merchant of Northampton, plain: /9 38r, 41r, 44r, 47r, 47v, 49v*bis*, 52v*bis*, 54v, 55r, 57v, 89v, 93v
Witegod, John, tenement holder in Southampton: App 1 abstract
Witney [Oxon]: /8 30r&n
Withepole (Withepoll), John, plain: /7 2r; /8 21v
Wittering, West [Sussex]: *see* Mill, John att
Wode, att (at, atte, Atwode, Attwode, Wode), Geoffrey, def: /9 7r, 10r, 12v, 14v, 16v, 22r, 24r, 26v, 29r, 32r, 34v, 36v, 38r, 39v, 40v, 42v, 43v, 46v, 49r, 52r, 53r, 54v, 57r, 60r, 63v, 67r
plain: /8 24v; /9 50r
pledge: /8 14r
Nicholas, victim of trespass: /7 6r
Wodeland, William, patenmaker, def: /8 16r
Wodford (Wodeford), William, attorney: /9 24v, 38r, 41r, 57r, 73r, 76r
Wolfe, Richard, def: /3 6r
Worcester [Worcs]: *see* Forthe
Wright (Wryght), R, attorney: /4 1r, 1v, 7r, 7v; /5(a) 6v; /6 1r, 2v, 3r, 8v, 9r, 9r, 13r, 14v, 15r, 16v, 17r, 17v, 18r, 18v, 19r, 20v, 21r, 21v, 24v, 25av, 27r; /8 7v, 13r; /9 36r
officer of the court: /9 2v
Richard, attorney: xxxvi–xli; /5(a) 10v; /6 9r, 9v, 12ar, 13r, 15r, 17r, 18v, 20v, 24ar, 26v
officer of Piepowder Court: xxxvi, xxxvii; /8 6r
plain: /4 8v (*deleted*); /6 23v, 24ar
pledge: /8 10v
Robert, officer of the court: xxxvi, xxxvii; /9 4r
pledge: /9 65r
sergeant-at-mace and officer of the (Piepowder) court: xxxvi; /8 3v
Wroughton, John, esq, plain: /5(a) 1v
Wryght: *see* Wright

Wycheford, Benedict, merchant, plain: /2 lg recto, lg verso, sm recto
Wyker: *see* Walker
Wykes, John, def: /6 11v
Wyllyam, Walter: *see* William, Walter
Wylson, Wylston: *see* Wilson
Wymond, Richard, plain: /5(a) 6v
Wyn, Peter, plain: /6 18r

Yaverland, Wight [Hants], rector of: *see* Offord
Yong (Yonge), Edith, def: /3 19v; /4 6r
Nicholas, def: /8 11v
Robert, tailor of Southampton, def: /9 89v, 93v
Yorle, Walter, mariner, def: /6 8v, 27r
Yvy, John, of Hill, def: /7 7v&n

Zeeland, prov. The Netherlands: *see* Brinewe; Jose; Middelburg

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

This index focuses on the formulae that the courts used and on the details of the property that is mentioned in the records. We did not index 'default' (amercements are recorded under 'non-appearance'), 'distrain', 'seize', and 'summons', which appear on virtually every page. References are to the archival classes in SC7/1 followed by the folio number. E.g., '/3 8r' refers to fol. 8r of SC7/1/3. Multiple instances of an item on the same folio (*bis*, *ter*, etc.) are given only highly selectively. Particularly, in the case of the pleas, the user should examine the entire folio referred to in order to make sure that there are no other instances. Subentries marked as 'in full' contain more detail than simply a reference to the item. E.g., a plea of debt 'in full' will contain, at a minimum, the amount owed and may say something of the circumstances under which the obligation was incurred. Trespass pleas 'in full' can be particularly rich in detail. The abbreviations are the same as in the IPP.

This index also includes cross-references to the IPP for 'additions', e.g., trades and occupations, and 'case roles' other than plaintiff and defendant, e.g., attorneys, mainpernors.

∴: *see* symbols
∞: *see* symbols
abacus: *see* property, attached
abduction, plea of: /8 ?13r
  in full: /6 17v insert recto
account, plea of: /3 8r, 10r; /6 7r, 9r, 16v, 23v; /7 3v; /8 7v, 9v, 25r, 26r; /9 5v, 10v, 13r, 15r, 16v, 18v, 22r, 23r, 24r, 25v, 26v, 29r, 29v, 31v, 32v, 34r, 35r, 36v, 37v, 39v, 40r, 41r, 42v, 43r, 43v, 45v, 46r, 46v, 47v, 48v, 49r, 50r, 51v, 53r, 54r, 54v, 55r, 56v, 57r, 59r, 59v, 60v, 62v, 63r, 64r, 66v, 67r, 67v, 70r, 70v, 73v, 74r, 78r, 78v, 82r, 82v, 85v, 86r, 89v, 90r, 90v, 93v, appendix 2
  auditor assigned: /2 lg recto, lg verso, sm recto, sm verso; /6 15r; /8 2r, 4v
  in full: /3 1r; /6 12ar, 24bv; /8 2r; /9 9r, 21r, 37r, 52r, 57v
  memorandum of residue of: /6 13v
  upon demand: /4 6v&n
accused: *see* IPP Barbor, Peter; Clyf, Peter; Cooper, Ita; Hill, Robert; Kykeby; Lewes, Nicholas; Taillour, Roland; Tirell
additions, occupations and trades: *see* alderman; apothecary; baker; barber; barker; beadle; bellmaker; bombardier; brasier; brewer; burgess; butcher; butler of the king; canon; capmaker; captain of the king's ship; carpenter; carrackman; carter; chandler; chaplain; churchwarden; clerk; clothier; commissary of a galley; constable of the king; cordwainer; crossbowman; cutler; draper; dutchman; dyer; 'farecarter'; farmer; farmer of tolls; fishmonger; fuller; furbisher; galleyman; glazier; gentleman; glover; goldsmith; grocer; gunner; haberdasher; hatmaker; hellier; hosier; hosteller; husbandman; inspector of the king; joiner, labourer;

landholder; lockyer; mariner; mayor; merchant; miller; millward; patenmaker; patron of a galley; pauper; pewterer; pilot; porter; prisoner; recognitor; rector; saddler; sawyer; scrivener; servant; shearman; sheriff; ship owner; shipmaster; shop owner; singlewomen; smith; spicer; surgeon; tailor; tanner; taverner; tucker; understeerman; vagabond; valet of the crown; vicar; vintner; wagoner; warden; waterbailiff; weaver; wheeler; woolpacker
adjournment noted: /2 lg recto & n, lg verso; /3 1r, 2v; 3r, 6v, 7r, 8v, 11v, 16r, 16v, 20v, 21v, 23r, 23v; /4 1v, 6r, 7r, 8r; /5a 1v, 3v, 6v; /6 4v; /71, 6 6r; /6 6v, 9r, 9v, 13r, 17r, 20r, 20v, 22r, 22v, 24ar, 25av; /7 1v, 2v, 3v, 4r; /8 1r, 2r, 2v, 3r, 3v, 6v, 9r, 11r, 15v, 17r, 17v, 19r, 20r, 21r, 22r, 23r, 23v, 25r, 26v; /9 2r, 2v, 3r, 3v, 4r, 5r, 7v, 8r, 8v, 10v, 11r, 11v, 13r, 13v, 15v, 16r, 17v, 18r, 20r, 20v, 21v, 22r, 22v, 23r, 23v, 24v, 25r, 25v, 26r, 27v, 28r, 28v, 30v, 31r, 31v, 32r, 33r, 33v, 34r, 35v, 36r, 36v, 37r, 38v, 39r, 39v, 40r, 41v, 42r, 42v, 43r, 44v, 45r, 46r, 47r, 48r, 48v, 49r, 49v, 51r, 51v, 52r, 52v, 53r, 53v, 54r, 55r, 55v, 56r, 56v, 57r, 57v, 58v, 59r, 59v, 60v, 62r, 64r, 64v, 66r, 66v, 68r, 68v, 70r, 70v, 71r, 71v, 72r, 72v, 73v, 74r, 74v, 75r, 75v, 76r, 77v, 78r, 78v, 79r, 79v, 80r, 80v, 81v, 83r, 83v, 84r, 85v, 87r, 87v, 88r, 90r, 91v, 92r, 92v
  by writ: /9 66v
Admiralty Court of Southampton: /8 20r
advice, advise: *see* judgment, respited, court.
agreement: *see* adjournment;[1] amercements; concord; covenant; property, agreement
ale: *see* property, sold
alderman: *see* IPP Drope
amercements *and* fees: /2 lg recto; /6 24ar; /8 9r; /9 2r*bis*, 2v*bis*, 9r, 13v, 16v*bis*, 18v, 18v (*deleted*), 43v, 56r, 92r, 93r
  agreement about: /9 91v
  see also assault; complaint, bad *and* failure to file *and* unjust; concord; detention; dismissal; fine; non-appearance; pledge, of; poundage; prosecute; trespass; weapons
anchor: *see* property, agreement about
Andalucia: *see* wine, of
Anjou: *see* wine, of
anvil: *see* property, attached
apothecary: *see* IPP Dun, Thomas (1)
appraisal, of attached goods: xxix–xxxii
  assigned: /9 48r, 63v, 66r, 92v
  expected: /9 51r, 52r, 53v, 54v, 56r, 57r, 58v, 59v, 62r, 63r, 67r, 67v, 69v, 70v, 73v, 74r, 77v, 78r, 81v, 82r, 85v, 86r, 90r, 90v
  memorandum of: /6 18v insert recto; /8 11r, 21v&n, 24r; /9 67v, 71r
  performed: /6 8v
  see also assessment
appraiser: *see* IPP Baker, Robert; Berewike; Braynwode; Burghbrig; Daniell, Denis; Estfeld, John; Goderiche; Gomand, Percival; Harres, William; Heckeley, William (2); Marcelet; Misere; Overay, Thomas; Perch; Prentes; Rouland, John; Salman, Massias; Shropshire; Smith, John (1), (2); Spryng, John; White, David; William, John (1); Williams, John; Wilson
  see also assessor; valuer
apron: *see* property, taken
arbitration
  debt arising from: /4 3r (*deleted*)
  debt subject to: /6 18r
  memorandum of: /7 7v&n
  undertaken: /9 76r
arbitrator: *see* IPP Bigers; Carbanell; Druet; Menhay; Tehey; Thinglowe

[1] Many of these are 'by agreement of the parties'.

arras: *see* cloth
arrows: *see* property, taken, bow
assault, amercement for: /5a 4r (*deleted*), 4v (*deleted*), 6r
assessment: /2 lg verso, sm verso & n; /3 23r; /6 1r*bis*, 2r, 3r; /8 6r
  see also appraisal:
assessor: *see* IPP ___, Robert (3); Clark, Hugh; Dryghbrig, William; Forest, John; Hardman; Hat; Heckeley, William; Howley; Masele; Pesson; Poise, Damian de la; Spryng, John; William, John (1); William, John (3)
  see also appraiser; valuer
attachment
  by body: /8 3v
  by goods (*specified*): /3 6r, 6v, 7v, 9v, 12r, 15r, 17v, 21r, 21v, 22r, 23r; /4 2r, 4r, 4v*bis*, 6r, 7v; /6 1r*bis*, 3r, 3v, 5r*ter*, 5v*bis*, 7r, 8v, 9v, 12ar, 13v, 14r, 15r, 19r, 20v, 21v, 21v (*deleted*); /7 1r; /8 8v, 11r, 16v*ter*, 18v, 22r, 24r, 25r; /9 40r, 43r, 44r, 46v, 47r, 49r, 70v
  by goods (*unspecified*): /4 3r; /6 18r; /9 14r, 23v, 48r
    see also appraisal, of attached goods; mainprise, of def by goods; ownership, claim of; property, attached
  by mainprise: /4 6r
  by oath: /6 9v
  by pledge: /9 4r, 25v*bis*, 26r, 38v, 59r, 61v*bis*, 65r, 69r, 81r
  by prison: /9 81r
  by sergeant: /6 9r
  see also mainprise
attorney: *see* IPP Ailesby; Ambrose; Ashton; Avenell; Bache; Belmas; Berewike; Bluet, Robert (2); Braynwode; Bymson; Catan, Seva; Chiparoles; Daniell, Denis; Dunyng, John; Elcombe; Exetur; Eynes, Lewis; Filde; Flore; G, E; G, G; G, H; Godefelow, Gilbert; Godfrey; Goo, J; ?Gryme, Richard; Hamond, William; Holman; Howley; Kelsale, Roger; Kidwelly; Kirton; L; Lane, John; Latham, Walter; ?Lomelyn, Geoffrey; Luke; Mitchell, John; More, Henry; Pere; Petreson; Platte; Poise, Damian de la; R, I; R, J; Raynold, Thomas; Rede; Rose; Shilvyng; Sigen; Skorer; Smith, Richard (1); Smith, Thomas (3); Vandirson, Henry; W, H; W, R; W, W; Walters; Walton, Hugh; White, David; White, R; William, Walter; Willshire; Wodford; Wright, R; Wright, Richard
auditor: *see* IPP Braybroke; Fetplace, Walter (1); Gene; Ladie; Palmer, Giles; Parker, Ralf; Smith, Thomas (3); Tehey; William, Walter
  see also account

bailiff: *see* Piepowder Court; Southampton
bale: *see* weights and measures
balinger: *see* property, agreement about
bandog: *see* dog
baker: *see* IPP Baker, Isabelle; Brown, Thomas; Eliot, Nicholas; Hiche; Hill, William; Laurence, Peter; Lethom; Lymyngton, Laurence; Morynges; Waynfleet
  see also IPP Baker
barber: *see* IPP Brown, William (1); Dake; Hemmyng; Hill, Robert; Lambe, David; Saunders, ___; Watkins, Richard
  see also IPP Barbor
barker: *see* IPP Poise, John
barrel: *see* weights and measures
barter: /7 1v
basin: *see* property, taken
bastard: *see* wine
beadle: *see* presentment; trespass, plea of, misdemeanour
  see also IPP Baret; Rouland, David; Staveley, Geoffry
bed, feather: *see* property, attached
bell: *see* property, detained
bellmaker: *see* IPP Colwayn
black: *see* cloth *and* cloth, fur
blade: *see* weights *and* measures

blanket: *see* property, attached *and* taken
blue: *see* cloth
boat (*bote*): *see* property, attached
boats *and* ships
  carrack: /3 11v&n, 2r, 5v*bis*, 6v*bis*; /4 9v; /6 5r*ter*, 5v*bis*, 6r; /8 17v
    see also carrackman
  equipment: *see* property, attached, anchor *and* cable; property, taken, anchor *and* cable *and* oars *and* sail *and* ship
  galley: /3 21v, 22v, 23r, 23v, 24r; /4 2r, 6r; /6 10r, 11r, 15v, 19r*bis* (*deleted*), ?24av, 26r, 27v; /8 3v, 4r, 6v, 16r, 17r
    see also commissary; galleyman; patron
  named
    Bembo (*Bembowe*): /6 19r*bis* (*deleted*)
    Capitan: /3 23v
    Capitanea: /8 4r, 16r
    Couteryn: /6 27v
    Founteryn: /4 2r
    Fustareyn: /6 26r
    Galley: /6 ?24av&n
    Le Bastian: /8 16r
    Le James (*Jamys*): /8 2r, 3v, 4r
    Le Jesus: /3 14v*bis*&n
    Le Parvisyn Paqueall: /3 2r
    Le Petur: /3 15r
    London: /6 &24av&n, /8 6v
    Manuleseo: /3 23r
    Marie de Calais (Cales): /8 30v
    St Brigid: /3 5v*bis*
    St Yves de Kenket: /8 21v
    Walter Salvago: /3 2r
  of Brittany: /8 16r, 21v
  of Dunkirk in Flanders: /8 24r (*deleted*)
  of Genoa: /3 2r; /6 5r*ter*, 5v*bis*; /8 17v
  of London: /3 12r, 22v; /6 24av
  of Naples: /3 21v
  of Spain: /3 11r; /4 9v; /8 23r
  of Venice: /6 10r, 15v, 26r; /8 16r
  royal: /8 30v
  royal licence to unload: /6 25br
  ship: /3 11r, 12r, 14v*bis*, 15r; /4 9v; /6 1r, 3v, 24av; /8 2r, 3v, 4r, 16r, 20r (*deleted*), 21v, 23r, 24r (*deleted*), 30v
    see also captain; ship owner; shipmaster
  see also pilot; property, attached, balinger *and* boat *and* skiff *and* ship; understeerman
bombardier: *see* IPP Pursia
bond
  in full: /6 24br; /7 7v
  in petition of ?detinue: /7 7r
  in plea of debt: /3 5v&n, 12v, 15r, 22r; /4 2r, 2v, 3v, 4r; /5a 3r; /6 11r, 24ar; /7 5r; /8 3r, 12r, 13v, 18v, 20r
  mutual, in full: /7 7v&n
bonnet: *see* property, taken
Bouge: *see* property, sold, budge
bow: *see* property, taken
bowl: *see* property, attached
box: *see* property, attached
brasier: *see* IPP ___, Thomas; Brightrede
brass: *see* utensils *and* utensils, potbrass
brewer: *see* IPP ___, Leonard; Brond, Nicholas; Johnson, Laurence; Toworse
  see also IPP Beerbrewer
brigandine (*Brigander*): *see* property, attached
  see also IPP Brigandiremaker
Brittany: *see* boats, of
broadcloth: *see* property, attached
budge (*Bouge*): *see* property, sold
burden: *see* weights and measures
burgess: *see* Southampton
butcher: *see* IPP ___, Ralf; ___, Robert (1); Bechewell; Bocher, John (3); Bocher, William (4); Fuller; Garnet; Hamond, Arnald; Hew; Johnson, James; Lotton; Marshe, John; Mill, Robert; Parker, John; Shepshere; Smith, Thomas (2); Sterne; Swayne; Symkyn; Taillour, John (1); Tirell; Tredgold
  see also IPP Bocher; Pipe
butler of the king: *see* IPP Bagworth (deputy); Elryngton
butt: *see* weights and measures

cable: *see* property, agreement about *and* attached *and* taken
cade: *see* weights and measures
calfskins: *see* property, attached *and*

detained
canon: *see* IPP Somerset
canvas: *see* property, attached *and* sold
capmaker: *see* IPP Appowell; Busshop, Robert
see also IPP Capper
Capitan: *see* boats, named
Capitanea: *see* boats, named
Caprik: *see* wine
captain of the king's ship: *see* IPP Smith, William (4)
carpenter: *see* IPP Barley; Hall, Robert
carrack: *see* boats
carrackman: *see* IPP ___, John; ___, Serett de; Janello
cart: *see* property, attached *and* detained
carter: *see* IPP Bitewell; Bocket, William (1); Delyn; Geffrey, Thomas; Gorewey; Marshall, Richard (3); Taillour, Richard
see also IPP Carter
cartload: *see* weights and measures
'case roles': *see* accused; appraiser; arbitrator; assessor; auditor; attorney; bailiff, conusee; creditor; debtor; claimant; devisee; discharged; essoiner; executor; gaoler; grantor; grantee; intestate; juror; mainpernor; officer of the court; petitioner; pledge; presents; security; sergeant, sergeant-at-mace; surety; talesman; testator; valuer; victim; witness
catfish: *see* property, sold
chandler: *see* IPP Tanner, John
chaplain: *see* IPP ___; ___, Prefidentius; ___, Sir William; Clark, John (2); Combston; Henry; Parantyne; Riteso
charter, record of: /8 11r
cheese: *see* property, taken *and* property, taken, *kassez*
chest: *see* property, attached *and* taken
churchwarden: *see* IPP Arnold, Robert; Ball, John; Gray, William; Hilton
cimba: *see* property, attached, skiff
claimant: *see* IPP Druet; Madarega; Smith, John (1); Wilde
clerk: *see* IPP B, Thomas; Baker, John (2); Gydney; Morton; Perry
cloak: *see* property, detained *and* taken
cloth: *see* property, agreement about, *and* attached *and* detained *and* sold
cloth *and* clothing, described[2]
black: /6 9r; /8 9v
blue: /3 21v; /6 1r, 18v insert recto, 19r
blue, sad (*sadblewe*): /6 21v, 21v&n (*deleted*)
flax: /3 ?23r&n
fur, lined with black: /6 3v
green: /6 17v insert verso
kersey: /3 16v&n; /8 6r
linen: /3 23r; /4 5v; /8 5r, 8r*bis*, 11r
men's: /6 11v
musterdevillers (*mustredevilers*, *MustredeVilers*): /3 16v, 18v; /6 21v, 21v&n (*deleted*)
red: /4 4v
russet: /3 18v; /4 4v; /6 3v, 14r
silk: /4 4v
straw (*colour*): /6 21v
tawney: /9 57v
white: /6 1v, 3v, 14r, 15r, 21v, 21v (*deleted*); /8 22r; /9 57v
women's: /6 11v&n
woollen: /3 4v; /6 3v, 8v; /8 22r, 29v
see also property
clothier: *see* IPP Awbery; Byrde; Lexworth; Pollyngton; Trymnell
'Clowis': *see* property, sold
cod: *see* property, sold, milwell
commissary of a galley: *see* IPP Castilian
Common Court
adjourned to: /8 20r
day in: /5a 4r (*deleted*)
heading: /2 lg recto, lg verso, sm recto, sm verso; /4 1r*bis*; /5a 7v*bis*, 8r, 8v, 9r*bis*, 9v, 10r, 10v; /9 1r, 1v, 3r, 7v, 10v, 13r, 15v, 17v, 20r, 22r, 24r, 27v, 30v, 33r, 35v, 38v, 41v, 44v, 48r, 51r, 53v, 56r, 58v, 62r, 66r, 69v, 73v, 75v (*deleted*),

[2] This entry includes only those descriptions that are not found in the various subentries under 'property'. Hence, for example, if a blanket of kersey was attached, 'kersey' is found here and 'blanket' under 'property, attached'. But if the note of attachment said that kersey was attached, it is not found here.

77v, 81v, 85v, 90r
reference to, in royal writ: appendix 2
transfer to: /4 ?9v
void because in: /3 4r, 8v, 9r, 12v, 13v, 13v (*deleted*), 19r, 20v; /6 2r, 8v, 12av, 15r, 16r, 17r, 18v, 19r, 20v, 22v; /7 2v, 3v, 4v*bis*; /8 4v, 5v, 6r, 8v, 9v, 10r, 16v, 17v*bis*, 22v, 23r
see also court
complaint
bad, plaintiff amerced for: /5a 9v; /8 3r, 20r, 30r
failure to answer, amercement of pledge for: /9 70&n
failure to file: /6 1r
plaintiff amerced for: /8 3v
noted as pending: /9 7v, 8r, 10v, 11r, 11v, 13r, 13v, 15v, 16r, 17v, 18r, 20r, 20v*bis*, 22r*bis*, 22v*passim*, 23r, 23v, 24v*passim*, 25v, 26r*bis*, 27v*passim*, 28r, 28v*bis*, 31r, 31v, 33v, 34r, 36r, 36v, 38v*bis*, 39v*bis*, 41v*bis*, 43r*bis*, 44v, 45r, 46r, 48r*ter*, 49r, 49v, 51r*ter*, 51v, 52r, 52v, 53v*bis*, 54r*passim*, 55r*bis*, 56r, 56v, 57r*bis*, 57v, 58v, 59r, 59v*bis*, 62r, 63r, 63v, 64r, 64v, 66r, 66v, 67v*bis*, 68r, 68v, 70r*ter*, 70v, 71r, 71v, 72r, 73r, 74r*bis*, 74v, 75r, 75v*bis*, 77v, 78r*bis*, 78v, 80r*bis*, 80v, 81v, 82r, 82v, 83r*bis*, 83v, 84r*ter*, 85v, 86r, 86v, 87r, 87v, 88r, 90r, 90v, 91r, 91v, 92r
unjust, plaintiff amerced for: /9 9r*bis*, 39v, 76r
compromise: *see* concord
concord, licence to: /2 lg verso; /3 1r, 1v, 2r, 2v, 3r, 3v, 4r, 4v, 5r, 5v, 6r, 6v, 7r, 7v, 8r, 8v, 9r, 9v, 10r, 10v, 11r, 11v, 12r, 13r, 13v, 14r, 14v, 16r, 16v, 17r, 17v, 18r, 18v, 19r, 19v, 20v, 21r, 22r, 23v, 24r; /4 2r, 2r, 4r, 5r, 5v, 6r, 6v, 7r, 7v, 8r, 8v, 9r, 9v; /5a 1v, 2r, 3v, 4v, 5r, 5v, 6r, 6v, 7r, 7v, 8r, 8v, 9v, 10r, 10v; /6 1r, 1v, 2r, 2v, 3r, 3v, 4r, 4v, 5r, 5v, 6r, 6v, 7r, 7v, 8r, 8v, 9r, 9v, 10r, 10v, 11r, 11v, 11v &n, 12ar, 12av, 13r, 13v, 14r, 14v, 15r, 15v, 16r, 16v, 17r, 17v, 18r, 18v, 19r, 19v, 20r, 20v, 21r, 21v, 22r, 22v, 23r, 23v, 24ar, 25ar, 25av, 26r, 26v, 27r, 27v, 28v; /7 1r, 1v, 2r, 2v, 3r, 3v, 4r, 4v, 5r, 5v; /8 1r, 1v, 2r, 2v, 3r, 3v, 4r, 4v, 5r, 5v, 5v*bis*, 6r, 6v, 7r, 7v, 8r, 9r, 9v, 10r, 10v, 11r, 11v, 12r, 12v, 13r, 13v, 14r, 14r & n, 14v, 15r, 15v, 16r, 16v, 17r, 17v, 18r, 18v, 19r, 19v, 20r, 20v, 21r, 21v, 22r, 22v, 23r, 23v, 24r, 24v, 25r, 25v, 26r, 26v, 27r, 27v, 28r, 28v, 29r, 29v, 30r; /9 3r, 5r, 5v, 6r, 11r, 12r, 14v, 15r, 15v, 16r, 16v, 18r, 18v, 20v, 22v, 23r, 23v, 26r, 27v, 28r, 28v, 29v, 32r, 32v, 33r, 35r, 35v, 37r, 42r, 42v, 43v, 44r, 45r, 47r, 47v, 50r, 51v, 53r, 53v, 54v, 56r, 59r, 59v, 60r, 61r, 62v, 63v, 64v, 65r, 68v, 70v, 74v, 75v, 76v, 79v, 80v, 84r, 85r, 88v, 89r, 89v, 91r, 92r, 93r, 93v
in full: /8 16r
constable: *see* presentment
constable of the king: *see* IPP Braynewode; Russell
conusee: *see* IPP Iebaund
cordwainer: *see* IPP Brown, John, (3); Lowes; Mere
costs, award of: /3 1r&n, 14r, 15v; /4 2v insert Bv, 2v insert C1, 7r; /6 3v, 7r, 8v, 9v, 11v, 12ar, 12c, 21r; /8 11r, 26v, 26v insert, 27r, 27v, 29r, 29v; /9 45r
in full: /6 18v insert verso
counfet: *see* property, attached
court, officer of
attachment by: /8 3v
order to: /4 2v; /6 6v insert & n; /7 2r; /9 2v, 3r, 3v, 4r, 4v, 5r, 5v, 6r, 6v, 7r, 7v, 8r, 8v, 9r, 9v, 10r, 10v, 11r, 11v, 12r, 12v, 13r, 13v, 14r, 14v, 15r, 15v, 16r, 16v, 17r, 17v, 18r, 18v, 19r, 19v, 20r, 20v, 21r, 21v, 22r, 22v, 23r, 23v, 24r, 25r, 25v, 26r, 26v, 27v, 28r, 28v, 29r, 29v, 30v, 31r, 31v, 32r, 32v, 33r, 33v, 34r, 34v, 35r, 35v, 36r, 36v, 37r, 37v, 38r, 38v, 39r, 39v,

40r, 41r, 41v, 42r, 42v, 43r, 43v, 44r, 44v, 45r, 45v, 46r, 46v, 47r, 47v, 48r, 48v, 49r, 49v, 50r, 51r, 51v, 52r, 52v, 53r, 53v, 54r, 54v, 55r, 55v, 56r, 56v, 57r, 57v, 58r, 58v, 59r, 59v, 60r, 60v, 61r, 61v, 62r, 62v, 63r, 63v, 64r, 64v, 65r, 65v, 66r, 66v, 66v&n, 67r, 67v, 68r, 68v, 69r, 69v, 70r, 70v, 71r, 71v, 72r, 72v, 73r, 73v, 74r, 74v, 75r, 75v, 76r, 76v, 77v, 78r, 78v, 79r, 79v, 80r, 80v, 81r, 81v, 82r, 82v, 83r, 83v, 84r, 84v, 85r, 85v, 86r, 86v, 87r, 87v, 88r, 88v, 89r, 90r, 90v, 91r, 91v, 92r, 92v, 93r, 93v, 94r
reply of: /3 1v, 2r, 3r, 5v, 6r, 6v, 7r, 8r, 8v, 9r, 9v, 12r, 13v, 15r, 16r, 16v, 17r, 17v, 18v, 19r, 20r, 20v, 21r, 21v, 22r, 22v, 23r, 23v; /4 1r, 2r, 2v insert Av, 3r, 4v, 7r, 7v, 8r, 8v, 9v; /5a 1v, 2r, 3v, 4v, 5r, 5v, 6v, 7v; /5b 1v; /6 1r, 1v, 2r, 3r, 3v, 5r, 5v, 6r, 6v, 7r, 7v, 8v, 9r, 9v, 10r, 12ar, 12av, 13v, 14r, 14v, 15r, 15v, 16v, 17r, 17v, 18r, 18v, 19r, 20v, 21r, 21v, 22r, 22v, 23r, 23v, 24ar, 25ar, 25av, 26v, 27r, 27v; /7 1r, 2v, 3v, 4r, 4v, 5r; /8 1r, 2v, 3r, 4v, 5v, 6r, 6v, 7v, 8r, 8v, 9r, 10r, 10v, 11r, 11v, 12v, 15r, 15v, 16r, 16v, 17r, 17v, 18r, 18v, 19r, 19v, 20r, 21r, 21v, 22r, 23r, 23v, 24r, 24v, 25r, 25v, 27r, 29r, 29v
court, order of
to distrain def, under penalty: /9 5v
to produce def, under penalty: /9 3r, 4r, 5r (*deleted*), 8v, 11r, 39v, 40r, 41v, 42v, 44v, 49r, 52r, 53v, 56vr, 59v, 62v, 63r, 65r, 66v, 73v, 91v
Couteryn: *see* boats, named
covenant broken, plea of: /3 1r, 12r; /5a 2r, 6r, 9v; /6 4r, 9r, 9v, 12ar, 15v, 17r, 19v, 23r, 27r, 28v; /7 1r, 4v; /8 3r, 17v, 22v, 23v, 26v, 28r, 28v, 30r; /9 61v, 65r, 69r, 72v, 76r, 80r*bis*, 83v, 87v, 92r
in full: /6 25br; /7 1v, 5v; /8 30r
coverlet: *see* property, attached
cow: *see* property, sold
creditor: *see* IPP Barbor, Peter; Barbor, William (1); Braynwode; Day, William; Dernack; Gryme, Richard; Harrison, Peter; Lomelyn, Surliono
crossbow: *see* weapons
crossbowman: *see* IPP ___, George (1); Donato; Jurdan
cutler: *see* IPP Barnard, John

dagger: *see* weapons
damages, specified: /3 1r, 2r, 2v, 3r, 10r, 13v, 14r, 14v, 15r, 15v, 19r, 1r, 22r; /4 2v, 2v insert Bv, 2v insert C1, 4v, 8r, 8r (*blank*); /5 2r; /5a 2v, 3v, 5r, 9v, 9v insert; /5b 1v; /6 1r, 4r, 7r, 9v, 10r, 11v, 12c, 12d, 13r, 14r, 16r, 17v insert recto, 18v insert verso, 19r, 20v, 21v, 23v, 25br, 27v; /7 1v, 2r, 5r; /8 1r, 2v, 3r, 4v, 5r, 5v, 6r, 6v, 7v, 8v, 9v, 11r, 11v, 12v, 13r, 14r, 16v, 18r, 18v, 20r, 21v, 22r, 23r, 25r, 26v insert, 27r, 27v, 28v, 29r, 29v, 30r, 30v; /9 4v, 9r, 17r, 19v, 21r, 22v, 23v, 24v, 29v, 32v, 36v, 43v, 45r, 46v, 47r, 52r, 53r, 55r, 75v, 76r, 76v, 81r, 88v, 91v, 94r; /appendix 2
debt, plea of: /2 lg recto *passim*; roll verso *passim*, sm recto *passim*, sm verso *passim*; /3 1r, 1v, 2v, 3r, 3v, 4r, 4v, 5r, 5v, 6r, 6v, 7r, 7v, 9r, 9v, 10r, 10v, 11r&n, 11v, 12r, 12v, 13r, 14v, 16r, 16v, 17v, 18v, 19r, 19v, 20r &n, 20v, 21r, 21v, 22r, 22v, 23r, 23v, 24r; /4 1r, 1v, 3r, 3v, 4r, 4v, 5r, 5v, 6r, 6v, 7r, 7v, 8r, 8v, 9r, 9v; /5a 1r, 1v, 2r, 3r, 3v, 4r, 4v, 5r, 5v, 6v, 7r, 7v, 8r, 8v, 9r, 10r, 10v; /5b 1v; /6 1r, 1v, 2r, 2v, 3r, 3v, 4r, 4v, 5r, 5v, 6r, 6v, 7r, 7v, 8r, 9v, 10r, 11v, 12ar, 12av, 13v, 14r, 14v, 15r, 15v, 16v, 17r, 17v, 18r, 18r&n, 18v, 19r, 19v, 20r, 20v, 21r, 21v, 22r, 22v, 23r, 23v, 24ar, 24av, 25ar, 25av, 26r, 26v, 27r, 27v, 28r; /7 2v, 3r, 4r, 5v,

6r, 6v, 7v; /8 1r, 1r insert, 1v, 2r, 2v, 3r, 4r, 4v, 5v, 6r, 6v, 7r, 7v, 8r, 9r, 11r, 11v, 12r, 12v, 13r, 14r, 14v, 15r, 15v, 16r, 16v, 17r, 18v, 19r, 20r, 20v, 21r, 21v, 22v, 23r, 23v, 24r, 24v, 25r, 25v, 26v insert, 27r, 27v, 28r, 28v, 29r, 29v, 30v; /9 2r, 2v, 3r, 3v, 4r, 4v, 5r, 5v, 6r, 6v, 7r, 7v, 8r, 8v, 9r, 9v, 10r, 10v, 11r, 11v, 12r, 12v, 13r, 13v, 14r, 14v, 15r, 15v, 16r, 16v, 17r, 17v, 18r, 18v, 19r, 19v, 20r, 20v, 21r, 21v, 22r, 22v, 23r, 23v, 24r, 24v, 25r, 25v, 26r, 26v, 27r, 27v, 28r, 28v, 29r, 29v, 30r, 30v, 31r, 31v, 32r, 32v, 33r, 33v, 34r, 34v, 35r, 35v, 36r, 36v, 37r, 37v, 38r, 38v, 39r, 39v, 40r, 41r, 41v, 42r, 42v, 43r, 43v, 44r, 44v, 45r, 45v, 46r, 46v, 47r, 47v, 48r, 48v, 49r, 49r, 49v, 50r, 51r, 51v, 52r, 52v, 53r, 53v, 54r, 54r&n, 54v, 55r, 55v, 56r, 56v, 57r, 57v, 57v&n, 58r, 58v, 59r, 59v, 60r, 60v, 61r, 61v, 62r, 62v, 63r, 63v, 64r, 64v, 65r, 65v, 66r, 66v, 67r, 67v, 68r, 68v, 69r, 69v, 70r, 70v, 71r, 71v, 72r, 72v, 73r, 73v, 74r, 74v, 75r, 75v, 76r, 76v, 77r, 77v, 78r, 78v, 79r, 79v, 80r, 80v, 81r, 81v, 82r, 82v, 83r, 83v, 84r, 84v, 85r, 85v, 86r, 86v, 87r, 87v, 88r, 88v, 89r, 89v, 90r, 90v, 91r, 91v, 92r, 92v, 93r, 93v, 94r, 94v

in full: /3 7v, 22v; /4 7r; /5a 3v; /6 6v insert, 14v; /7 4r; /8 9v, 10v, 11r, 20r, 30v; /9 9r, 17v, 21r, 29v, 36v, 41r, 45r, 57r, 59v, 60r, 63v, 75v, 76r, 76v, 88v, 91v

on an account, in full: /4 8r; /9 4v, 9r, 23v, 43v, 55r&n

see also arbitration; bond; debt upon demand

debt upon demand, plea of: /3 1r, 1v, 2r, 2v, 3r, 4r, 5v, 6r, 7r, 8r, 8v, 9v, 10v, 11r, 11v, 12r, 13r, 15r, 15v, 16r, 17r, 18v, 19v, 21r, 22v; /4 1r, 1v, 2r, 3r (*deleted*), 5v, 6r, 7v, 8r, 8v, 9r, 9v; /5a 3v, 4r, 5v, 6v, 7r, 9v, 10v; /5b 1r, 1v; /6 1r, 2r, 3v, 4v, 5r, 5v, 6v, 8v, 9v, 12b, 13r, 13v, 14r, 14v, 16r, 28v; /7 3r, 5r, 5v, 6v; /8 6v, 8r, 8v, 10r, 10v, 11v, 16r, 16v, 17r, 19r, 19v, 20r, 22r, 26r, 26v, 29v, 30r; /9 2r, 3r, 3v, 4r, 11v, 21r, 27r, 42v, 55v, 85r, 93v

in full: /3 4v, 10r, 18v, 19v, 21v, 22r, 23r, 23v; /4 2r, 2v, 3v, 4r, 4v, ?5v, 7v, 8r; /5a 2v, 3r, 5r, 5v, 9v; /5b 1v; /6 5r, 6v, 7r, 7v, 8v, 10v, 11r, 11v, 15r, 15v, 17r, 17v, 18v, 19r, 20v, 21r, 21v, 24ar, 25av, 26r, 28r; /7 1r, 2r, 5r; /8 2v, 3r, 6r, 8v, 10v, 12r, 13v, 14r, 15r, 15v, 16v, 18r, 18v, 20r, 21v, 23r, 23v, 24v, 25r, 27r, 27v, 29r, 30r; /9 5v, 8v, 9r, 14r, 15r, 16r, 17r, 18r, 19r, 20v, 21r, 21v, 22r, 22v, 23v, 24r, 25r, 25v, 26r, 26v, 27v, 28r, 28v, 29r, 30v, 31r, 32r, 33r, 33v, 34v, 37r, 39v, 45v, 48v, 51v, 73r, 77r, 81r, 89v, 94r

on an account: /3 12v, 14r; /5a 2r; /8 13r, 30v

in full: /5a 3v; /6 10r, 15r, 21r; /8 4v, 7v, 28v; /9 8r, 17r, 23v

see also debt, plea of

debtor: *see* IPP Cardy; Cuttelar; Dernack; Dimitre, Nicholas, jnr; Dimitre, Nicholas, sen; Godefelow, John; Gryme, Richard; Malet; Negre, Bartholomew de; Pollyngton; Port, Andrew de la; Skocia; Teder; Vete

deceit, plea of: /3 2r, 5v, 6r, 11r; /4 4r; /5a 5v; /6 2r, 7v, 25av; /7 5v; /9 6v, 9v

in full: /3 19r

default: *see* non-appearance

detention, unlawful, amercement for: /3 15r, 4v, 10r, 14r, 15v, 18v; /6 8v, 9v; /8 8v, 27r; /9 8v, 9r, 29v

detinue, plea of: /3 1v, 6r, 16v, 21v, 23r; /5a 5v, 6r, 7r; /6 10r, 10v, 13r, 15v, 17v, 18v; /7 1r & n; /8 1v, 6r, 10r, 12v, 13r, 17v, 18v, 20r, 21v, 22r, 23v; /9 5r, 6v, 9r, 10r, 14v, 16v, 18v, 23v, 25v, 28r, 38r, 41r, 44r, 44v, 47r, 47v, 49v, 50r, 52v, 53r, 53v, 54v, 55r, 55v,

57v, 58r, 60v, 64r, 67v, 71v, 75r, 79r, 83r, 86v, 89v, 91r, 94r
in full: /3 10r, 13v, 19r, 20v; /4 ?5v; /5a 9v insert; /6 9v, 10r, 12ar, 18r&n, 20v; /7 4v; /8 11r, 18v, ?25r, 29v; /9 53r, ?57r
upon demand
in full: /5a 3v, 5r
devisee: *see* IPP Goderiche
dicker: *see* weights and measures
discharged: *see* IPP Dey, William; Dewey
dog, assault with, against greyhounds and ?bandogs: /8 8v&n (*deleted*)
diseases *and* infirmities: *see* pyn and webbe; shin
dismissal, formal, of def from court: /6 1r, 10r&n, 23v*bis*&n; /8 3v, 30r; /9 67r, 67r (*deleted*)
amercement for: /6 10r, 23v*bis*&n
draper: *see* IPP Elys; Lokton; Sparke
dress: *see* property, taken
ducat: *see* money, foreign
dud (*duddes*): *see* property, taken
Dunkirk: *see* boats, of
dutchman, dutchwoman: *see* IPP ___; ___, Jacomyn; ___, Joan
see also IPP Douche; Douchwoman
dyer: *see* IPP Arbelet; Bourer, Richard; Cardy; Ginner; Raynold, William; Smith, John (5); Wiseman
see also IPP Dier

earnest, payment in: /3 20v; /8 6r, 12v
essoin: /2 lg recto *ter*, lg verso *ter*; /4 1v*ter*; /5a 3v, 4r*bis*, 5v, 6r, 7r*ter*, 8r*bis*, 8v, 9r, 9v (*deleted*), 10r, 10v (*deleted*), 10v*bis*; /9 7v&n, 10v
for royal service: /3 17r; /8 2v, 26v insert
see also writ, of protection
essoiner: *see* IPP Doe; Roe; White, Robert
executor: *see* IPP Baudewynson; Berell; Bilet; Bluet, Agnes; Bluet, Alice; Bouland, Richard; Clark, Elizabeth; Coltyng; Davy, John (1); Drape; Estby; Goo, Joan; Goo, John, sen; Heckeley, John, sen; Heckeley, William (1); Knoll, John; Knoll, Matilda; Leycetre, Richard; Ludlow, John; Luke; Mondy, John; Nele; Pitlesden; Shepeherd; Smith, Agnes; Thomson, Richard (1); Tolle; Vandirson, John
see also intestate; testator

'farecarter': *see* IPP Jameson; Peke
see also carter
fardel: *see* weights and measures
farmer: *see* IPP Alecliff; Wyker
farmer of tolls: *see* IPP Mantell, Walter (1)
feather: *see* property, attached, bed
felony, sancutary: /7 3r
fig: *see* property, detained
fine
for ?non-appearance: /9 47r (*deleted*)
for redeeming wrongfully seized goods: /3 19r
to produce weapon in court: /5a 4r (*deleted*)
with the king: /2 lg recto, lg verso, sm recto, sm verso; /9 91v
see also amercements; pledge, of fine
fishmonger: *see* IPP Denys, Richard; Mattok; Smith. John (1)
Flanders: *see* boats, of Dunkirk
Flaun: *see* weights and measures, maund
flax: *see* cloth
footmantle (*fotemantell*): *see* property, detained
Founteryn: *see* boats, named
fruit: *see* property, agrement about *and* detained
fuller: *see* IPP Everard, John; Poise, John
see also IPP Fuller
fur: *see* cloth
furbisher: *see* IPP Crackebon
see also IPP Furber
Fustareyn: *see* boats, named

gage: *see* pledge, of def
galley: *see* boats
galleyman: *see* IPP ___, Francis (2); ___, Maragone; ___, Nicholas (2); Baker, Andrew; Comyte, Anthony; Ferre; Johan, Nicholas; Michaell; Raguse; Trakyll; Tramontan; Trevisan, Andrew

gaoler: *see* IPP Blankpayn; Rose
Gascony: *see* wine, of
Genoa: *see* boats, of; money, ducat
gentleman: *see* IPP Carbanell; Curberville; Fivemarke; Jenan ap Meryk; Kidwelly; White, John
girdle: *see* property, attached
glass: *see* property, attached
glazier: *see* Sclater
  see also IPP Glasier
glover: *see* IPP Thomson, Richard (2)
  see also IPP Glover
goldsmith: *see* IPP Brond, Roger; Coperasse; Rixton; Smething
  see also IPP Goldsmith
gown: *see* property, attached
grantor: *see* IPP Bernard; Polymond; Taillour, Nicholas
grantee: *see* IPP Brodynsey; Bromeley; Brugges; Henry; Polymond; Taillour, Nicholas
green: *see* cloth
greyhound: *see* dog
grocer: *see* IPP Ive
gunner: *see* IPP ___, James
  see also IPP Gunner
Guyenne: *see* wine, of

haberdasher: *see* IPP Marshall, Richard (2)
halter: *see* property, detained
hanging: *see* property, detained
hatmaker: *see* IPP Auctyll
  see also IPP Hatmaker
hawser: *see* weapons
hellier: *see* IPP Did; Dun
  see also IPP Helier
herring: *see* property, attached
hides: *see* property, taken
hogshead: *see* weights and measures
hops: *see* property, attached *and* sold
horse, ?fall from: /8 11r&n
  see also property, agreement about *and* attached *and* detained *and* sold
hosier: *see* IPP Brown, George
hosteller: *see* IPP ___, John (3); ___ Richard (4); Thomson, Richard
  see also IPP Osteler
hundredweight (cwt): *see* weights and measures
husbandman: *see* IPP Arnold, John; Brown, John (1); Calton, John; Stoddard, Robert

inspector of the king: *see* IPP Smith, Thomas (1)
intestate: *see* IPP Frie
  see also executor, testator
iron: *see* property, attached *and* taken; utensils
issues: /4 1r&n, 1v*bis*; /5a 1v, 2r, 4r to 5a_10v*passim*; /6 9r, 21v; /7 1r, 2v (*deleted*); /8 2v, 6v; /9 1r to 9_93r*passim*
  of land: /2 lg recto *bis*, lg verso *bis*, sm recto & n, sm verso

Janua: *see* boats, of Genoa; money, ducat of Genoa
joiner: *see* IPP Baron, Roger
judgment
  noted: /3 1r, 1v, 4v, 5v, 10r, 12r, 12v, 14r, 15r, 19r; /4 5r, 7r; /5a 3r, 3v, 6v; /6 3v, 8v, 9v, 11v, 11v & n, 13r, 21r; /8 1r, 13r, 15r, 18v, 20r, 23v, 29r, 29v; /9 8v, 9r, 21r, 25r, 25v, 29v, 36v, 39v, 51v, 57v, 67r, 74v
  respited: /9 9r, 19v, 48r, 48v, 51r, 51v, 53v, 56r, 59r, 60r, 60v, 61v, 63v, 66r, 67r, 67v, 70r, 71r, 73v, 74v, 77v, 78v, 81v, 82v, 85v, 86v, 90r, 91r
    court not advised: /2 lg recto *ter*, lg verso *ter*, sm recto, sm verso ?*bis* & n; /9 45r, 60r
juror: *see* IPP Bawyer; Beerbrewer, Michael; Biede; Bisshop; Boterell; Brond, Roger; Burdon; Cannys; Chapell; Clement; Cooper, John (1); Cooper, Robert; Cooper, Thomas; Cooper, William; Corker, Richard; Coutrayn, Moses; Daniell, Denis; Deppres; Did; Furber; Fygon; Gaer; Gelam; Goodworth; Gover; Grame; Grey, William; Grill; Gryme, John; ?Harres, William; Haselden; Heckeley, John; Heckeley, William (1); Hill,

Robert; Hill, William; Holman; Holmedge, George; Howley; Humferfeld; Jacobson; James, Reginald; Jobard; Johnson, John; Johnson, Peter; Joy; Kokke; Leonard; Lewes, Thomas; Lockyar, Adrian; London, William; Marmory; Masele; Norfolk, Thomas, jnr; Osborne; Pese, Damian de la; Pesson; Pinson; Poynteter, John; Pynson; Rage, William; Rooke; Round, John; Smith, John (1); Smith, Thomas (5); Smith, William (1); Staveley, Geoffry; Symondes; Turner; Vandirson, Henry; Vinherfeld; West, Thomas; White, Robert; Willye
jurors *and* jury
court officer to arrest: /9 51v
court officer to distrain: /9 4v, 5r, 5v, 6r, 6v, 8v, 9r, 9v, 10r, 12r, 12v, 14r, 14v, 16r, 16v, 18r, 20v, 22v, 25r, 25v, 26v, 27v, 28r, 29v, 30v, 31r, 31v, 33r, 33v, 34r, 35v, 36r, 36v, 38v, 39r, 39v, 40r, 41v, 42r, 45r, 45v, 46r, 48r, 48v, 51r, 52r, 53v, 54r, 55r, 56r, 56v, 57r, 57v, 59r, 59v, 60r, 62v, 62v*bis*, 63r, 66r, 66v, 70r, 70v, 73v, 74r, 77v, 78r, 81v, 82r, 85v, 86r, 90r, 90v, 92v
court officer to have bodies of: /9 7r, 9r, 25v, 28r, 28v, 29r, 31v, 42v, 49r, 51v, 52v, 64r, 79r, 83r, 87r, 88v
court officer to summon: /6 12d; /9 5v, 6r, 6v, 7r, 7v, 8v, 9r, 10r, 10v, 11r, 11v, 12v, 13v, 14v, 17r, 19r, 20r, 21r, 21v, 23r, 23v, 25r, 25v, 26r, 26v, 28r, 28v, 31r, 32r, 34v, 37r, 37v, 42v, 43r, 46r, 48v, 49r, 49v, 51v, 52r, 54r, 54v, 55r, 56v, 57r, 57v, 60r, 60v, 63r, 63v, 64r, 67r, 67v, 68r, 70v, 71r, 71v, 74r, 74v, 75r, 78v, 79v, 80r, 81r, 82v, 83v, 84r, 84v, 85r, 86r, 86v, 87v, 88r, 88v, 90v, 91r, 91v, 92r, 93r
list of: /3 14b; /4 2v_insert_Br, 2v_insert_C1; /6 12c; /8 1r insert, 26v insert
to be summoned: /3 1v, 2r, 2v, 3r, 5v, 6r, 6v, 7r, 8v, 9r, 9v, 10r, 11r, 11v, 12v, 13r, 14r, 14v, 15r, 15v, 17r, 17v, 18r, 18v, 19r, 19v, 20r*bis*, 21v; /4 3r, 3v, 4r, 5r, 5v, 6r, 6v, 7r, 7v, 8r, 9r; /5a 1r, 1r*bis*, 1v, 2r, 2v, 3v, 4v, 5r, 5v, 6v, 7r, 8v, 9r, 10v; /5b 1r, 1v; /6 1r, 1v, 2v, 3v, 4r, 6r, 6v, 7r, 7v, 8v, 9r, 10r, 11v, 13r, 13v, 14r, 14v, 16r, 16v, 17v, 18r, 18v, 19v, 20v, 21r, 22r, 23v, 24ar, 24av, 25ar, 25av, 26v, 27r, 28r, 28v; /7 1r, 1v, 2r, 2v, 3v, 4r, 4v, 5r, 5v; /8 1r, 3r, 3r*bis*, 4v, 5r, 5v, 6v, 7v, 8v, 10v, 11r, 12v, 13r, 13v, 13v*bis*, 14r, 14r & n, 15r, 16r, 16v, 17v, 18r, 18v, 19r, 20r, 20v, 21r, 21v, 23r, 23v, 24v, 25r, 27r, 28v, 29r, 29v; /9 3r, 4r, 4v
verdict of: /4 2v_insert_Bv, 2v_insert_C1; /6 12c; /8 3r, 26v insert; /9 8v, 9r*ter*, 21r, 25r, 25v, 29v, 39v, 41v, 60r
see also talesmen

kassez: *see* property, detained
kersey: *see* property, attached *and* detained *and* sold *and* taken; cloth and clothing
king of England: *see* boats, royal; butler; captain; Common Court, reference; constable of the king; essoin, for; fine, with; inspector; ships and vessels; valet; writ

labourer: *see* IPP Colmere; Cote; Denys, Robert; Galleway; Hart, Thomas; Harvie; Lewes, Maurice; Tanner, Henry
last: *see* weights and measures
landholder: *see* IPP Clark, John le
laver: *see* property, taken
law, wager of: xxii, xvn; /3 1v, 2r, 22v, 23v; /5 2r; /8 8v, 9v; /9 55r
deficient of: /9 57v, 60v
discharged of: /6 10r&n
made: /3 2r, 10r; /8 20r&n; /9 76r
see also pledge, of law
Le Bastian: *see* boats, named
Le James (*Jamys*): *see* boats, named

Le Jesus: *see* boats, named
Le Parvisyn Paqueall: *see* boats, named
Le Petur: *see* boats, named
leather: *see* property, sold *and* taken
licence, for: /5a 4v
linen: *see* cloth
ling: *see* property, sold
lockyer: *see* IPP ___, Richard (2); ___, William; Raynold, Richard
see also IPP Lockyar
London: *see* boats, of

mainpernor: *see* IPP Acard; Alocke, Richard; Ambrose; Andrew, Richard; Avan, John; Avan, Thomas; Baker, John (6); Barother; Basse, Peter; Bowe, Richard; Braynwode; Bromhall; Brown, William (3), (7); Burghbrig, John; Calton, Ralph; Carbanell; Catan, Angel; Catan, Seva; Clark, Gilbert; Clark, John (1); Cock, George; Cooper, John (1); Corviser; Craddock; Daniell, Denis; Dimmingh'; Dryghbrig, John; Dun, John; Ederiche; Eliot, Nicholas; Estfield, John; Everard, William; Fetplace, Walter (2); Folower; Goldsmith, Henry; Goo, John, sen; Gosselyn; Gryme, John; Hamelyn; Heckeley, William; Hill, Robert; HIlton; Jacob, Reginald; Johnson, Roland; Justiane; Justynian; Kneller; Knoll, John; Luke; Marnell; Maryn, Geoffrey de; Maryner, John; Meklow; Mountesorell; Pessold; Pitlesden; Poise, Damian de la; Porche; Potter, John; Rose; Round, John; Russell; Sandreson; Saunders, Walter; Seple; Severette; Sherwyn, Fulk; Shopper; Sigen; Smith, John (2); Smith, R; Spryng, John; Spryng, Peter; Spynell, Antony; Spynell, Benedict; Spynell, Lewis; Stere; Sulman; Tasker, John; Teple; Thomson, Richard (1); Thurby; Vandirson, Henry; Vivaldis, John Andrew; Waleys; White, David; Willyngham
see also pledge; security; surety
mainprise
for good behaviour, under penalty: /7 6r
of def by goods: /3 16v, 18v; /8 6r, 8r, 10r
of def by persons: /3 ?12r, 17r; /6 6v; /8 18r, 19r
under penalty: /9 2v, 4r
see also IPP *sub* mainpernors
malmsey: *see* wine
malt: *see* property, sold
Manuleso: *see* boats, named
Marie de Cales: *see* boats, named
mariner: *see* IPP ___, Richard (3); Albyngena; Benet, Thomas; Brown, John (2); Clark, Richard; Edward, Henry; Frachampo; Morter; Richard, Hugh; Spryng, John; White, William; Yorle
see also IPP Maryn; Maryner
maund: *see* weights and measures
mayor: *see* Southampton
mazer (*maser*): *see* property, taken
memorandum
of money owed: /9 98v
of satisfaction: /6 7r
see also account; appraisal; arbitration; recognisance
merchant: *see* IPP Acard; Arthur, Milo; Aurea, Francis de; Aurea, Opinico de; Avan, Thomas; Balsarre; Balteser; Bernack; Bocket, Walter *and* William (2); Bray; Braynwode; Calbot; Catan, Angel; Catan, Seva; Chamborne; Clyf, Peter; Cock, George; Cosyn; Coutrayn, Lewis; Darmayona; Depe; Dr'vast; Dun, John; Ferby; Fraunces; Geffrey, Robert; Gelowe; Godeale, William; Gosselyn; Grigge; Hall, John; Hartfeld; Hasket, John; Heckeley, William (1); Housbond; James, Andrew; Lomelyn, Cestre; Marnell; Martyn, Peter; Maryn, Geoffrey

de; Oriall; Palsar; Panter, Thomas; Payn, Thomas; Pollyworth; Port, John; Roche; Scapecene, Antony; Sherd; Smith, Thomas (4); Sollyng; Spynell, Antony; Taverner; Teapolo; Toustem, Simon; Toustem, William; Tregas; Treguram; Vise; Vivaldis, John Andrew; Walker, John; Waynfleet; William, John (2); William, Walter; Wiseman; Wycheford
see also IPP Marchant
metal: *see* property, detained; utensils
miller: *see* IPP Bowyer, John (1); Dey, William; Kent, John; Russheton
see also IPP Millener
millward: *see* IPP Sparvile
milwell: *see* property, sold
minister curie: *see* court, officer of
misdemeanour: *see* trespass
money: *see* property, taken
money, foreign
ducat: /3 5v&n; /6 27v; /7 4v
of Genoa: /3 2r&n
skut: /4 7v&n; /6 1r&n; /8 21v*bis*
musterdevillers (mustredevilers, MustredeVilers): see cloth

Naples: *see* boats, of
non-appearance of def[3]
amercement by donation of mayor for: /8 8v (*deleted*)
amercement for: /3 17r (*deleted*)
amercement of gaoler for: /3 20r (*deleted*), 20v; /8 11v
amercement of mainpernor for: /3 1v, 3r, 5v, 6r, 6v, 7r, 8v, 9r, 9v, 16r, 16v, 16v&n, 19r, 21v, 23rv; /4 1r, 7r, 8r, 8v; /5a 1v, 2r, 3v, 4v, ?4v, 5r, 6v, ?7v; /5b 1v; /6 5r, 6r, 6v, 7v, 8v, 9r, 9v, 10r, 12ar, 12av, 14r, 14v, 15v, 16v, 17r, 17v, 19r, 20v, 22r (*deleted*), 22v, 23r, 23v, 25ar, 26v, 27r; /7 1r, 2v, 3v, 4r, 4v; /8 2v, 3r, 5v, 6v, 7v, 8r, 8v (*deleted*), 10r, 11v, 12v, 15r, 15v, 16r, 17r, 17v, 18v, 19v, 21r, 21v, 23v, 25r, 27r, 29r, 29v
amercement of officer of court for: /3 1v, 4r, 8r, 9r, 11r, 12r, 13v, 17r, 20r, 21v, 23r, 23v; /4 ?2v insert Av, 8r, 8r (*deleted*); /5a 4v, 5r, 5v, 7v; /6 1r, 2r, 3v, 4v, 5r, 8v, 9v, 18v, 25av, 27v; /8 1r, 2v, 4v, 6v, 9r, 10v, 16r, 18v, 19r, 20r, 21v, 23r, 23v, 24v, 25v, 26r, 29r (*deleted*); /9 16r, 16v*bis*, ?19r, ?21r*bis*, ?21v, ?40r, ?41v, ?43v, ?44r*bis*
amercement of pledge for: /9 8r, ?26r, 38v, ?39v, ?59v, ?65r, ?66v, ?69r
def in custody of mayor: /8 8v

occupation: *see* addition
Odeasshe: *see* property, taken, woad-ashes
officer of the court: *see* IPP Filder; White, R *and* Richard *and* Robert
see also court, officer of; sergeant
oil: *see* property, agreement about *and* attached *and* sold
ounces: *see* weights and measures
outlawry, allegation of: /6 5r
ownership, claim of, in attached goods: /3 18v; /6 3v, 5r, 13v, 16v
oysters: *see* property, sold

pan: *see* property, taken
parcel: *see* weights and measures
patenmaker: *see* IPP Wodeland
see also IPP Patynmaker
patron of a galley: *see* IPP Coutrayn; Manyles; Maryn; Picamillion; Salvago
pauper: *see* IPP Stannford
petition, received: /7 7r, ?7r, 7v
petitioner: *see* IPP ___, Ralf; Mannesbrige, William; Poise, Damian de la
pewterer: *see* property, attached, mould
pewterer (*named*): *see* IPP ___, Robert (3); Braynwode; Osmond, John
see also IPP Abree; Pewterer
piece: *see* weights and measures
Piepowder Court
appearance in: /3 16v; /6 1r, 3v

[3] For the assumptions under which this entry is constructed, *see* Glossary, n. 2.

bailiff ?of: *see* IPP Smith, Thomas (6)
execution of judgment of: /4 2v
heading: /5b 1r
void because in: /5a 7v; /9 14r, 24v, 27r, 28v, 41r, 48v, 55v
see also court
pillory, on the: /8 19v
pilot: *see* IPP ___; Asqueo; Cerr; Johansoles; Williamson
see also IPP Pilot
pipe: *see* weights and measures
plea
bad, amercement for: /3 2r, 10r&n; /4 9v
void, def abjured realm: /7 3r
see also abduction; account; bond, in; contract; covenant; debt; deceit; detinue; pledge; trespass; weapons, alleged
pledge
discharged: /5a 1v
of adjournment: /3 1r, 3r, 8v, 16r, 17r, 20v, 21v; /6 13r, 20v, 22r; /7 1v, 2v, 4r; /8 1r, 2v, 3v, 10v, 15v, 17r, 17v, 19r, 20r, 23v, 26v; /9 1r, 2r, 2v, 3v, 4r, 5r, 7v, 10v, 13r, 15v, 17r, 20r, ?21r, 22r, 24v, 27v
of ?amercement: /6 23v
of Common Court: /3 4r, 12v, 13v, 20v; /5a 3r, 8r, 8v, 10v; /6 8v, 12av, 17r, 28v (*deleted*); /7 3v, 4v, 6r (*deleted*); /8 3v, 9v, 11r, 13r, 17v, 19v, 24v; /9 1r
of concord: /6 ?8v&n; /8 14v; /9 6r
of def: /4 1r&n (*per vad*[*ios*]); /5a ?3v, 6r&n (*per vad*[*ios*]); /6 ?6r, 9r, 14r, 24ar; /8 2r, ?11v; /9 2v, 4r, 5r(*deleted*), 19v, 25v, ?25v, 26r, 28r, 28v, 29r, ?29v, 37r, 38v, 45v, ?45v, 52v, 53r, ?53r, ?57r, 59r, 61v, 65r, 69r, ?76r&n, 81r, 81r&n, 87v
execution against: /6 3v insert
see also mainprise, of def
of fine: /8 13r&n
of judgment: /9 2v, 9r, 11r, 17r, 21r, 24r, 32v, 36v, 37r, 46v, 47r, 47r (*deleted*), 52r, 63r, 91v, 94r
execution against: /6 3v insert
of jury: /3 1v(*deleted*), 15r; /4 9v; /5a 4v (*deleted*); /6 5r, 7r, 15r; /8 13r, 18v; /9 2v, 9r, 11r, 15r, 17r, 17v, 21r, 22v, 23v, 24r, 32v, 36v, 37r, 46v, 47r, 47r (*deleted*), 52r, 57v, 63r, 74v, 75v, 81r, 88v, 91v, 92v, 94r
see also jurors and jury, to be summoned[4]
of law: /3 1v, 2r, 22v, 23v; /5a 2r; /6 3v; /8 8v (*deleted*), 9v, 20r; /9 55r, 57v
see also law, wager of
plea against: /3 11r&n, 23v; /5a 1v, 9v; /6 8v, 21r; /8 26v insert, 27r; /9 76r
plea by: /8 15r
to prosecute: /2 lg verso; /3 ?20v; /6 12d; /7 ?7v; /9 10r
see also security, person
pledge: *see* IPP ___, William; Acard; Ailesby; Alcocke, Richard; Ambrose; Ango; Asqueo; Avan, John; Avan, Thomas; B; Bagworth; Baker, John (6); Baker, Reginald; Ball, Ralph; Baret; Basse, Peter; Bawdewynson; Bechewell; Bedell; Bluet, Robert (2); Bon, Denis; Boterell; Bowyer, John (2); Braynwode; Brede; Brokast; Bromer; Bromhall; Brown, John (2); Brown, Robert; Brown, William (1), (2), (7); Burghbrig, John; Busshop, Robert; Butteller, John; Calton, Ralph; Cannying, Thomas; Catan, Francis; Catan, Seva; Cerr; Cock, George; Cole, John; Colens, Henry; Colswayn, Roger; Cooper, Daniel; Cooper, David; Cooper, Ita; Cooper, John; Coutrayn, Moses; Daniell, Peter; Daniell, Walter; Day, John; Denmede; Drewe; Druet;

[4] Except in SC7/1/9, a pledge is listed when a jury is summoned. This is so consistent that we suspect that when it is not mentioned (e.g. SC7/1/8, fol. 6v) it is a mistake. SC7/1/9 is inconsistent in this regard, so we list above the pledges of juries found there.

Dun, Thomas (2); Dunyng, John; Elyesby; Estfeld, John; Estfeld, Walter; Eynes, William; Fetplace, Walter (1); Folower; Fygon; Godefelow, Gilbert; Goderiche; Godfrey; Goo, John, sen; Gratclif, Edward; Grene, John; Griffith, Jerome; Gryme, John; Gryme, Richard; Hardying, Robert; Harketh; Harrison, James; Haskar; Hasket, Robert; Hex; Hiche; Hilton; Holdewey; Holewey, Roger; Holmage; Holman; Howley; Jacob, Reginald; James, Walter; Johnson, Peter; Joy; Kelsale, Roger; Kenlast; Knoll, John; Latham, Walter; Lawe; Lichefield; Lockyar, Adrian; Lomelyn, Cestre; London, William; Lotton; Ludlow, Richard; Mecklowe; Marnell; Marshall, Richard (1); Maryn, Geoffrey de; Maryner, John; Maryner, Stephen; Meklow; Mershe, William; Mill, Robert; Page, Richard; Payn, Thomas; Perch; Petreson; Picard, Ralph; Picard, Richard; Pitlesden; Poise, Damian de la; Raymond, Thomas; Raynold, Nicholas; Rose; Rouland, David; Russell; S; Saunders, John; Saunders, William; Seese; Senlawe; Sherwyn, Fulk; Shilvyng; Skluter; Smith, John (1); Smith, Richard (1); Smith, Thomas (3), (5); Smith, W; Smith, William (1); Spershot; Spryng, John; Spynell, Antony; Spynell, Lewis; Spynell, Vincent; Staveley, Fulk; Stevenson; Sugon; Symkyn; Tall, William; Tasker, John; Tehey; Thomson, Richard (1), (3); Tregas; Underwode, John; Underwode, Richard; Vandirson, Henry; Vandirson, John; Vandirson, Peter; Vandirson, Roland; Vengeham; Vivaldis, John Andrew; Walker, John; Ward; Watkins, Richard; Whiskard; White, David; White, Robert; William, John (2), (3); William, Thomas; Willyngham; Wode, att, Geoffrey; Wright, Richard; Wright, Robert

see also mainpernor; security; surety

porter: *see* IPP Bray

see also IPP Porter

potbrass: see utensils

pound (lb): *see* weights and measures

poundage: /9 29v&n

paid: /9 51v

to be paid: /9 74v

presenter: *see* IPP Baret; Staveley

presentment

by beadle: /5a 4v (*deleted*), 6r*bis*; /6 24av; /9 4v

see also trespass plea, misdemeanour

by constable: /4 1r; /5a 4r (*deleted*)

prison

as final process: /3 3r, 4v, 10r, 15r, 15v; /6 12ar; /8 15r, 23v, 27v, 29v; /9 53r

as initial process: /3 2r, 3r, 6r, 7v, 9v, 10r, 11v, 12r, 12v, 14r, 17r, 18r, 18v, 20r (*deleted*), 20v, 21r, 21v; /4 2r, 5r, 8v; /6 4r, 5r, 5v, 6v insert, 7r, 11v, 13r, 16v, 17r, 22v; /7 2r, 3r, 4r, 5r, 7r; /8 1r, 4r, 5v, 6v, 11v, 14r, 14v, 15r, 15v, 16r, 16v, 20r, 21v, 22v, 23v, 25v, 26v, 27r, 28r, 28v, 29r, 29v, 30v; /9 19v, 32r, 34v, 35r, 53r, 85r, 88v

as pledge: /3 2v, 3r, 6r, 7r, 8v, 9v, 10r, 11v, 13r, 14r, 15r, 15v, 17r, 20r, 21v, 22v; /4 3r, 3r (*deleted*), 5r, 6v, 7r, 9r; /5 2r; /5a 1r, 1v, 4v, 6v; /5b 1r; /6 1v, 3v, 6v, 7v, 8v, 11v, 13r, 14r, 16r, 16v, 19v, 20v, 21r, 23v, 25ar, 26v, 27r, 28r, 28v; /7 1r, 4v, 5r, 5v; /8 3r, 5r, 11r, 12v, ?13r, 14r, 14v, 16r, 18v, 20r, 23v, 26v, 28v, 29r, 29v; /9 28r, 28v, 29r, 81r

delivery from: /3 15r; /8 30v

in account: /8 2r

prisoner: *see* IPP Lancastre; Nicholl, William

property
agreement about
anchor: /6 24bv
balinger: /6 24bv
broadcloth: /6 15r; /7 1v
cable: /6 24bv
cart: /9 52r
cloth: /8 22r; /9 57v
fruit: /8 21v
horse: /5b 1v; /9 52r
oil: /8 21v
salmon: /7 1v
ship: /4 2r
strait (*strayt*): /9 57v
sugar: /8 21v
wheat: /9 17v, 57v
wine: /6 9v, 21r, 25br; /8 21v; /9 32v, 37r
attached
abacus: /3 21r
anvil: /4 6r
bed, feather: /4 4r, 4r insert
blanket: /3 16v; /6 3v, 21v, 21v (*deleted*)
boat (*bote*): /6 12ar
bowl: /3 21r
box: /3 21r
brigandine (*Brigander*): /8 8v&n
broadcloth: /3 16v, 17v, 21v; /6 1r, 19r, 21v, 21v (*deleted*)
cable: /6 5r*ter*, 5v
calfskins: /6 18v insert recto, 19r
candlestick: /7 1r
canvas: /8 18v
cart: /3 6r, 6v, 7v; /8 6r
chest: /6 1r, 3r; /8 8r
cloth: /3 9v, ?23r&n; /6 3r, 8v, 18v insert recto, 21v, 21v&n (*deleted*); /8 8r; /9 41v
counfet: /3 ?22r&n
coverlet: /8 11r; /9 44r, 47r, 57r, 60r, 63v, 67v, 71r, 74v
girdle: /4 4v
glass: /3 ?22r&n
gown: /6 3v, 14r
herring: /4 4v
hops: /3 9v
horse: /3 6r, 6v, 7v; /6 7r, 19r; /8 6r
iron: /4 2r
kersey: /8 10r, 16v*ter*
kettle: /7 1r
oil: /8 25r
pan: /7 1r
sack: /4 7v&n
ship: /3 15r, 17v
skiff (*cimba*): /9 76v&n, 80v, 84v, 88v, ?92v&n
skiff (*skyft*): /6 5v&n
strait: /3 21v&n; /6 1r; /8 22r
tin (*tynne*): /6 13v; /8 24r; /9 40r, 43r, 46v, 49r, 52r, 54v, 57r, 59v, 63r, 67r, 70v, 74r, 78r
vase: /7 1r
vessel: /7 1r
wheat: /3 15r
wine: /6 9v, 13v, 15r
detained
bell: /3 20v
calfskins: /5a 3v, 9v insert
cart: /9 57r
cloak: /4 5v
cloth: /6 1v; /8 6r, 29v
fig: /8 25r
footmantle (*fotemantell*): /8 12v
fruit: /8 25r
halter: /8 12v
hanging: /4 5v
horse: /8 12v
kersey: /6 1v
metal: /3 19r, 20v
mould, pewterer's: /3 13v
pot: /3 10r; /6 10r
rein: /8 12v
ring: /8 18v
russet: /6 1v
saddle: /8 12v
sheepskins: /5a 3v, 9v insert
silver: /9 53r
wine: /5a ?5r
sold
ale: /9 75v&n
budge (*Bouge*): /4 2r&n
canvas: /8 9v
catfish: /8 20r
cloth: /3 4v; /8 6r, 30r
'Clowis' (?nails): /8 19v insert & n
cow: /8 14r
hops: /3 10r
horse: /3 5v; /9 36v
kersey: /4 4v; /5b 1r
leather: /3 11r, 8/ 11r
ling: /8 19v insert & n

malt: /5a 2v
milwell (cod): /8 19v insert & n
oil: /9 76v
oysters: /7 ?2r
velvet: /8 9v
vessel: /6 12b
whiting: /3 19r
wine: /3 22v; /9 29v
wool: /5a 5r
taken
anchor: /3 14v; /6 1r
apron: /8 5r
basin: /8 1r
blanket: /6 14r
bonnet: /6 3v
bow and arrows: /8 5r
bowl: /9 94r
cable: /3 14v; /6 1r
candlestick: /8 1r
cheese: /8 5r
chest: /9 46v
cloak: /6 7r, 9r, 11v
dress: /6 17v insert verso
duds *al.* slops: /6 1r&n
hides: /9 17r
horse: /8 3r, 13r
iron: /3 14v
kassez (?cheese): /8 13r&n
kersey: /6 14r
laver: /8 1r
leather: /8 5r
mazer (*maser*): /8 5r, 11r; /9 81r
money: /6 1r, 7r, 17v insert verso; /8 5v*bis*, 14r
oars: /6 1r
pan: /9 17r
purse: /3 2r
ring: /8 14r
robe: /8 9v
sail: /3 14v
sheepskins: /9 17r
sheet: /8 11r
ship: /3 14v
shirt: /6 9r, 11v
silver: /9 94r
smock: /6 17v insert verso
spoon: /8 5r; /9 53r
vessels: /9 17r
wine: /3 14v, 19r; /4 9v
woad-ashes (*Odeasshe*): /3 14v&n
prosecute, failure to: /4 6v; /6 23v, 25av; /7 3v; /8 8r, 27r, 30r; /9 14v
amercement for: /2 sm verso & n; /3 1v, 2v, 7v, 12r, 12v, 13r, 15r, 17v, 18v, 20r, 20v; /4 3v; /5a 6r, 7r, 8r; /6 3v, 8r, 9r, 9v, 15v, 17v, 23r, 24av, 28v; /7 3r, 5v; /8 4v, 6v, 7r, 7v, 9v, 12r, 12v, 14v, 23r, 26r, 28r, 28v, 30r, 30v
purse: *see* property, taken
pyn & webbe (eye disease), 8_06r&n

quarter: *see* weights and measures

recognisance, memorandum of, in full: /7 6v (*deleted*)
received, in full: /7 6v
recognitor: *see* IPP Brokas
rector: *see* IPP Offord
red: *see* cloth; wine
rein: *see* property, detained
ring: *see* property, taken
robe: *see* property, taken
rumney: *see* wine
russet: *see* cloth

sack: *see* property, attached (wine); weights and measures
sadblewe: *see* cloth, blue
saddle: *see* property, detained
saddler: *see* IPP Marshall, Richard (1)
see also IPP Sadler
salmon: *see* property, agreement about
sanctuary: *see* felony
sawyer: *see* IPP Davy, John (3); Gryme, Thomas (1)
see also IPP Sawer
scrivener: *see* IPP ___; Milen
security
agreement about: /7 1v; /8 6r
deposit for: /2 lg recto *ter*&n
person as: /3 5v, 9v; /7 1r
see also pledge
security (*named*): *see* IPP Blankpayn; Ganer; Gryme, Richard
see also pledge; mainpernor; surety
Sergeant-at-Mace 4_02v, 6_03v, 6_12d, 7_02r, 8_03v
see also court officer:
sergeant, sergeant-at-mace: *see* IPP Filder; Rose; Shilvyng; Wright, Robert

see also officer of the court
servant: *see* IPP ___, Thomas; Avan, Paul; Baker, John (1); Baker, John (2); Baker, John (3); Baker, John (7); Baker, Peter; Barwik; Basse, Peter; Beerbrewer, Henry (2); Bigon; Birtton; Bocher, John (4); Bocher, Robert; Bowyer, John (2); Brond, Roger; Brown, William (2); Calton, Ralph; Chaundelar; Chesman, Nicholas; Cooper, William; Curtes, Clement; Dake; Dewey; Dun, Thomas (2); Eliot, Thomas; Essessex; Goldsmith, Henry; Gryme, John; Hiland; Hill; Iebaund; Lockyar, James; Marner; Mondy, Stephen; Pewterer, William (1); Prece; Sevayn; Smith, John (6); Smith, Richard (1); Spynell, Benedict; Sterne; Touker, Walter; Tylman; Tyrell; Water, Thomas; Whore; Wikeham; William, Walter
shearman: *see* IPP Ball, Thomas; Basse, Peter; Brown, William (3); Butteller, John; Elleygram; Everod; Galeman, ___; Latham, William; William, John (2); William, Thomas
see also IPP Sherman
sheepskins: *see* property, detained *and* taken
sheet: *see* property, taken
sheriff: *see* IPP Berkeley
shin, infirmity of: /8 12v
ship: *see* boats; property, agreement about *and* attached, *see* property, attached
ship owner: *see* IPP Ramys
shipmaster: *see* IPP ___, Hervy; Cole, John; Elyn; Espurowa; May; Petvynt; Praunce; Thohyn; Travistan
ships and vessels, royal inspector of, in the port of Southampton, /3 2r
shirt: *see* property, taken
shop owner: *see* IPP Osteler
silk: *see* cloth
silver: *see* property, detained; utensils
singlewomen: *see* IPP ___, Isabel; ___, Margaret; Lord; Maneres; Steues
skiff: *see* property, attached
skut: *see* money, foreign
skyft: *see* property, attached, skiff
slop (*slopes*): *see* property, taken, dud
smith: *see* IPP Dudy
see also IPP Smith
smock: *see* property, taken
sour: *see* wine
Southampton, port of: *see* Admiralty Court; ships and vessels; tolls
Southampton, town of
bailiff of: *see* IPP Estewell; Eynes, Lewis; Floryse; Furber; Harewod; Howley; Pesson; Sherwyn, Nicholas; Spershot; Swafham
beadles of: *see* presentment; trespass, plea of, misdemeanour
burgess of: *see* IPP Avan, Thomas; Ball, Thomas; Bernard; Braynwode; Cornmonger; Dun, John; Gryme, Richard; Harewod; Hibton; Osteler; Polymond; Smith, Richard (3); Spryng, John; William, Walter
constables of: *see* presentment
courts of: *see* Admiralty Court; Common Court; Piepowder Court
mayor and bailiffs of: 3 16r; /7 6v (*deleted*); /8 3v, 7r, 21v, 30v; / appendix 1, appendix 2
see also Common Court, heading; Piepowder Court, heading
mayor of: 8 23v; /8 30v; /9 4v
see also non-appearance, amercement *and* def
mayor of (*named*): *see* IPP Bagworth; Eynes, Lewis; Fetplace, Walter (1); Taillour, Ralf; William, Walter
tenements of, lease of, in full: /7 7r
Spain: *see* boats, of; property, attached; wine, of *and* wine, of, Andalucia
spicer: *see* IPP Pole, Thomas
spoon: *see* property, taken
St Brigid: *see* boats, named
St Yves de Kenket: *see* boats, named

strait (*strayt*): *see* property, agreement about *and* attached
straw (colour): *see* cloth
sugar: *see* property, agrement about
surety: *see* IPP Alenson; Folower; Hill, Walter; Holman
see also pledge; mainpernor; security
surgeon: *see* IPP ___, Barnard
sword: *see* weapons
symbols
∴: lii; /3 2r, 7v, 8v, 10r, 10v, 14v, 19r, 23v; /4 4r, 5r, 9v; /5a 1r, 4r, 9r; /5b 1v; /6 1r, 5v, 6r, 7r, 8r, 14r, 15r, 17r, 18v, 23v, 25av; /7 2v, 5r, 5v, 7v; /8 2v, 3r, 3v, 4r, 4v, 6r, 7r, 7v, 8r, 9r, 9v, 10v, 11v, 12v, 13r, 14r, 15v, 16r(*bis*), 16v, 17r, 17v, 18v, 19v, 20v (*deleted*), 21r, 21v, 22r, 22v, 23r, 23v, 24v, 25r, 25v, 27r, 28v, 29v, 30r
∞: lii; /7 2r&n, 2v, 4r, 4v; /8 13v

tailor: *see* IPP ___, Nicholas (1); Barliche; Bowyer, John; Brown, William (5); Camond; Hardyng; Kendal, Thomas; Johnson, Peter; Marelet; Petreson; Smith, John (1); Smith, Thomas (5); Sulman, William; Thomson, Richard (2); Well, John; William, John (3); Yong, Robert
see also IPP Taillour
talesmen
court officer to distrain: /9 12r, 14r, 14v*bis*, 27v, 29v, 36r, 38v, 39r, 39v, 41v, 42r, 48r, 51r, 53v*bis*, 54v, 56r*bis*, 56v*bis*, 57r, 57v, 59r*bis*, 59v, 60r, 62v, 63r, 66r*bis*, 66v, 70r*bis*, 70v, 73v*bis*, 74r, 77v*bis*, 78r, 81v*bis*, 82r, 85v*bis*, 86r, 90r, 90v
court officer to have bodies of: /9 4v, 5r, 6r, 9r, 10r, 12v*bis*, 22v, 23v, 25r*bis*, 26v, 27v, 29v, 31r*bis*, 31v, 33v*bis*, 36r, 36v, 39r, 48r, 48v, 51r, 51v, 52r, 54r, 55r
court officer to make come: /9 17v
court officer to summon: /9 5v, 7r, 9r*ter*, 9v, 14v, 15v, 15v*bis*, 16r, 16v, 17r, 17v, 19r, 21r*bis*, 22v, 23v, 25r*bis*, 25v, 26v, 28r, 28v, 29r, 31r, 31v, 33v, 34r*bis*, 36v, 42v, 45r*bis*, 46r, 51v*bis*, 52v, 57v, 79r, 83r, 87r, 88v, 92v
court officer to summon and distrain: /9 8v
list of: /3 14b; /4 2v_insert_Br, 2v_insert_C1; /6 12c; /8 1r insert, 26v insert
noted: /3 1v, 2v, 5v, 14v, 15r, 15v, 18v, 19r, 20r*bis*; /4 3r, 5r, 8r, 9v; /5a 1r*bis*, 3v, 5r, 6v, 7r, 9r; /6 4r, 7r, 8v, 10r, 14v, 15r, 17v, 18v, 25ar, 26v; /8 1r, 3r*bis*, 4v, 5r, 5v*bis*, 6r, 7v, 11r, 13r, 13v*bis*, 18v, 20r, 23v, 25r, 27r, 29r; /9 5r, 5v*bis*, 13v*bis*, 14, 19r*bis*, 22r, 23r, 25r, 26v*bis*, 28v, 39v, 42r, 43r, 46r, 46v, 49r, 49v, 55r, 75r, 84v, 93r; /appendix 1 roll
see also jurors and jury
talesman (*named*): *see* IPP Acard; Amore; Beerbrewer, Henry (1); Brande; Braynwode; Bremer; Bromall; Brown, William (3); Cannys; Cappcute; Cock, George; Corker, Richard; Corneford; Coutrayn, Moses; Crackebon; Daniell, Denis; Daniell, Thomas; Daniell, Walter; Estfield, John; Folower; Gay; Gelam; Goderiche; Godfrey; Goldsmith, Henry; Goldsmith, Lambert; Goo, John; Grame; Gryme, John; Haselden; Hatmaker; Haukyn, Sayme; Heckeley, William (1); Hilton; Howley; Johnson, Harmond; Joy; Laurence, Gabriel; Lockyar, Adrian; Lockyar, Phylype; Mares; Musik; Pryor; Pynson; Salman, Massias; Senlawe; Severette; Smith, Richard (1); Spryng, Peter; Turner; Vandirson, John
tanner: *see* IPP Blaket; Dorewell; Garard
see also IPP Tanner
taverner: *see* IPP Langton
see also IPP Taverner
tawney: *see* cloth

testator: *see* IPP Baudewynson; Bilet; Bon, William; Cornmonger; Flemang, Gabriel; Gander; Harres, William; Luke; Palmer, Giles; Saunders, Joan; Shepeherd; Vandirson, Peter; Well, Thomas
see also executor; intestate
tin: *see* utensils
tolls
collector of: /2 lg recto, lg verso, sm recto, sm verso
farmer of: /2 lg recto, lg verso, sm recto, sm verso
trade: *see* addition
trespass, amercement for: /4 2v insert Bv, 2v insert C1; /8 26v
trespass, plea of: /2 sm recto, sm verso; /3 2r, 2v, 3v, 4r, 4v, 5r, 6r, 6v, 7r, 8r, 8v, 9r, 9v, 11r, 11v, 12r, 12v, 13r, 13v, 14r, 15r, 17r, 17v, 18r, 18v, 19r, 20r, 21r, 22v; /4 2r, 3r, 3v, 4r, 5r, 6r, 6v, 7r, 7v, 8v, 9v; /5a 1r, 1v, 2v, 5r, 6r, 6v, 7r, 8r, 9r; /5b 1r, 1v; /6 1r, 1v, 2r, 2v, 3r, 4v, 5v, 7r, 7v, 9r, 9v, 10r, 10v, 11r, 11v, 12ar, 12av, 13v, 14r, 15r, 16r, 16v, 17v, 18r, 18v, 19r, 19v, 20r, 20v, 21r, 21v, 22v, 23r, 23v, 24ar, 24av, 25av, 26v, 27r, 27v, 28r, 28v; /7 1r, 2v, 3r, 3v, 4r, 4v, 5r, 5v, 7r; /8 1r, 1v, 2v, 3r, 3v, 4r, 4v, 6r, 6v, 7r, 8r, 8v, 10r, 11r, 11v, 12r, 12v, 14r, 14v, 15v, 17r, 18r, 19r, 19v, 20v, 21r, 23r, 24r, 25r, 25v, 26r, 26v, 27r, 29r; /9 1r, 2v, 3r, 4r, 5r, 6r, 6v, 7r, 7v, 8v, 9v, 10r, 10v, 11r, 11v, 12r, 12v, 12v&n, 13r, 14r, 14v, 15r, 15v, 16r, 16v, 17r, 18r, 18v, 19r, 19v, 20v, 21r, 21v, 22r, 22v, 23v, 24r, 24v, 25v, 26r, 26v, 27r, 28r, 28v, 29r, 29v, 30r, 31r, 31v, 32r, 33v, 34r, 34v, 35r, 36r, 36v, 37r, 37v, 38r, 41r, 42r, 43r, 43v, 44r, 45r, 45v, 46r, 46v, 47r, 48r, 48v, 49r, 49v, 50r, 51r, 51v, 52r, 52v, 54r, 54v, 55r, 55v, 56r, 56v, 57v, 58r, 58v, 59r, 60r, 60v, 61r, 61v, 62v, 63v, 64r, 64v, 65r, 66r, 67r, 67v, 68v, 69r, 70r, 71r, 72v, 73v, 74v, 76r, 77r, 77v, 78v, 80r, 81v, 82v, 84v, 85r, 85v, 86v, 87v, 88r, 89r, 89v, 90r, 91r, 92r, 92v, 93r, 94r
against 'the statute' (?forcible entry), in full: /4 8v&n (*deleted*)
against 'the statute' (Labourers): /3 4v*bis*&n, 13v*bis*, 14r, 17r, 18r*bis*, 21v; /5a 8r; /6 2r, 6r, 8r, 22r*bis*, 22v, 25av&n, 26v, 28r; /7 2r; /8 11v&n, 12r (*deleted*), 17v
in full: /6 20v; /9 19v
in full: /3 2r, 14v, 15r, 19r; /4 2v insert C2, 9v; /5a 6v; /6 1r, 3v, 7r, 10r, 12d, 13r, 14r, 17v insert recto, 28r; /7 2r, 3v, 4r; /8 1r, 3r, 5r, 5v, 6r, 9v, 11r, 12v, 13r, 14r, 27v; /9 17r, 32v, 46v, 47r, 53r, 81r, 94r
misdemeanour: /3 ?2r
in full: /4 1r; /7 6r*bis*
see also presentment
verdict on: /4 2v insert Bv, 2v insert C1; /8 3r
see also weapons, alleged *and* sword, drawn
tucker: *see* IPP Lewes, Nicholas; Poyse, John
see also IPP Touker
tun: *see* weights and measures
'tun endez': *see* weights and measures; untensils and metals

understeermen: *see* IPP Andrew, Nicholas
utensils *and* metals, described
brass: /3 10r; /6 10r; /8 1r; /9 17r
gold: 18v
iron tires, cart with: /9 52r
old: /3 20v
potbrass: /3 19r
silver: /8 5r, 14r, /9 53r, 81r
tin: /7 1r
'tun endez': /4 2r&n
see also property, attached, iron *and* taken, iron

vadios: *see* pledge, of def
vagabond, oath to be sworn by: /8 16r
see also IPP Spencer, Thomas
valet of the crown: *see* IPP Kelsale, R

valuer: *see* IPP Goderiche; Laurence, Gabriel
see also appraiser; assessor
velvet: *see* property, sold
Venice: *see* boats, of
vessel: *see* property, sold *and* taken
vicar: *see* IPP Clyf, John; Darset; Taillour, John (2)
victim: *see* IPP Brightrede; Forest; Glover, Margaret; Harrison, James (Joan, wife of); Latham, Thomas; Smith, Richard (2); Tylman; White, John; Whore; William, Walter (servant of); Wode, att, Nicholas
vinegar: *see* wine, sour
vintner: *see* IPP Blackborn, William; John, Robert; Robert, Raymond

wager of law: *see* law, wager of
wagoner: *see* IPP Charleton
Walter Salvago: *see* boats, named
warden
of Blessed Mary's College: *see* IPP Baker, John (4)
of hospital of St. Julian: *see* IPP Pesson
of Winchester Gaol: *see* IPP Cock, Nicholas; Quydhampton
waterbailiff: see Shropshire
weapons
alleged formally in plea of trespass: /3 14v, 15r; /4 9v; /6 13r; /8 5v, 27v
amercement of constable for failure to produce: /5a 4r (*deleted*)
crossbow: /3 23r&n; /6 19r*bis* (*deleted*)
dagger: /5a 4r (*deleted*)
?hawser: /8 8vn (*deleted*)
sword: /5a 4r (*deleted*)
drawn (in plea of trespass): /6 12d
see also property, taken, bow
weaver: *see* IPP Southwode
weights *and* measures
bale: /6 3v; /8 18v
barrel: /3 14v, 19r; /9 29v
burden: 8/ 19v insert
butt: /3 19r, 22v; /4 7v; /7 1v; /9 32v
cade: /3 22r&n
dicker: /3 19r&n, 8/ 11r
fardel: /8 9v&n
hogshead: /3 14v&n, 22v; /9 32v
hundredweight (cwt): /3 10r
last: /4 4v&n
maund of *Flaun:* /3 23r&n
ounces: /9 53r
parcel: /3 4v
piece: /6 13v; /8 10r, 21v, 24r, 25r; /9 40r, 43r, 46v, 49r, 52r, 53r, 54v, 57r, 59v, 63r, 67r, 70v, 74r, 78r
pipe: /3 22r&n; /4 9v; /5a 5r; /6 9v, 13v; /8 25r; /9 37r, 76v
pound (lb): /3 10r, 20v, /8 13r, 19v insert
quarter: /3 15rv; /9 17v, 57v
sack: /3 9v, 10r
tun: /3 14v&n; /6 15r; /8 21v
'tun endez': /4 2r&n
yard: /6 14r, 18v insert recto, 21v, 21v&n (*deleted*); /8 9v
see also broadcloth; cloth; strait
wheat: *see* property, agreement about *and* attached
wheeler: *see* IPP Vengeham
white: *see* cloth; wine
whiting: *see* property, sold
wine, described[5]
bastard: /9 29v&n
Caprik: /3 14v&n
malmsey: /3 19r; /9 29v&n
of Andalucia, Spain: /9 32v
of Anjou: /9 37r
of Gascony: /5a 5r
of Guyenne: /6 ?25br
of La Rochelle: /4 9v; /6 13v
of Spain: /6 9v
red: /3 22v&n; /6 9v
rumney: /9 29v&n
sour (i.e., vinegar): /3 22v&n
sweet: /3 14v; /9 32v
white: /4 9v; /6 13v; /9 37r
see also property, agreement about *and* attached, sack *and* sold *and* taken
witness: *see* IPP Bacon; Bechefonte; Benet, Thomas; Brongrad; Clark, John le; Malmeshull; Sherwyn, Nicholas; Taillour, Ralf

[5] Like the entry for 'cloth and clothing', this entry includes only those descriptions that are not included under 'property'.

woad-ashes: *see* property, taken
wool, packing: /8 2v
see also property, attached *and* sold
woolpacker: *see* IPP Briten, William
woollen: *see* cloth
writ
de procedendo: /8 21v&n; appendix 2
de ?prosequendo, removal by: 5a 7r&n
of Certiorando [*sic*], removal by: /3 17v, 18r
of error, removal by: /8 3r; /9 67v
of habeas corpus, removal by: /6 2v
of king's protection, delivery by: /4 6r&n
see also essoin, for royal service
removal by: /5a 3v; 5r, 7r; /6 2r; /8 8v, 22r, 23r, 24r
see also adjournment, by; Common Court, reference to

yard: *see* weights and measures

LIST OF SUBSCRIBERS TO THE SOUTHAMPTON RECORDS SERIES

Individual subscribers

Allen, M., MA, Ph.D., 2a, Bracken Crescent, Eastleigh.
Brisbane, Professor M., Dunstable Cottage, Easton, Winchester.
Bunker, Mr B.A., 32 Redford Ave., Wallington, Surrey.
Butler, Ms C.B., 121 Bernard Street, Southampton.
Casson, M.C., 6 Wayside Green, Woodcote, Reading.
Chandler, J.H., B.A., Ph.D., Jupes School, East Knoyle, Salisbury.
Connor, W.J., Marigold Cottage, Galphay, Ripon.
Cook, Mrs J., 7 Plaitford Walk, Southampton.
Curry, Professor A., History, The University, Southampton.
De Grouchy, P.J.W., 260, Winchester Rd., Shirley, Southampton.
Emery-Wallis, F.A.J., D.L., Sussex House, 19 Sussex Rd, Southsea.
Fairbrother, Mrs L. E., 15 Oak Close, Dibden Purlieu, Southampton.
Hammond, J.R.P, Durley Mill, Netherhill, Botley, Southampton.
Harwood, Dr. W.A., 3 Lauriston Drive, Chandlers Ford, Southampton.
Hawes, T.L.M., 8 Keswick Road, Cringleford, Norwich.
Haywood, Dr. Maria, History, University of Southampton.
Hicks, Professor M., The University, Sparkford Rd., Winchester.
Hind, Ms. L., 21 Shaw Close, Andover.
James, J.F., 3 Sylvan Close, Hordle, Lymington.
James, Professor T.B., M.A., Ph.D., M.B.E., Sydenham Lodge, Cranham Road, Cheltenham.
Kaye, J.M., B.C.L., M.A., 243 Woodstock Rd.
Metcalfe, Mrs M.S., Annexe, Schiehallion, York Drove, Nomansland, Salisbury'
Morris, Mr M., 80 The Butts, Alton GU34.
Morton, A.D., 32 Graham Road, Southampton.
Ogier, Dr D.M., Le Monnard D'Aval, St. Andrews, Guernsey, Channel Isles.
Oldfield, Professor J. R., History, The University, Southampton.
Pain, J.H., 68 Summit Way, Southampton.
Pinhorn, M., 85, Etnam Street, Leominster, Herefordshire.
Platt, Professor C.P.S.P., M.A., Ph.D., The Old Rectory, Littlehempston, Totnes.
Riseborough, D., 24 Glenn Road, West End, Hants.
Rothery, Henry, 32, Hill Place, Bursledon, Southampton.
South, Dr. M., 8, Hamilton Road, Bishopstoke, Eastleigh.
Spicer, Professor A., M.A., Ph.D., Oxford Brookes University, Headington, Oxford.
Stewart, Mrs S.C., 58 Upper St Helens Road, Hedge End, Southampton.
Thomson, Ms. S.D., 51 Alfriston Gardens, Southampton.

Tucker, P., MA, PhD., 2&3 Lower Bagborough, Copplestone, Crediton, Devon.
Wagstaff, Professor J.M. 4, Cringleford Chase, Cringleford, Norwich.
White, A.J., 2 Swift Close, Winchester.
Woolgar, Mrs S.L., B.A., D.A.A., 16 Stinchar Drive, Chandlers Ford.

Institutional Subscribers

(Great Britain and Ireland)

Aberystwyth, National Library of Wales (copyright library).
Belfast, Queen's University Library.
Birmingham, University Library.
Birmingham City Library.
Bristol, Arts and Sciences Library, University of Bristol.
Cambridge, University Library (copyright library).
Dublin, Trinity College Library (copyright library).
Edinburgh, National Library of Scotland (copyright library).
Exeter, University Library.
Glasgow, University Library.
Guernsey, Island Archives, St. Peter Port.
Hull, Central Public Library.
Jersey, Société Jersiaise, Lord Coutanche Library.
Leeds, Brotherton Library, University of Leeds.
Liverpool, University Library.
London, British Library, (copyright library).
London, British Library of Political and Economic Science.
London, City of London Guildhall Library.
London, College of Arms.
London, Inner Temple Library.
London, Institute of Historical Research.
London, Royal Historical Society.
London, The London Library.
London, The National Archives and Public Record Office.
London, Society of Antiquaries of London.
Newport, Isle of Wight, Lord Louis Library.
Nottingham, University Library.
Norwich, East Anglia University Library.
Oxford, Bodleian Library, (copyright library).
Oxford, The Queen's College Library.
Portsmouth, Central Public Library.
Reading, University Library.
Southampton Archives.
Southampton Central Library.
Southampton, Hartley Library, University of Southampton.
Southampton, St Joseph's Church.
Sussex, University Library, Brighton.
Swansea, University Library.
Warwick, University Library, Coventry.
Wetherby, British Library – Document Supply Centre.

Winchester, Library and Information Service Headquarters.
York, University Library and Archive.

Institutions Overseas

Canada

Alberta University Library, Edmonton
Toronto, University Library.

United States of America

Ann Arbor, Michigan University General Library.
Cambridge (Mass.) Harvard Law School Library.
San Marino (Calif.) Henry E. Huntingdon Library.
Salt Lake City (Utah), The Family History Library.